

6210135

58

PNAAQ 314

Ans 35205

RESOURCE MATERIALS ON TANZANIAN RURAL DEVELOPMENT:

A COMPARATIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY

by

Jon R. Moris

Produced for the
Morogoro Agricultural Education & Extension Project

(USAID/USU Project No. Afr-c-1551)

Dept. of Sociology, Social Work & Anthropology
Utah State University, Logan, Utah

October, 1982

©
1982

FOREWORD

Tanzania is one of Africa's best described countries, but this fact is not reflected in teaching within Tanzania or in the sources being utilized by Tanzanian graduate students. To help remedy this unnecessary gap, this volume lists most of the major teaching resources which illuminate rural development in Tanzania since independence (1961-81). By "rural development" we encompass all fields of agricultural and economic development, as well as broader social and political topics. On the topics where materials are abundant, the listing will often be broken down into three sub-sections: a) introductory works or general texts, usually not particularly concerned with Tanzania; b) specialized volumes that focus mainly on the Tanzanian or East African experience; and, c) works on other countries, projects, or topics which have comparative value.

This bibliography departs from the customary format in several obvious ways, intended to increase its utility within Tanzania. Users are likely to be either students or teachers who, while trained in a specialized field, may need wider acquaintance with the rich literature that is relevant to Tanzanian development. For students' sake, the topical sub-divisions include references to the basic texts in each field even though these may not deal with Tanzania at all. Also, it is hoped that comparative references to the experience of neighbouring countries will help students in the literature search when preparing their own M.Sc. and Ph.D. theses. For teachers, I have starred (*) those sources which have proved most useful in over a decade's teaching within Tanzania, and I have retained out-of-date materials which may be the only sources available in local libraries. There is in addition a geographical listing of sources to show what is known about Tanzania's diverse regional landscapes.

Major works and monographs are better represented than are articles, and the rapid pace of international publication means some recent works will have been missed. Those requiring a more complete listing of articles from the periodical literature should consult the excellent bibliography by Kocher and Fleischer (1979). Though often treated as restricted documents, the more useful technical reports are also cited. It is unfortunate that the strategic task of collecting, organizing, and preserving key documents is being poorly performed at present. Those without access to the University of Dar es Salaam's Africana collection may have difficulty in locating the cited sources. It is hoped that by consolidating this listing in one place more pressure will be put upon Tanzanian institutions to make their own collections more complete and more accessible for serious applied research.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I: TOPICAL REFERENCES</u>	1
Bibliographies.	2
General	4
Adult and Nonformal Education	5
Agricultural Education.	8
Agricultural Labor.	10
Agricultural Research	12
Class Formation	15
Climate	17
Co-Operatives	19
Communication and Development	22
Corruption.	24
Cotton.	25
Credit/Agricultural Finance	26
Decentralization.	28
Decision-Making	29
Development Administration.	32
Diffusion of Innovations.	36
Drought and Famine.	39
Ecology	42
Education	44
Employment and Rural Youth.	50
Energy for Development.	52
Entrepreneurship and Development.	53
Evaluation/Evaluative Research.	54
Extension	55
Farm Management	62
Farming Systems	64
Financing Development	69
Health & Medicine	72
Household Economy	75
Housing & Construction.	76
Implementation.	78
Industry/Industrialization	80
Information-Systems, Agriculture.	82
Inputs/Fertilizer/Seeds/Green Revolution.	83
Irrigation.	85
Land Settlement	92
Ecological Context.	98
Land Tenure/Land Reform	99
Livestock Development	101
Manpower Planning	108
Marketing	110
Mechanization	112
Migration	115
Multinationals.	117
Nutrition	119
Parastatals	124
Participation	126

11

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

<u>Topic</u>	<u>Page</u>
Peasants & Peasantries.	128
Planning.	131
Political System and Development.	134
Population/Family Planning.	138
Poverty	144
Pricing & Price Institutions.	146
Project Appraisal/Project Planning.	147
Regional Planning & Spatial Organization.	150
Rice.	152
Risk in Farming	153
Rural Development	154
Rural Industry/Village Technology	156
Social Science in Development	159
Sociology/African Society	160
Soils	162
Strategies of Development	164
Survey Research	167
Technical Assistance/Foreign Aid.	169
Technology Choice	171
Tobacco	172
Tourism	173
Training and Organizational Development	174
Transport	175
Tsetse.	177
Ujamaa Settlement	178
Urbanization.	182
Vegetation.	185
Water Development	188
Wildlife.	191
Women-In-Development.	194
Workers	201
 <u>PART II: REGIONAL REFERENCES</u>	 203
Arusha Region	204
Central Plateau	209
Coast Region.	211
Dar Es Salaam	214
Iringa Region	215
Kagera/West Lake/Bukoba/Haya.	217
Kigoma.	218
Kilimanjaro	219
Lake Regions.	221
Mbeya Region.	225
Morogoro.	227
Tabora/Unyamwezi/Ukimbu	230
Tanga Region.	231
Zanzibar.	234

11

-1-

PART ONE:

TOPICAL REFERENCES

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Auger, G.A. (1973) Tanzania Education Since Uhuru: A Bibliography 1961-71. Nairobi: East African Academy Information Circular No. 8.
- Bhargava, S.C. and Majithia, K.N. (1973) Bibliography on Crop Production Research in East Africa, with special reference to Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Research and Training Division, Ministry of Agriculture. (mimeo).--A listing of all articles published in the East African Agricultural and Forestry Journal and some other sources organized by crop.
- Cook, A. (1975) A Soils Bibliography of Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 39. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- De Vries, J. (1978) Selected Bibliography on Agricultural Extension in Tanzania. Rural Economy Technical Paper, No. 3. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture.
- Freitag, Ruth S. (1963) Agricultural Development Schemes in Sub-Saharan Africa Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress.--Primarily on colonial development schemes in 1950's.
- Killick, Tony (1976) The Economies of East Africa. (An Annotated Bibliography) Boston: G.K. Hall & Co.
- Kocher, James E. and Fleischer, Beverly (1979) A Bibliography on Rural Development in Tanzania. MSU Rural Development Paper No. 3. East Lansing, Michigan: Dept. of Agricultural, Economics, Michigan State University.--Good on post-1970 Literature.
- Kuria, Lucas and Webster, J.B. (1966) A Bibliography on Anthropology and Sociology in Tanzania and East Africa. Program of Eastern African Studies, Occ. Bibliography No. 4. Syracuse University.
- Lundgren, Bjorn and Samuelson, Ann-Marie, (eds.) (1975) Land Use in Kenya and Tanzania, A Bibliography. Stockholm: International Rural Development Division, Royal College of Forestry. 152pp.--Very comprehensive, an essential starting reference on technical topics with fair coverage of rural economics as well.
- Mascarenhas, Adolfo and Mascarenhas, Ophelia (1976) Man and Shelter: an Overview and Documentation on Housing in Tanzania. Bralup Research Paper no. 45. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 84pp.
- Mascarenhas, Ophelia (1975) A Preliminary Guide to the Study of Traditional Medicine in Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Report No. 13. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 84 pp.
- Mascarenhas, Ophelia and Mbilinyi, Marjorie (1980) Woman and Development in East Africa.

- Mascarenhas, Ophelia (1981) Source Material for Issues in Population and Development in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning/Ministry of Planning, 150 pp.
- McCloughlin, Peter (1967) Research on Agricultural Development in East Africa. New York: Agricultural Development Council, Inc., 108pp.--Annotated review of 1960's agricultural economics Literature.
- Molnos, Angela (1965) Die sozialwissenschaftliche Erforschung Ostafrikas 1954-1963. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 5. Berlin: Springer Verlag. 304 pp.--While in German, contains almost complete listing of articles on socio-economic topics in East Africa published between 1954 and 1963, and is especially useful for tracing anthropological accounts on tribal cultures.
- Molnos, Angela (1970) Development in Africa, Planning and Implementation (1946-1969) Information Circular No. 3. Nairobi: East African Academy Research Information Center.
- National Archives Division (1973) Guide to the Microfilms of Regional and District Books. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of National Education, United Republic of Tanzania
- Roberts, Andrew (1967) "Bibliography of Tanganyika, (1959-1964): Local and Tribal Studies in the Social Sciences." Tanzania Notes and Records, No. 67.
- Snell, John P. (1980) Tanzania: An Annotated Bibliography on Population in the Context of Rural Development. Rome: Population Documentation Centre, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), 75 pp.

GENERAL

- Barkan, Joel D. and Okumu, John J., (eds.) (1979) Politics and Public Policy in Kenya and Tanzania. New York: Praeger.
- Blue, Richard N. and Weaver, James H. (1977) A Critical Assessment of the Tanzanian Model of Development. Agricultural Development Council Reprint No. 39. New York: Agricultural Development Council.
- Election Study Committee (1974). Socialism and Participation, Tanzania's 1970 National Elections. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House
- Hyden, Goran (1980) Beyond Ujamaa in Tanzania: Underdevelopment and an Uncaptured Peasantry. London: Heineman
- Ilife, John (1979) A Modern History of Tanganyika. London: Cambridge. 616 pp.--particularly strong on agricultural history; the author was formerly in the University of Dar es Salaam.
- International Labour Organization (1978) Towards Self-Reliance. Addis Ababa: I.L.O. Jobs and Skills Programs for Africa--reviews the employment implications of Tanzania's policies.
- Kaplan, Irving (ed.) (1978) Tanzania: Country Study. Washington, D.C.: The American University (Foreign Area Studies), 344 pp.
- Karl, Marilee (ed.) (1976) Ujamaa and Self-Reliance: Building Socialism in Tanzania. Rome: IDOC Publications.
- Kim, K.S., Mabele, R.B., Schultheis, M.J. (eds.) (1979) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann--reprints the best Economic Research Bureau papers produced by University of Dar es Salaam researchers in the 1970's.
- Lappe, Francis Moore and Beccar-Varela, Adele (1981?) Mozambique and Tanzania: Asking the Big Questions. San Francisco: Institute for Food and Development Policy.
- Mittelman, James H. (1981) Underdevelopment and the Transition to Socialism: Mozambique and Tanzania. New York: Academic Press.
- Mwansasu, Bismark and Pratt, Cranford, (eds.) (1979) Towards Socialism in Tanzania. U. of Toronto Press.--standard introductory source on the political system.
- Tanzania Notes and Records (1978) The Human Environment in Tanzania. (Special Edition) Tanzania Notes and Records, No. 83. Dar es Salaam: The Tanzania Society.
- Yeager, Roger (1982) Tanzania: An African Experiment. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.

ADULT AND NONFORMAL EDUCATION

A. General

- Ahmed, Manzoor (1975) The Economics of Nonformal Education. New York: Praeger.
- Brembeck, Cole S. and Thompson, Timothy J. (1973) New Strategies for Educational Development. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath (Lexington Books), 219 pp.
- Coles, Edwin K.T. (1977) Adult Education in Developing Countries. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Coombs, P., and Ahmed, Manzoor (1974) Attacking Rural Poverty. London: Johns Hopkins.
- Coombs, Philip H. et al. (1973) New Paths to Learning.
- Educational Testing Service (1979) A Manual for the Analysis of Costs and Outcomes in Nonformal Education. Princeton, N.J.: International Office, Educational Testing Service.
- Freire, Paulo (1972) Pedagogy of the Oppressed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books. 153 pp.
- Freire, Paulo (1973) "Extension or Communication," pp. 91-162. In, Education: The Practice of Freedom. London: Writers and Readers Publishing Cooperative, 162 pp.
- Graff, Harvey J. (ed.) (1981) Literacy and Social Development in the West. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Pres, 340 pp.
- Harman, David (1974) Community Fundamental Education. A Nonformal Educational Strategy for Development. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath (Lexington Books), 174 pp.
- Hely, A.S.M. (1966) School-Teachers and the Education of Adults. Paris: UNESCO, 50 pp.
- Knowles, Malcolm S. (1980) The Modern Practice of Adult Education. From Pedagogy to Andragogy. Chicago: Follett Publishing Co.
- Lowe, John (ed) Adult Education and Nation-Building. A Symposium on Adult Education in Developing Countries. Edinburgh: Edinburgh Univ. Press, 258 pp.
- Laubach, Frank C. and Laubach, R.S. (1960) Toward World Literacy. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 335 pp.--a manual for literacy teaching.
- Mezirow, Jack; Darkenwald, G. and Knox, A. (1975) Last Gamble on Education. Dynamics of Adult Basic Education. Washington, D.C.: Adult Education Association of the U.S.A., 206 pp.

- Niehoff, Richard O. and Neff, K.L (eds.) (1977) Report on Conference and Workshop on Non-formal Education and the Rural Poor. East Lansing, Mich.: Institute for International Studies, College of Education, Michigan State Univ., 248 pp.
- Rogers, Jennifer (ed.) (1972) Adults in Education. London: British Broadcasting Corporation.
- Sheffield, James R. and Diejomaoh, U.P. (1972) Non-formal Education in African Development. New York: African-American Institute. 258 pp.
- Simkins, Tim (1977) Non-formal Education and Development. Some Critical Issues. Manchester Monograph No. 8. Manchester: Dept. of Adult and Higher Education, Univ. of Manchester, 77 pp.
- Smith, Robert M., Aker, G., and Kidd, J.R. (1970) Handbook of Adult Education. New York: Macmillan Co., 594 pp.
- Srinivasan, Lyra (1977) Perspectives on Nonformal Adult Learning. New York: World Education.

B. Tanzania

- Gillette, Arthur (1977) Beyond the Non-formal Fashion: Towards Educational Revolution in Tanzania. Amherst, Mass.: Center for Int. Education, Univ. of Massachusetts.
- Gitelson, Susan A. (1975) "Work-Oriented Adult Literacy Pilot Project," pp. 106-130. In, Multilateral Aid for National Development and Self Reliance. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Hall, Budd L. (1975) Adult Education and the Development of Socialism in Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau.
- Ilagi, Gei L. (1977) Primary Schools Operating as Adult Education Centres in Tanzania. M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam. 179 pp.
- Institute of Adult Education (1973) Adult Education Handbook. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Pub. House.
- Kabwasa, Antoine and Kaunda, M.M. (1973) Correspondence Education in Africa. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- King, Jane (1967) Planning Non-formal Education in Tanzania. African Research Monographs No. 16. Paris: UNESCO.
- Kokuhirwá, Hilda (1982) "Village Women and Nonformal Education in Tanzania: Factors Affecting Their Participation," Ph.D. thesis (Education), Univ. of Massachusetts.
- Mlekwa, Victor M. (1975) "The Policy and Practice of Adult Education in Tanzania Since the Adult Education Year 1970"--A District Case (Kahama) Study. M.A., Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 248 pp.

- Mulira, E.E.K. (1975) Adult Literacy and Development. A Handbook for Teachers of Adults. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau.
- National Adult Education Association of Tanzania (1975) Adult Education and Development in Tanzania, Vol. 1. Dar es Salaam: National Adult Education Association of Tanzania.
- Ng'Wandu, Pius (1973) "The Role of Adult Education in Meeting the Development Needs of Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania." M.A., Education, Univ. of Alberta, 140 pp.
- Singh, B.N. and Mbakile, E.P.R. (1976) Final Evaluation Report July 1973-June 1976. Tanzania-UNDP-UNESCO Functional Literacy Curriculum, Programmes and Materials Development Project. Mwanza, Tanzania: Tanzania-UNDP-UNESCO Functional Literacy Curriculum Programmes and Materials Development Project (Box 1141, Mwanza), 145 pp.
- UNDP/UNESCO Work-Oriented Adult Literacy Pilot Project. (1973) Final Evaluation Report, 1968-1972. Mwanza, Tanzania: UNDP-UNESCO Work-Oriented Adult Literacy Pilot Project, Lake Regions Tanzania, 136 pp. (mimeo.).
- United Republic of Tanzania (1972) Work-Oriented Adult Literacy Pilot Project. Report on Project Results, Conclusions and Recommendations. (TR/UNESCO/UNDP: URT/66/514). Paris: UNESCO, 30 pp. and Appendices.
- Viscusi, Margo (1971) Literacy for Working: Functional Literacy in Rural Tanzania. Educational Studies and Documents, no. 5 (new series). Paris: UNESCO (B.2934), 39 pp.
- C. Comparative
- Agymang, James Ntow (1978) "A Study to Determine the Extent and Means by Which Adult Farmers in Ghana could be Involved in the Conduct of Agricultural Extension Education Programs," Ed.D. thesis, Oklahoma State University.
- Dejene, Alemne (1980) "A Broader Concept of Development and the Role of Non-Formal Education, Analysis of Three Rural Development Projects," Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University, 141 pp.
- Gakuru, O.N.N., Somerset, H.C.A. and Wallis, Malcolm (1976) The Kenya Functional Literacy Programme: An Evaluation. IDS Discussion Paper, No. 226, Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi, 45 pp.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

- Barwell, Cyril (1975) Farmer Training in East-Central and Southern Africa. Training for Agriculture, Special Supplement, TF-RAF 71 (Den). Rome: FAO, 115 pp.--inc. brief listing refs. by country.
- Christian Council of Tanzania (1977) Rural Vocational Education in Tanzania. Preliminary Report, National Workshop on Rural Vocational Education in Tanzania, 27th. June-3rd. July, 1977, Kicheba Village, Muheza District, Tanga. Dar es Salaam: Christian Council of Tanzania.
- Francke, Anita (1974) Kibaha Farmers' Training Centre Impact Study, 1965-1968., Coast Region, Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies Research Report No. 25.
- Fuggles-Couchman, N. (1956) Report on an Inquiry into Agricultural Education at Primary and Middle Schools. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Harker, Bruce R. (1973) "The Contribution of Schooling to Agricultural Modernization: An Empirical Analysis," In, Foster, P. and Sheffield, J.R. (eds.), Education and Rural Development. London: Evans Bros.
- Jamison, Dean T. and Lau, Lawrence J. (1982) Farmer Education and Farm Efficiency. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Lockheed, Marlaine; Jamison, D.T. and Lau, L.J. (1980) "Farmer Education and Farm Efficiency: A Survey," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 37-76.
- Malassis, L. (1974) "Rural and Agricultural Education and Economic Development," pp. 491-508. In, Islam, Nurul (ed.) Agricultural Policy in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley.
- Mattee, Amon Z. (1978) "Educational Transformation in Tanzania: Implementing the Policy of Education for Self-Reliance in the Secondary Schools." M.Sc., Continuing and Vocational Education, University of Wisconsin. 125 pp.
- Moris, Jon R. (1967) "Farmer Training as a Strategy of Rural Development," pp. 322-365. In, Sheffield, James R. (ed.) Education, Employment and Rural Development. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Moris, Jon R. (1976) "Agriculture in the Schools: The East African Experience," pp. 37-114. In, Sheffield, James R.; Moris, J.R., and Hermans, J. Agriculture in African Secondary Schools. New York: African-American Institute.
- Mosha, Pius F. (1977) "Training Institutes in Tanzania: the Need for Reorganization," Ed.D. thesis, Columbia University Teachers College, 238 pp.

- Msuka, Thomas D. (1977) "Agricultural Production Programming for Self-Sufficiency in Food at Mainland Tanzanian Secondary Schools: A Case Study on the Coast Region, Kibaha School." M.S., University of Connecticut.
- Nyerere, Julius K. (1970) "Education for Self-Reliance," Development Digest, Vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 3-13.
- Petrini, F. (1973) "An Evaluation of Some Farmers' Training Centres in Tanzania," Swedish Journal of Agricultural Research, Vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 175-85.
- Saah, Maurice Kwamina (1974) "Review and Synthesis of Research on Agricultural Education in Developing Countries," Ph.D. thesis, Ohio State University, 234 pp.
- Schlueter, Lynn and Schlueter, Susan (1975) "The Isinya Experience. A Descriptive Study of the Maasai Rural Training Centre." Nairobi: National Christian Council of Kenya. 38 pp. (mimeo).
- Scheffield, James R. (1976) "Agriculture in the Secondary Schools of Kenya and Tanzania," pp. 9-23, In, Sheffield, James R.; Moris, J.R. and Hermans, J., Agriculture in African Secondary Schools. New York: African-American Institute.
- *UNESCO. (1971) Agriculture and General Education. Educational Studies and Documents, no. 2 (new Series). Paris: UNESCO.
- Wharton, C.R. (1967) "Education and Agricultural Growth; the Role of Education in Early Stage Agriculture," In, Anderson, C.A. and Bowman, M.J. (eds.) Education and Economic Development. Chicago: Aldine Press.
- Zymelman, Manuel (1976) Economic Evaluation of Vocational Training Programs. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR

- Amann, V.F. ed. (1974) Agricultural Employment and Labour Migration in East Africa. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research, Makerere University.
- Boesen, Jannik and Mohele, A.T. (1979) "The Peasant Labour Economy," pp. 107-125. In, The "Success Story" of Peasant Tobacco Production in Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Clark, B.A. (1975) "The Work Done by Rural Women in Malawi," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 8, pp. 80-91.
- Clayton, E.S. (1960) "Labour Use and Farm Planning in Kenya." Empire Journal of Experimental Agriculture, Vol. 28, no. 110, pp. 83-93.
- *Cleave, John H. (1974) African Farmers: Labor Use in the Development of Smallholder Agriculture. New York: Praeger Special Studies, 253 pp.
- Ethrington, Dan M. (1973) "Labour Inputs in Tea Production," pp. 98-118. In, Smallholder Tea Production in Kenya, an Econometric Study. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Farrington, J. (1975) "Factors Influencing the Length of Working Day in Malawi Agriculture," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 8, pp. 61-79.
- Harmsworth, J. (1962) "Peasant Agricultural Labour Organization in Four Selected Areas in Eastern Uganda." E. Afr. Inst. Soc. Research Conference Papers, July, 11 pp. (mimeo).
- Hunter, John Paul (1978) "Land, Labour and Capital in Agricultural Development: A Marxist Analysis," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, 369 pp.
- Minami, Ryoshin (1970) "The Supply of Farm Labor and the 'Turning Point' in the Japanese Economy," pp. 270-299. In, Ohkawa, K., Johnston, B. and Kaneda, H. (eds.) Agriculture and Economic Growth: Japan's Experience. Tokyo: Univ. of Tokyo Press with Princeton Univ. Press.
- Okai, Matthew (1972) "Some Aspects of Agricultural Labour Use in the Main Short Grass Zone of Uganda," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 5, pp. 103-122.
- Richards, Audrey I. (1939) "Hospitality and Labour Payment," pp. 135-153. In, Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Tripp, Robert B. (1982) "Time Allocation in Northern Ghana: An Example of the Random Visit Method," The Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 391-400.
- White, Gilbert F., D. Bradley, and A. White (1972) Drawers of Waters. Domestic Water Use in East Africa. Chicago: U. of Chicago Press, 306 pp.

Ziche, J. B. Beharrell and T.T. Hartman (1973) "Relative Importance of Labour Input in Agricultural Development: the Zambian Case," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 6, pp. 111-141.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

A. General

- Anthony, Kenneth R.M. et al. (1979) "The Agricultural Research Base and the Flow of Technological Innovations," pp. 247-261; "Priorities in Agricultural Research," pp. 262-287. In, Agricultural Change in Tropical Africa. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Arndt, Thomas M., Dalrymple, D. and Ruttan, V. (eds.) (1977) Resource Allocation and Productivity in National and International Agricultural Research. Minneapolis, Minn.: Univ. of Minnesota Press.
- *Arnon, I. (1975) The Planning and Programming of Agricultural Research. Rome: FAO.
- Boyce, K. and Evenson, R.E. (1975) National and International Agricultural Research and Extension Programs. New York: Agricultural Development Council.
- Crawford, J.G. (1977) "Development of the International Agricultural Research System," pp. , In, Arndt, T.M.; Dalrymple, D.G. and Ruttan, W.W. (eds.) Resource Allocation and Productivity in National and International Agricultural Research. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press.
- Evenson, Robert E. and Kislev, Y. (1975) Agricultural Research and Productivity. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
- Moseman, A.H. (1970) Building Agricultural Research Systems in the Developing Nations. New York: Agricultural Development Council, 137 pp.
- Moseman, A.H. (1971) "Research Systems," pp. 139-148. In, Blase, Melvin (ed.) Institutions in Agricultural Development. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State Univ. Press--emphasizes the lack of strong organizational structures for research at the national level in LDCs.
- Olson, Craig V. (1978) Adaptive Field-Testing for Rural Development Projects. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives, Inc., 72 pp.
- Parker, C.C. and Turley, R.V. (1975) Information Sources in Science and Technology, London: Butterworths, 223 pp.
- Perrin, Richard et. al. (1976) From Agronomic Data to Farmer Recommendations, An Economics Training Manual. Information Bulletin No. 27. Mexico: CIMMYT.
- Pelz, D.C. and Andrews, F.M. (1966) Scientists in Organizations. New York: John Wiley.
- Ruttan, Vernon W. (1971) "Research Institutions: Questions of Organization," pp. 129-138, In, Blase, Melvin (ed.) Institutions in Agricultural Development. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State Univ. Press--brief review of university-based professionalism (in agricultural economics) vs. separate institutes, using the Rockefeller Foundation Program's history as the example.

- Ruttan, V.W. (1978) "Reviewing Agricultural Research Programmes," Agricultural Administration, Vol. 5, pp. 1-19.
- Ruttan, Vernon W. (1982) Agricultural Research Policy. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 370 pp.
- Salmon, S.C. and Hanson, A.A. (1964) The Principles and Practice of Agricultural Research. London: Leonard Hill.
- Schuh, G. Edward and Tollini, R. (1979) Costs and Benefits of Agricultural Research: The State of the Arts. Staff Working Paper No. 360. Washington, D.C.: World Bank.
- *Scobie, Grant M. (1979) Investment in International Agricultural Research: Some Economic Dimensions. World Bank Staff Working Paper, No. 361. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 98 pp.--basic starting reference on topic from economics perspective, includes major bibliography (pp. 53-98).
- Shaw, N.H. and Bryan, W.W. (eds.) Tropical Pasture Research. Principles and Methods. Bulletin 51. Farnham Royal, Bucks: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
- B. Tanzania and Eastern Africa
- Arnold, M.H. (ed.) (1976) Agricultural Research for Development: the Namulonge Contribution. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- *Belshaw, D.G.R. and Hall, Malcolm (1972) "The Analysis and Use of Agricultural Experimental Data in Tropical Africa," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 5, nos. 1-2. pp. 39-71.
- *Belshaw, D.G.R. and Hall, Malcolm (1969) "Economic and Technical Co-ordination in Agricultural Development: The Case for Operational Research," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 9-25.
- Bohnet, Michael and Reichelt, Hans (1972) Applied Research and its Impact on Economic Development. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 70. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 200 pp.--useful overview of contents of technical and economic research done in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania up to early 1970's.
- *Collinson, M.P. (1982) Farming Systems Research in Eastern Africa: The Experience of CIMMYT and Some National Agricultural Research Services, 1976-81. MSU International Development Papers, No. . East Lansing, Michigan: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State University, 67 pp.
- Cooper, G.C. (1970) Agricultural Research in Tropical Africa. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.

- De Wilde, J.C. et al. (1967) "The State of Knowledge: The Natural Milieu and Research," pp. 26-44. In, Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa. Vol. I, The Synthesis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Eicher, Carl K. and Baker, Doyle C. (1982) Research on Agricultural Development in Sub-Saharan Africa: A Critical Survey. MSU International Development Papers, No. . East Lansing, Michigan: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State University, 335 pp.
- Flinn, J.C. (1975) "Economic Considerations in the Conduct of Cooperative Agricultural Research," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 8, no. pp. 105-117.
- *Foote, R.J. and Rosjo, D. (1978) "A Survey of Five Agricultural Research Institutes in Tanzania, with emphasis on ways to improve Management of the Research System," Rural Economy Research Paper, No. 8. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture, 53 pp.
- Mbilinyi, Simon M. (ed.) (197..) Agricultural Research for Rural Development. Proceedings of the East African Academy, Vol. 9. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau,
- National Academy of Sciences (1974) African Agricultural Research Capabilities. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 221 pp.

C. Comparative

- Davis, C.G. (1975) "Agricultural Research and Agricultural Development in Small Plantation Economies: The Case of the West Indies," Social and Economic Studies, Vol. 24, pp. 117-152.
- Katz, S. and Ben-David, J. (1975) "Scientific Research and Agricultural Innovation in Israel," Minerva, vol. 13, pp. 152-182.
- Kislev, Y. and Hoffman, M. (1978) "Research and Productivity in Wheat in Israel," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 14, no. 12, pp. 166-181.
- Moseman, Albert H. (ed.) (1971) National Agricultural Research Systems in Asia. New York: Agricultural Development Council, Inc.

CLASS FORMATION

- Awiti, Adhu (1973) "Economic Differentiation in Ismani, Iringa Region." The African Review, Vol. 3, no. 3, pp.
- Awiti, Adhu (1975) "Ismani and the Rise of Capitalism," pp. 51-78. In, Cliffe, L. et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Banaji, Jairus (1973) "Backwood Capitalism, Primitive Accumulation and Modes of Production," Journal of Contemporary Asia, Vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 393-411.
- Feldman, David (1969) "The Economics of Ideology: Some Problems of Achieving Rural Socialism in Tanzania." pp. 85-111. In, Leys, C., ed. Politics and Change in Developing Countries. London: Cambridge U. Press.
- *Feldman, Rayah (1975) "Rural Social Differentiation and Political Goals in Tanzania." pp. 154-182. In, Oxaal, I., Barnett, T., Booth, David (eds.) Beyond the Sociology of Development. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Haller, Archibald O. (1970) "Changes in the Structure of Status Systems," Rural Sociology, Vol. 35, no. 4, pp. 469-487.
- Heyer, J. (1975) "The Origins of Regional Inequalities in Smallholder Agriculture in Kenya, 1920-73." East Afr. J. of Rural Development, Vol. 8, pp. 142-181.
- Hyden, Goran (1980) Beyond Ujamaa in Tanzania. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press. 270 pp.
- Goody, Jack (1971) "Feudalism in Africa?" pp. 1-20. In, Technology, Tradition, and the State in Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press for Int. African Institute.
- Lloyd, Barbara B. (1966) "Education and Family Life in the Development of Class Identification Among the Yoruba," pp. 163-181. In, Lloyd, P.C., ed., New Elites of Tropical Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press for Int. Afr. Institute.
- McGowan, P.J. and Bolland, P. (1971) The Political and Social Elites in Tanzania. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Univ. Press.
- Mamdani, Mahmood (1976) Politics and Class Formation in Uganda. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Manghezi, Alpheus (1976) Class, Elite and Community in African Development. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, esp. "Class and Class Struggle," pp. 69-116.
- Maquet, Jacques (1961) The Premise of Inequality in Ruanda. London: Oxford Univ. Press for Int. African Institute.

- Musoke, Issa Kaboko (1978) "Imperialism, Social Structure and Class Struggle in Tanzania. An analysis of Labour Processes in a Dependent Economy," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 487 pp.
- Mutiso, G.C.M. (1975) "Cleavage and the Organizational Base of Politics in Kenya: A Theoretical Framework." pp. 3-45. In, Kenya. Politics, Policy and Society. Nairobi: East Afr. Lit. Bureau.
- Nindi, B.C. (1978) "Agricultural Change and Rural Class Formation in Iringa District, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Hull.
- Paige, Jeffery M. (1975) "A Theory of Rural Class Conflict," pp. 1-71. in, Agrarian Revolution. New York: The Free Press.
- Schanne-Raab, Gertrud Maria (1974) "Social Stratification Among the Sukuma, pp. 105-144." In, "Social Stratification and the Diffusion of Innovations Among the Sukuma of Tanzania." Ph.D., Anthropology, Univ. of Colorado.
- Shivji, Issa G. (1975) Class Struggles in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Samoff, Joel (1979) "Education in Tanzania: Class Formation and Reproduction," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 47-69.
- Van Donge, Jan Kess (1982) "Politicians, Bureaucrats and Farmers: A Zambian Case Study," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 88-107.

CLIMATE (See also DROUGHT & FAMINE, WATER DEVELOPMENT,
IRRIGATION, RISK IN FARMING)

- *Chambers, Robert (1982) "Health, Agriculture, and Rural Poverty: Why Seasons Matter," The Journal of Development Studies, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 217-238.
- Change, J. (1968) Climate and Agriculture. Chicago: Aldine.
- Doorenbos, J. (1976) Agro-meteorological Field Stations. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 27. Rome: FAO, 94 pp.
- *Earth Satellite Corporation (1975) "Discussion of Climatic Thresholds for Agricultural Development," Appendix D, In, Potential Groundwater and Land Resource Analysis for Planning and Development, Arusha Region, United Republic of Tanzania. Washington, D.C.: Earth Satellite Corporation for USAID.
- Gribben, John (1978) The Climatic Threat. Glasgow: Fontana/Collins, 206 pp.
- Harrison, S.R. (1981) "Rainfall Persistence: Detection, Modelling, Costs and Value of Probability Information," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 285-302.
- Heijnen, J. and Kates, R.W. (1974) "Northeast Tanzania: Comparative Observations Along a Moisture Gradient," pp. 105-114. In, White, Gilbert F. (ed.) Natural Hazards: Local, National, Global. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Jackson, Ian J. (1970) "Some Physical Aspects of Water Resource Development in Tanzania," Geografiska Annales, Vol. 52, nos. 3-4, pp. 174-185.
- Jackson, Ian J. (1977) Climate, Water and Agriculture in the Tropics. London: Longman--excellent introduction with examples from author's Tanzanian experience.
- Jatzold, Ralph (1977) "Humid Month Isolines as an Aid in Agricultural Planning," pp. 140-158. In, Applied Sciences and Development. Vol. 9. Tubingen: Institute for Scientific Cooperation.
- Kenworthy, Joan M. (1964) "Rainfall and the Water Resources of East Africa," pp. 111-137. In, Steel, R.S. and Prothero, R. Mansell (eds.) Geographers and the Tropics: Liverpool Essays. London: Longmans.
- Kisamo, Elias A.C. (1977) "Estimation of Evaporation Using Penman's Equation: an Approach for Tanzanian Conditions," M.Sc., thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Johnson, D.H. (1962) "Rain in East Africa," Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, Vol. 88, no. 375, pp. 1-19.
- Newman, James L. (ed.) (1975) Environment Evaluation and Risk Adjustment in Eastern Africa. Foreign and Comparative Studies/Special Pub. No. 8. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 53 pp.

- *Pereira, H.C. (1973) Land Use and Water Resources in Temperate and Tropical Climates. Cambridge, England: Cambridge Univ. Press--
excellent review based heavily upon author's own research in East Africa.
- *Porter, Philip W. (1974) Potential Photosynthesis and Agriculture in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 29. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Riise, U. (1971) Rainfall Variations in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Report No. 45/1. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 14 pp.
- Thompson, B.W. (1957) Some Reflections on Equatorial and Tropical Forecasting. Technical Memoir, No. 7. Nairobi: East African Meteorological Dept.
- *Trewartha, G.T. (1966) "Tropical East Africa," pp. 121-137. In, The Earth's Problem Climates. London: Methuen.
- *Woodhead, T. (1968) Studies in Potential Evaporation in Tanzania. Nairobi: EAAFRO For W.D.I.D., Dar es Salaam. 60 pp. and maps.

CO-OPERATIVES

- Apthorpe, Raymond (ed.) (1970) Rural Cooperatives and Planned Change in Africa: An Analytical Overview. Geneva: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development.
- Bunker, S. (1975) "The Uses and Abuses of Power in a Uganda Farmers' Marketing Association: The Bugisu Cooperative Union, Ltd." Ph.D. dissertation, Duke University.
- Digby, Margaret (1960) The World Cooperative Movement. London: Hutchison.
- *Dorner, Peter (ed.) (1977) Cooperative and Commune. Group Farming in the Economic Development of Agriculture. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.
- Dulfer, Eberhard (1974) Operational Efficiency of Agricultural Cooperatives in Developing Countries. FAO Agricultural Development Paper No. 96. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization.
- Engleman, Konrad (1968) Building Cooperative Movements in Developing Countries. New York: Praeger.
- Helm, Franz C. (1968) The Economics of Co-operative Enterprise. London: Univ., of London Press., 246 pp.
- Hyden, G. (1973) Efficiency Versus Distribution in East African Cooperatives. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 254 pp.
- Hyden, G., ed. (1976) Cooperatives in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House for University of Dar es Salaam. 93 pp.
- Inayatullah (1972) Cooperatives and Development in Asia: A Study of Cooperatives in Fourteen Rural Communities of Iran, Pakistan and Ceylon. Geneva: UN Institute for Social Development.
- King, Roger (1976) Farmers' Cooperatives in Northern Nigeria: A Case Study Used to Illustrate the Relationship between Economic Development and Institutional Change. Reading, England: Dept. of Agric. Economics and Management, Univ. of Reading.
- *King, Roger (1981) "Cooperative Policy and Village Development in Northern Nigeria," pp. 259-280. In, Heyer, Judith et al. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- * Kriesel, H.C. et al. (1970) Agricultural Marketing in Tanzania. East Lansing: Michigan State University for USAID. 138 pp.
- Long, Norman (1970) "Co-operative Enterprise and Rural Development in Tanzania," In, Apthorpe, R.J. (ed.) Rural Institutions and Planned Change in Africa: Case Materials. Geneva: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development.

- Long, Norman and Winder, David (1976) "From Peasant Community to Production Co-operatives: An Analysis of Recent Government Policy in Peru," Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 75-96.
- McHenry, Dean (1969) "A Problem of Development: An Attempt to Form a Viable Fisherman's Cooperative Society for Lake Tanganyika," Paper for the University of East Africa Social Science Council Conference, December, Nairobi.
- McHenry, Dean E. (1976) "The Underdevelopment Theory: A Case Study from Tanzania," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 14, no. 4, pp. 621-636.--case study of fisheries cooperative on Lake Tanganyika.
- Miracle, Marvin P. and Seidman, A. (1978) Agricultural Cooperatives and Quasi Cooperatives in Ghana 1961-1965. Madison, Wis.: Land Tenure Center, Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Mutaha, A.Z., et. al. (1976) Cooperatives in Tanzania. Problems of Organization Building. Studies in Pol. Sci., No. 4, Univ. of Dar es Salaam. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House, 93 pp.
- Nash, June; Dandler, J. and Hopkins, N. (eds.) (1976) Popular Participation in Social Change. The Hague: Mouton.
- Nelson, Anton (1967) The Freeman of Meru. Nairobi: O.U.P., 227 pp. See e.p. pp. 91-193.
- Okereke, O. (1974) The Economic Impact of the Uganda Co-operatives. Nairobi: E.A.L.B., 137 pp.
- Ostergard, G.N. and Halsey, A.H. (1965) Power in Cooperatives. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- *Pollnac, Richard B. (1981) Sociocultural Aspects of Developing Small-scale Fisheries: Delivering Services to the Poor. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 490. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 61 pp.
- Quick, Stephen A. (1977) "Bureaucracy and Rural Socialism in Zambia," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 379-400.
- Rogers, Susan G. (1972) "The Search for Political Focus on Kilimanjaro: a History of Chagga Politics, 1916-1952, with Special Reference to the Cooperative Movement and Indirect Rule," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Saul, John S. (1971) "Marketing Cooperatives in a Developing Country," pp. 347-70. In, Worsley, Peter (ed.) Two Blades of Grass. Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press.
- Siebel, Hans D. and Massing, Andrew (1974) Traditional Organizations and Economic Development: Studies of Indigenous Cooperatives in Liberia. New York: Praeger.

- Somjee, A.H. and Somjee, G. (1978) "Cooperative Dairying and the Profiles of Social Change in India," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 26, no. 3, pp. 5770-590.
- Smith, Louis P.F. (1961) The Evolution of Agricultural Co-operation. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Thorner, Daniel (1964) Agricultural Cooperatives in India: a Field Report. Bombay: Asia Publishing House.
- Uganda Government (1965) The Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Affairs of the Busoga Growers Cooperative Union Limited. Entebbe: Government Printer.
- United Nations Institute for Social Development (1975) Rural Cooperatives as Agents of Change: a Research Paper and a Debate. Geneva: UNISRD.
- *Westergaard, Poul (1973) Analysis of the Accounts of the Cooperative Societies in Tanzania for the Years 1967-1969. ERB Paper 73.2. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Westergaard, P. (1974) "Analysis of the Accounts of the Cooperative Societies in Tanzania for the Years 1967-1969." E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 7, pp. 122-156.
- Widerkehr, Doris E. (1980) "Autonomy Overshadowed: A Bolivian Cooperative within the Nationalized Mining Industry." Human Organization, Vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 153-160.
- Widstrand, C.G., ed. (1970) Co-operatives and Rural Development in East Africa. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 271 pp.
- Worsley, Peter (ed.) (1971) Two Blades of Grass: Rural Cooperatives in Agricultural Modernization. Manchester, England: Manchester Univ. Press.
- Yetley, M.J. and Hoy, F. (1978) "Managerial Influence on Organizational Efficiency: An Analysis of Local Farmer Cooperatives," Rural Sociology, Vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 48-69.
- *Young, Crawford; Sherman, Neal P. and Rose, Tim H. (1981) Cooperatives & Development, Agricultural Politics in Ghana and Uganda. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.

COMMUNICATION & DEVELOPMENT

- Alisky, Marvin (1981) Latin American Media: Guidance and Censorship. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State Univ. Press, 265 pp.
- Bellman, Feryl L. and Bennetta Jules-Rosette (1977) A Paradigm for Looking: Cross-Cultural Research with Visual Media. Norwood, N.J.: Ablex Pub. Corp. 211 pp.
- Benge, Ronald (1972) Communication and Identity. London: Clive Bingley.
- Berger, Peter et. al. (1974) The Homeless Mind: Modernization and Conscionsness. New York: Random House.
- Fuglesang, Andreas (1973) Applied Communication in Developing Countries. Uppsala, Sweden: Dag Hammarskjold Foundation.
- Giltrow, David R. (1973) "Young Tanzanians and the Cinema," Ph.D. thesis (Education), Syracuse University, 243 pp.
- Grenholm, Lennart H. (1975) Radio Study Group Campaigns in the United Republic of Tanzania. Experiments and Innovations in Education No. 15. Paris: UNESCO, 51 pp.
- Hall, B.L. (1973) Wakati wa Furaha. An Evaluation of a Radio Study Group Campaign. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Jackson, Karl D. and Pye, Lucian W. (eds.) (1980) Political Power and Communications in Indonesia. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Lent, John A. (ed.) (1980) Third World Mass Media: Issues, Theory, and Research. Williamsburg, Virginia: College of William and Mary, Dept. of Anthropology.
- Lerner, D., and Schramm, W. (eds.) (1977) Communications in the Rural Third World: The Role of Information in Development. New York: Praeger.
- Mc Anany, Emile G. (ed.) (1979) Communications in the Rural Third World: The Role of Information in Development. New York: Praeger.
- Mytton, G.L. (1976) "The Role of Mass-Media in Nation-Building in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis Univ. of Manchester.
- Meier, Richard L. (1965) "Open Systems for Growth and Development," pp. 64-102. In, Developmental Planning. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Nellis, John (1972) A Theory of Ideology. The Tanzanian Example. Nairobi: Oxford Univ. Press, 217 pp.
- Powelson, John P. (1972) "Nationalism and Language," pp. 168-171. In, Institutions of Economic Growth. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press.
- Schramm, Wilbur (1964) Mass Media and National Development. The Role of Information in the Developing Countries. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press and UNESCO.

Schramm, Wilbur; Nelson, Lyle M., and Betham, Mere T. (1981) Bold Experiment: The Story of Educational Television in American Samoa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 214 pp.--rev. Economist, June 1981:102.

Stanley, Joyce and Lundeen, Alisa (1979?) "Audio Cassette Listening Forums: A Participatory Women's Development Project," Washington, D.C.: WID (Women in Development) Resource Center, USAID. 92 pp.

CORRUPTION

- Andreski, Stanislaw (1968) "Kleptocracy or Corruption as a System of Government," pp. 92-109. In, The African Predicament, A Study in the Pathology of Modernization. New York: Atherton Press.
- Eker, Varda (1981) "On the Origins of Corruption: Irregular Incentives in Nigeria," J. of Modern African Studies, Vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 173-182.
- *Ekpo, Monday U. (ed.) (1979) Bureaucratic Corruption in Sub-Saharan Africa Toward a Search for Causes and Consequences. Washington, D.C.: Univ. Press of America, 449 pp.--good selection of essays including classics and fresh material.
- Temu, Peter E. (1975) "The Black Market-the Problem and the Solution," pp. 168-188. In, "Marketing Board Pricing and Storage Policy with Particular Reference to Maize in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University.
- Tilman, Robert O. (1968) "Emergence of Black-Market Bureaucracy. Administration, Development and Corruption in the New States," Public Administration Review ? Vol. 27, pp. 437-44.
- Wade, Robert (1982) "The System of Administrative and Political Corruption: Canal Irrigation in South India," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 287-328.

COTTON

- Hankins, Thomas D. (1974) "So You Get Out Early to Plant, Who Are You Ahead of?--The Role of Cotton Planting Time in Sukuma Agriculture," Ph.D. thesis, Clark University, 212 pp.
- Keregero, K.J.B., De Vries, J., and Bartlett, C.D.S. (1977) Farmer Resistance to Extension Advice, Who is to Blame? A Case Study of Cotton Production in Mara Region. RER Paper No. 5. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Malima, K.A. (1970) Economics of Cotton Production. ERB Paper 70.20. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Malima, K.A. (1971) Determinants of Cotton Supply in Tanzania. ERB Paper 71.4. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Malima, Kighoma A. (1971) "The Economics of Cotton Production in Tanzania," Ph.D. dissertation, Economics, Princeton University, 190 pp.
- McHenry, Dean E. (1971) "The Development of the Cotton Industry," pp. 217-299. In, "Tanzania: the Struggle for Development." Ph.D. thesis, Political Science, Indiana University.
- Ministry of Agriculture (1964) Tanzanian Cotton Growing Handbook. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Agriculture.
- Percy, H.C. (1975) "Factors That Affect Cotton Production in the Western Cotton Growing Areas." Cotton Growing Review, Vol. 52, pp. 253-277.
- Prentice, A.N. (1972) Cotton with Special Reference to Africa. London: Longmans.
- Saylor, R.G. (1970) Variations in Sukumaland Cotton Yields. ERB Paper 70.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Shapiro, Kenneth H. (1974) "Cotton in the Research Area," pp. 40-87; "Efficiency in Cotton Farming in Geita District, Tanzania," pp. 357-403. In, "Efficiency and Modernization in African Agriculture: A Case Study of Geita District, Tanzania." Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 420 pp.
- Sharma, Ravindra D. (1974) "Pattern of Employment on Cotton Growing Farms in Tanzania," pp. 215-225. In, Amann, V.F., ed., Agricultural Employment and Labour Migration in East Africa. Kampala: Makerere Inst. of Social Research.

CREDIT/AGRICULTURAL FINANCE

A. General

- Colyer, D. and Jimenez, G. (1971) "Supervised Credit as a Tool in Agricultural Development," American Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 58, no. 4, pp.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "Credit, Marketing and Cooperatives," pp. 198-219. In, Experience with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa. Vol. 1. The Synthesis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the IBRD.
- FAO (1964) New Approach to Agricultural Credit. Agric. Development Paper No. 77. Rome: FAO.
- Gordon, Donald (1976) Credit for Small Farmers in Developing Countries. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.
- Howell, John (ed.) (1980) Borrowers & Lenders. Rural Financial Markets and Institutions in Developing Countries. London: Overseas Development Institute, 290 pp.
- Hunt, Diana (1974) "Evaluation Procedures for Appraising a Proposed Form Credit Programme," E. Afr. J. of Rural Development, Vol. 7, pp. 189-233.
- Lele, Uma (1974) "The Roles of Credit and Marketing in Agricultural Development," pp. 413-441. In, Islam, Nural (ed.) Agricultural Policy in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley.
- Lele, Uma (1975) "Agricultural Credit," pp. 81-99. In, The Design of Rural Development: Lessons from Africa. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Lipton, Michael (1980) "Rural Credit, Farm Finance and Village Households," ODI Review, no. 2, pp. 35-48.
- Miller, Leonard F. (1977) Agricultural Credit and Finance in Africa. New York: Rockefeller Foundation, 115 pp.
- Penny, D.H. (1967) "Farm Credit in the Early Stage of Agricultural Development," Australian Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 12, no. 1, pp.
- Wilson, Frank A. and Amann, Victor F., eds. (1975) Financing Rural Development. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research.

B. Tanzania

- Boesen, Jannik and Mohele, A.T. (1979) "Tobacco Growers, TAT and TRDB," pp. 138-145. In, The "Success Story" of Peasant Tobacco Production in Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Due, Jean M. (1978) "Agricultural Credit in Tanzania," J. of Southern African Affairs, Vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 99-113.

Due, Jean M. (1980) Costs, Returns and Repayment Experience of Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania, 1973-1976. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America.

C. Comparative

David, Martin (1981) "The Transition in Smallholder Banking in Kenya: Evidence from Rural Branch Bank Loans," The Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 71-86.

Hunt, Diana (1972) "The Ugandan Agricultural Co-operative Credit Scheme," E. Afr. J. of Rural Development, Vol. 5, pp. 1-38.

Hunt, Diana (1975) Credit for Agricultural Development: A Case Study of Uganda. Nairobi: East African Publishing Co., 401 pp.

Lewis, John Van Dusen (1978) "Small Farmer Credit and the Village Production Unit in Rural Mali," The African Studies Review, Vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 29-48.

Roberts, R.A.J. (19__) Role of Money in the Development of Farming in Mumbwa and Katere Areas of Zambia. Rome: FAO.

Vasthoff, Josef (1968) Small Farm Credit and Development. Some Experiences in East Africa with Special Reference to Kenya. IFO-Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 33. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 137 pp.

Wells, R.J.G. (1978) "An Input Credit Programme for Small Farmers in West Malaysia," Journal of Admin. Overseas, Vol. 17, no. 1. pp. 4-18.

DECENTRALIZATION (See also PARTICIPATION, DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION)

- Baguma, R. (n.d.) "Decentralization and the Planning of Peasants' Agricultural Development, Research Report." Morogoro: Decentralization Research Project, Institute of Development Management, 39 pp.
- Collins, Paul D. (1976) "Decentralization and Local Administration for Development in Tanzania," IDS Discussion Paper No. 94. Sussex: Institute for Development Studies, Sussex University.
- Conyers, Diana (1981) "Decentralization for Regional Development: A Comparative Study of Tanzania, Zambia and Papua New Guinea," Public Administration and Development, Vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 107-120.
- Lundqvist, Jan (1981) "Tanzania: Socialist Ideology, Bureaucratic Reality, and Development from Below," pp. 329-349. In, Stohr, Walter B. and Taylor, D.R. Frazer (eds.) Development from Above or Below? The Dialectics of Regional Planning in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley and Sons.
- *McKinsey and Co. (1974) The Planning and Control System for Decentralization. Tasks of the Regions and Districts. Dar es Salaam: Min. of Economics Affairs and Dev. Planning, Min. of Finance.
- Malhotra, D.D. (1978) "Decentralization Strategy for Nation Building and Development--the Tanzanian Approach," The Indian Journal of Public Administration, Vol. 24, no. 3 (July-Sept.), pp. 779-799.
- Mushi, S.S. (1978) "Popular Participation and Regional Development Planning: The Politics of Decentralized Administration," pp. 63-95. In, The Human Environment in Tanzania. Special Issue, Tanzania Notes and Records, no. 83. Dar es Salaam.
- *Rondinelli, Dennis A. (1981) "Administrative Decentralization and Economic Development: The Sudan's Experiment with Devolution," The Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 595-624.
- Rondinelli, Dennis A. (1981) "Government Decentralization in Comparative Perspective: Theory and Practice in Developing Countries," International Review of Administrative Sciences, Vol. 47, no. 2, pp. 133-145.

DECISION-MAKING

- Adams, R.J. (1975?) "The Use of Linear Programming," pp. 23-29. In, "A Discussion of Planning Techniques," Reading Material No. 4. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Economics, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Amir, Ilan; Shamir, Uri and Broughton, R.S. (1980) "A Regret Function for Agricultural Production Systems," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 81-91.
- *Barlett, Peggy (ed.) (1980) Agricultural Decision-Making: Anthropological Contributions to Rural Development. New York: Academic Press.
- Beneke, Raymond and Winterboer, R. (1973) Linear Programming Applications to Agriculture. Ames: Iowa State Univ. Press.
- *Bland, Robert F. (1981) "The Allocation of Resources by Linear Programming," Scientific American, Vol. 244, no. 6. (June), pp. 108-113.
- Burton, Ian; Kates, R.W. and White, Gilbert F. (1978) "Individual Choice," pp. 81-111. In, The Environment as Hazard. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Cochrane, J.L. and Zeleny, M. (1973) Multiple Criteria Decision Making. Univ. of South Carolina Press.
- *Day, Richard H. and Singh, Inderjit (1977) "An Adaptive Microeconomic Theory," pp. 19-39. In, Economic Development as An Adaptive Process. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dorfman, Robert (1953) "Mathematical, or 'Linear,' Programming: A Nonmathematical Exposition," American Economic Review (December), pp. 292-325.
- Gladwin, Christina H. (1979) "Cognitive Strategies and Adoption Decisions: A Case Study of Nonadoption of an Agronomic Recommendation," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 28, no. 1.
- *Gladwin, Christina H. (1982) "The Role of a cognitive Anthropologist in a Farming Systems Program that has Everything," pp. 73-92. In, IRRI, The Role of Anthropologists... in Interdisciplinary Teams Developing Improved Food Production Technology. Manila: International Rice Research Institute.
- Gould, Peter R. (1969) "Man Against His Environment: A Game Theoretic Framework," pp. 234-251. In, Vayda, Andrew P. (ed.) Environment and Cultural Behavior. Garden City, N.Y.: The Natural History Press.
- Halter, A.N. and Dean, Gerald (1970) Decisions Under Uncertainty. Chicago: South Western Pub. Co.
- Hanger, Elizabeth Jane (1973) "Social and Economic Aspects of the Contribution of Women to the Farm Household Economy: Two East African Case Studies." M.Sc. Thesis: Univ. of East Africa, Kampala.

- Hankins, Thomas D. (1974) "So You Get Out Early to Plant, Who Are You Ahead of?--The Role of Cotton Planting Time in Sukuma Agriculture," Ph.D. thesis, Clark University, 212 pp.
- Heady, Earl O. (1971) "Synthesis of Decision and Planning Tools and Environment," pp. 7-28. In, Economic Models and Quantitative Methods for Decision and Planning in Agriculture. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State Univ. Press.
- Heyer, Judith (1972) "An Analysis of Peasant Farm Production Under Conditions of Uncertainty," Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 23, no. 2.
- *Jones, William O. (1977/78) "Turnips, The Seventh Day Adventist Principle, and Management Bias," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 141-157.
- Mbilinyi, Marjorie (1972) "Models of Decision-Making," pp. 289-323. In, "The Decision to Education in Rural Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Mooock, Peter R. (1973) "Managerial Ability in Small Farm Production: An Analysis of Maize Yields in the Vihiga Division of Kenya," Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University.
- *Morgan, W.B. and Munton, R.J.C. (1971) "The Farm Firm: Problems of Decision-Making," pp. 29-37. In, Agricultural Geography. London: Methuen.
- Newman, Joseph W. (1971) Management Applications of Decision Theory. New York: Harper and Row.
- Nimtz, Maxine L. (1974) "Decision-Making in the Fishing Industry in Bagamoyo, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, Indiana University, 156 pp.
- Ntalaji, Kalonji (1973) "Decision-Making Process of African Farmers, a Theoretical Approach," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Missouri, Columbia, 207 pp.
- Peterson, R.E. and Seo, K.K. (1975) "Benefit-Cost Analysis for Developing Countries: A Decision-Tree Approach," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 185-197.
- Raiffa, Howard (1968) Decision Analysis. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley.
- Schweigman, C. (1979) Doing Mathematics in a Developing Country. Linear Programming with Applications in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Pub. House.
- Smith, D.V. (1973) "Decision Rules in Chance Constrained Programming: Some experimental Comparison," Management Science, Vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 688-702.
- Thompson, Victor A. (1971) Decision Theory, Pure and Applied. New York: General Learning Press (reprint). 16 pp.

Wharton, Clifton R. (ed.) (1969) Subsistence Agriculture and Economic Development. Chicago: Aldine.

White, Gilbert F., Bradley, David J., and White, Anne U. (1972) "An Elementary Choice," pp. 225-248. In, Drawers of Water. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

A. General

- Alila, Patrick O. (1977) The Role of Public Bureaucracy in Agricultural Development: A Theoretical Perspective: IDS Working Paper No. 326. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi, 35 pp.
- Britan, Gerald M. and Cohen, R. (eds.) (1980) Hierarchy and Society. Anthropological Perspectives on Bureaucracy. Philadelphia: I.S.H.I. Publications.
- Chambers, Robert (1974) Managing Rural Development: Ideas and Experience from East Africa. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 216 pp.
- CIC-AID Rural Development Research Project (1968) Building Institutions to Serve Agriculture. LaFayette, Indiana: Committee on Institutional Cooperation, Purdue University.
- Cowan, L. Gray (1970) "The Political and Administrative Setting for Rural Development," pp. 87-127. In, Arkhurst, Frederick S. (ed.) Africa in the Seventies and Eighties. New York: Praeger Press.
- Gable, Richard W. and Springer, J. Fred (1979) "Administrative Implications of Development Policy: A Comparative Analysis of Agricultural Programs in Asia," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 687-703.
- Gant, George F. (1979) Development Administration. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.
- Garcia, Z. (1973) "Micro-Bureaucracies and Development Administration," International Review of Administrative Sciences, Vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 417-423.
- Honadle, George and Klauss, R. (eds.) (1979) International Development Administration: Implementation Analysis for Development Projects. New York: Praeger.
- *Howell, John (1978) "What's Wrong with Managers?" ODI Review, no. 1, pp. 53-69.
- Igbnosa, Aloy (1982) "Administrative Alternatives in Rural Africa," Ph.D. thesis, Miami University, 293 pp.
- Johns, Sheridan and Riley, Richard (1975) "Local and District Councils--Should They Be Forgotten?" Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 309-322.
- Jones, Garth N. et al. (1970) Planning, Development and Change. A Bibliography on Development Administration. Honolulu: East-West Center Press.

- *Knight, Peter T. (ed.) (1981) Implementing Programs of Human Development. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 403. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.--see esp. chapters by Uphoff and Esman and Montgomery.
- Lindlom, Charles (1979) "Still Muddling, Not Yet Through," Public Administration Review, Vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 79-88.
- Meyer, Marshall W. (1979) Change in Public Bureaucracies. Cambridge, Eng.: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Moris, Jon R. (1981) Managing Induced Rural Development. Bloomington, Indiana: International Development Institute, Indiana University.
- Rondinelli, Dennis A. and Ruddle, Kenneth (1978) "Political Commitment and Administrative Support," Journal of Administration Overseas, Vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 43-60.
- Rweyemamu, A.H. and Hyden, G., ed. (1975) A Decade of Public Administration in Africa. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau
- Schaffer, B. (1970) "Social Planning as Administrative Decision-Making," pp. 29-46. In, R. Apthorpe, ed., People Planning and Development Studies. London: Frank Cass.
- Schmidt, Steffen W. (1974) "Bureaucrats as Modernizing Brokers," Comparative Politics, Vol. 6, no. __, pp. 425-50.
- Sherif, Peta (1976) "Sociology of Public Bureaucracies, 1965-1975," Current Sociology, Vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 1-175.
- Spitz, Allan R. (1969) Developmental Change: An Annotated Bibliography. Lexington, Kentucky: Univ. of Kentucky Press.
- Swerdlow, Irving (1975) The Public Administration of Economic Development. New York: Praeger.
- Wood, G.P and Mosher, A.T. (eds.) (1980) Readings in Agricultural Administration. New York: Agricultural Development Council.
- Zandstra, H., Swanberg, K., Zulberti, C., Nestel, B. (1979) "Buffer Institutions," pp. 254-266. In, Caqueza: Living Rural Development. Ottawa, Canada: International Development Research Centre.
- E. Tanzania (See also DECENTRALISATION)
- Adedeji, Adebayo (1974) The Tanzanian Civil Service a Decade After Independence. Ife, Nigeria: Institute of Administration, Univ. of Ife Press.
- Cliffe, Lionel and Saul, J.S. (1972) The District Development Front in Tanzania, African Review, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 65-104.
- Cliffe, Lionel, Coleman, J.S., and Dornboos, M., eds. (1977) Government and Rural Development in East Africa: Essays on Political Penetration. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 330 pp.

- Finucane, James R. (1974) Rural Development and Bureaucracy in Tanzania: the Case of Mwanza Region. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies,
- Ingle, Clyde R. (1970) "Compulsion and Rural Development in Tanzania," Canadian J. of African Studies, vol. 4, no. 1, pp.
- Ingle, Clyde R. (1972) From Village to State in Tanzania: the Politics of Rural Development. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 279 pp.
- Picard, Louis A. (1980) "Attitudes and Development: the District Administration in Tanzania," African Studies Review, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 49-67.
- Sperber, K.W. Von (1970) Public Administration in Tanzania. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 55. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Von Freyhold, Michaela (1979) "Government Staff and Ujamaa Villages," pp. 32-59. In, Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania. New York: Monthly Review Press.

C. Comparative

- Brokensha, David and Nellis, John (1974/75) "Administration in Kenya--A Study of the Rural Division of Mbere," Journal of Admin. Overseas Part II, Vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 17-29.
- Conyers, Diana (1977) "Administration in China: Some Preliminary Observations," Journal of Admin. Overseas, Vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 98-113.
- Datta, Abhijit (1978) "Rural Administration in India: A Research Survey during 1950-1970," Journal of Admin. Overseas, Vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 35-42--Annotated review of 28 sources.
- Dresang, Dennis L. (1973) "Entrepreneurialism and Development Administration," Administrative Science Quarterly, Vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 76-85--based on Zambia, 1967-69.
- *Esman, Milton (1972) Administration and Development in Malaysia. Ithaca, No.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Fuller, Colin (1975) "The Special Rural Development Programme in Kenya: Its Use as a Case Study," Journal of Admin. Overseas, Vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 148-158.
- Gable, Richard W. and Springer, J.F. (1977) Administering Agricultural Development in Asia: A Comparative Analysis of Four National Programs. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Hopcraft, Peter (1977) Integration, Decentralisation and Implementation in Rural Development Programming. IDS Discussion Paper No. 52. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi, 19 pp.

- Igbozurike, M. (1976) Problem-Generating Structures in Nigeria's Rural Development. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Leonard, David ed. (1973) Rural Administration in Kenya. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau, 166 pp.
- Price, Robert M. (1975) Society and Bureaucracy in Contemporary Ghana. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Quick, Stephen A. (1977) "Bureaucracy and Rural Socialism in Zambia," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 379-400.
- Raghavulu, C.V. (198) "Administrative Reform: A Study of an Intensive Agricultural Programme in India," Journal of Admin. Overseas, Vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 191-200.
- Roos, Leslie, L., Jr. (1969) "Development versus Distribution: An Attitudinal Study of Turkish Local Administration," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 552-566.
- Rubin, Herbert J. (1974) The Dynamics of Development in Rural Thailand. Center for Southeast Asian Studies, Special Report No. 8. DeKalb, Illinois: Northern Illinois University.
- Seshadri, K. (1974) Agricultural Administration in Andhra Pradesh, A Study in the Process of Implementation of Agricultural Development Programmes. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.
- Tiffen, Mary (1974) "Economic and Administrative Influences on Successful Agricultural Development: A Nigerian Case Study," Journal of Administration Overseas, Vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 449-461.
- Tordoff, William (1973/74) "Local Administration in Botswana," Journal of Admin. Overseas, Part I, Vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 172-83; Part II, Vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 293-304.

DIFFUSION OF INNOVATIONS

A. General

- Biggs, Stephen and Clay, Edward J. (1981) "Sources of Innovation in Agricultural Technology," World Development, Vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 321-336.
- Brock, Beverly (1969) "The Sociology of the Innovator." Dar es Salaam: East African Agricultural Economic Society Conference Paper (mimeo).
- Brown, Lawrence A. (1969) "Diffusion of Innovation: A Macroview," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 289-211
- Brown, Lawrence A. (1981) Innovation Diffusion: a New Perspective. London: Methuen.
- Collinson, M.P. (1968) "The Evaluation of Innovations for Peasant Farming," East Afr. J. of Rural Development, Vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 50-60.
- *Crouch, Bruce R. and Chamala, Shankariah (eds.) (1981) Extension Education and Rural Development. New York: Wiley, Interscience.
- Inkeles, A. and Smith, D. (1974) Becoming Modern. London: Heinemann.
- Lerner, D. and Schramm, W. (eds.) (1967) Communication and Change in the Developing Countries. Honolulu: East-West Center Press.
- Gos, Kevin F. (1979) "Consequences of Diffusion of Innovations." Rural Sociology, Vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 754-772.
- Jones, Gwyn E. (1967) "The Adoption and Diffusion of Agricultural Practices," World Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Abstracts, Vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 1-34.
- Moris, J.R. (1969) "The Application of Adoption Theory to the Study of Agricultural Development in East Africa." Dar es Salaam: East African Agricultural Economics Society Conference Paper (mimeo), 27 pp.
- Raikes, P.L. and Meynen, W.L. (1972) "Dependency, Differentiation and the Diffusion of Innovations: A Critique of Extension Theory and Practice." Social Science Conference Paper, Univ. of East Africa, Social Science Conference, Dar es Salaam.
- *Rogers, E. and Svenning, L. (1969) Modernization Among Peasants. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Rogers, E., and Shoemaker, F. (1971) Communication of Innovations. New York: Free Press.
- Rogers, Everett M. (1976) "Communication and Development, the Passing of the Dominant Paradigm" Communication Research, Vol. 3, no. 2, pp.

Roling, Niels (1970) "Adaptations in Development: A Conceptual Guide for the Study of Noninnovative Responses of Peasant Farmers," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 71-85.

Saylor, R.G. (1969) The Administration of Innovations. ERB Paper 69.18. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. College, Dar es Salaam.

Uchendu, Victor (1968) "Socioeconomic and Cultural Determinants of Rural Change in East and West Africa." Food Research Institute Studies in Agric. Economics, Trade and Development. Vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 225-242.

B. Tanzania

Knight, C. Gregory (1974) "Models of Change," pp. 197-235. In, Ecology and Change. Rural Modernization in an African Community. New York: Academic Press.

Konter, J.H. (1974) Facts and Factors in the Rural Economy of the Nyakyusa, Tanzania; An Inquiry into Economic Achievement and Achievement Motivation. Leiden:

McGranahan, David (1972) "The Relationship Between Innovativeness and Productivity in Sukumaland, Tanzania." M.S., Univ. of Wisconsin.

Schanne-Raab, Gertrud M. (1974) "Diffusion of Innovations," pp. 145-179. In, "Social Stratification and the Diffusion of Innovations Among the Sukuma of Tanzania." Ph.D., Anthropology, University of Colorado.

Shapiro, Kenneth H. (1974) "Modernization," Part 2, pp. 154-288. In, "Efficiency and Modernization in African Agriculture: A Case Study in Geita District, Tanzania." Ph.D., Agricultural Economics, Stanford University.

C. Comparative

Almy, Susan W. (1974) "Development in Meru, Kenya: Economic and Social Factors in Accelerating Change," Ph.D. dissertation, Stanford University.

Barnett, Tony (1979) "Why are Bureaucrats Slow Adopters: The Case of Water Management in the Gezira Scheme," Sociologia Ruralis, Vol. 19, no. 1,

Garst, R.D. (1972) "The Spatial Diffusion of Agricultural Innovations in Kisii District, Kenya," Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University.

Gerhart, John (1975) The Diffusion of Hybrid Maize in Western Kenya. Mexico City: CIMMYT.

Mendez, Alfredo D. (1968) "Social Structure and the Diffusion of Innovation," Human Organization, Vol. 17, No. 3, pp. 241-249.

Misiko, Peter Anthony M. (1976) "Incentives and Disincentives Influencing Farmers in the Adoption of Agricultural Innovations. The Case of Bungoma District, Kenya," Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University, 363 pp.

- Moris, J.R. (1970) "The Agrarian Revolution in Central Kenya: A Study of Farm Innovation in Embu District." Ph.D., Anthropology, Northwestern University.
- Shapiro, Kenneth H. and Mueller, Juergen (1977) "Sources of Technical Efficiency: the Roles of Modernization and Information," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 25, no. 2, pp.
- Waktolah, Aregay (1975) "Assessment of the Development, Diffusion and Adoption of..package of Agricultural Innovations in Chilalo, Ethiopia," Ph.D. thesis, Ohio State University.

DROUGHT AND FAMINE

A. General

- Cloudsely-Thomson, J.L. (1977) Man and the Biology of Arid Zones. London: Edward Arnold.
- Ball, Nicole (1976) "Understanding the Causes of African Famine," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 517-522.
- Dalby, D., R.J. Harrison Church and F. Bezzaz, eds. (1977) Drought in Africa, 2. African Environment Special Report 6. London: International African Institute, 200 pp.
- *Dando, William A. (1980) The Geography of Famine. London: V.H. Winston and Sons, Edward Arnold (Publishers)/New York: John Wiley, 209 pp.
- Glanze, Michael H. (ed.) (1977) Desertification: Environmental Degradation in and Around Arid Lands. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.
- National Academy of Sciences (1974) More Water for Arid Lands. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences. 153 pp.
- Porter, P.W. (1967) "Environmental Potential and Economic Opportunities--A Background for Cultural Adaptation," American Anthropologist, Vol. 67, No. 2, pp. 409-420.
- Wolff, Peter (1977) "Water Economy Problems in Arid Regions," pp. 59-73. Applied Sciences and Development Vol. 9. Tubingen: Institute for Scientific Cooperation.

B. Tanzania

- Bantje, Han (1980) Flood and Famines, A Study of Food Shortages in Rufiji District. BRALUP Research Paper No. 63. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 38 pp.
- Brook, Cark (1967) "The Heritage of Famine in Central Tanzania," Tanzania Notes and Records, No. 67, pp. 15-22.
- Burton, Ian; Kates, R.W. and White, Gilbert F. (1978) "Agricultural Drought: Tanzania," pp. 55-58. In, The Environment as Hazard. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Crosse-Upcott, A.R.W. (1958) "Ngindo Famine Subsistence," Tanganyika Notes and Records, No. 50, pp. 1-20.
- Hankins, Thomas D. (1974) "Response to Drought in Sukumaland, Tanzania," pp. 98-104. In, White, Gilbert F. (ed.) Natural Hazards: Local, National, Global. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Lofchie, M. (1975) "Political and Economic Origins of African Hunger," J. of Modern African Studies, Vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 551-567.

Mascarenhas, A.C. (ed.) (1973) Studies in Famines and Food Shortages, Special Issue No. 8. Journal of the Geographical Association of Tanzania. Dar es Salaam.

Newman, James L. (1975) Drought, Famine and Population Movements in Africa. Foreign and Comparative Studies/Eastern African Studies No. 17. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 144 pp.

Patton, Michael (1971) Dodoma Region, 1929-1959: A History [of] famine. BRALUP Research Report No. 44. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam. 62 pp.

*Porter, Philip W. (1979) Food and Development in the Semi-Arid Zone of East Africa. Foreign and Comparative Studies/African Series No. 32. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 107 pp.

Swanberg, Kenneth (1981) "Implications of the Drought Syndrome for Agricultural Planning in East Africa: The Case of Tanzania," Washington, D.C.: Food for Development, U.S. Agency for International Development, 49 pp.

United Republic of Tanzania (1977) The Threat of Desertification in Central Tanzania. A Technical Paper Prepared for the United Nations Conference on Desertification, 29 August-9 September, 1977. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Agriculture, 37 pp.

White, Gilbert F. (ed.) (1974) Natural Hazards: Local, National Global. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.--inc. cases from Sukumaland and the Usambaras.

C. Comparative

Caldwell, J.C. (ed.) (1975) The Sahalian Drought and its Demographic Implications. Washington, D.C.:

Franke, Richard W. and Chasin, B.H. (1980) Seeds of Famine. Montclair, New Jersey: Allanheld, Osmun and Co.

Hussein, Abdul M. (ed.) (197__) REHAB. Drought and Famine in Ethiopia. African Environment Special Report No. 2. London: International African Institute.

Mbithi, P.M. and Wisner, B. (1972) "Drought and Famine in Kenya: Magnitude and Attempted Solutions," IDS Discussion Paper No. 144. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.

Mbithi, P.M. and Wisner, B. (1973) "Drought and Famine in Kenya," Journal of Eastern African Research and Development. Vol. 3, pp. 113-43.

Shepherd, Jack (1975) The Politics of Starvation. New York: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace,--documentation of Etheopian drought of 1973 and failure of international agencies to react.

Shepherd, Andrew (1981) "Agrarian Change in Northern Ghana: Public Investment, Capitalist Farming and Famine," pp. 168-192. In, Heyer, J., Roberts, P. and Williams, G. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Symposium on Drought in Botswana (1978) Proceedings of the Symposium on Drought in Botswana. Gaborone: The Botswana Society with Clark Univ. Press, dist. by Universities of New England press, Hanover, New Hampshire.

*Turnbull, Colin M. (1972) "The End of Goodness," pp. 265-286. In, The Mountain People. New York: Simon and Schuster.

- ECOLOGY (see also CLIMATE, VEGETATION, WATER DEVELOPMENT, WILDLIFE, etc.)
- Ackerman, W.C.; White, G.B. and Worthington, E.D. (eds.) (1973) Man-Made Lakes: Their Problems and Environmental Effects. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union.
- Cox, George W. and Atkins, Michael D. (1979) Agricultural Ecology. An Analysis of World Food Production Systems. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman, 721 pp.
- Dasman, R., Milton, J., Freeman, P. (1973) Ecological Principles for Economic Development. London: John Wiley.
- Eckholm, E.P. (1976?) Losing Ground. Environmental Stress and World Food Prospects. New York: W.W. Norton.
- Farvar, M.T. and Milton, J.P. (eds.) (1972) The Careless Technology: Ecology and International Development. Garden City, N.Y.: The Natural History Press.
- Holling, C.S. (1973) "Resilience and Stability of Ecological Systems," Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics, vol. 4, pp. 1-23.
- *Kamarck, Andrew M. (1976) The Tropics and Economic Development. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for the World Bank, 113 pp.
- Kjekshus, Helge (1977) Ecology Control and Economic Development in East African History, The Case of Tanganyika, 1850-1950.--Valuable for use of German Sources, dynamics of tsetse and population in colonial period.
- Lundgren, Bjorn, (ed.) (1975) Land Use in Kenya and Tanzania. Stockholm: International Rural Development Division, Royal College of Forestry. 354 pp.--An excellent review of ecological topics, includes topical references for each section.
- Morgan, W.T.W., (ed.) (1969) East Africa: Its Peoples and Resources. Nairobi: Oxford U. Press.--Standard source on topic, a revised edition of material in Russel.
- Owen, D.F. (1973) Man's Environmental Predicament. An Introduction to Human Ecology in Tropical Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press--an overview of agricultural development from a predominantly medical view point.
- *Pereira, H.C. (1973) Land Use and Water Resources in Temperate and Tropical Climates. Cambridge, Eng.: Cambridge Univ. Press.--includes much material from the author's East African experience.
- Pratt, D.J. and Gwynne, M.D. (1977) Rangeland Management and Ecology in East Africa. London: Hodder and Stoughton.--Good bibliography, covers broad range of ecological topics including vegetation and wildlife.
- Russel, E.W. (ed.) (1962) The Natural Resources of East Africa. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau. Morgan volume is a revision and up-dating of this source, but this edition remains useful for its maps.

- *Sinclair, A.R.E. and Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.) (1979) Serengeti. Dynamics of an Ecosystem. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 389 pp.
- *Werger, M.J.A. (ed.) (1978) Biogeography and Ecology of Southern Africa. 2 vols. The Hague: Dr. W. Junk, 1439 pp.--major scientific reference including much Central African Material.
- Whittaker, Robert H. (1975) Communities and Ecosystems. New York: Macmillan.
- Worthington, E.B. (1958) Science in the Development of Africa. Caxton Hill, Hartford: Stephen Austin and Sons, printer, for Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (C.C.T.A.) and the Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara (C.S.A.) 462 pp. An important early attempt at ecological synthesis based on 30 years African field experience, this source remains useful because of its interdisciplinary point of view.

EDUCATION

A. General

- Kaayk, Jan (1977) Education, Estrangement and Adjustment. The Hague: Mouton.
- Katz, Michael B. (1975) Class, Bureaucracy and Schools. New York: Praeger, 208 pp.
- Kidd, J. Koby (1974) Whilst Time is Burning: A Report on Education for Development. Ottawa: IDRC.
- Knight, J.B. and Sabot, R.H. (1981) "The Returns to Education: Increasing with Experience on Decreasing with Expansion?" Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics, Vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 51-71--presents analysis of a 1977 survey of Tanzanian industrial workers.
- Lockheed, Marlane; Jamison, D.T. and Lau, L.J. (1980) "Farmer Education and Farm Efficiency: A Survey," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 37-76.
- Malassis, L. (1966) Economic Development and the Programming of Rural Education. Paris: UNESCO, 59 pp.
- Mayer, P., ed. (1970) Socialization: the Approach from Social Anthropology. ASA No. 8. London: Tavistock for Assoc. Soc. Anthro. of the Commonwealth.
- Morrison, A. and McIntyre, D. (1971) Schools and Socialization. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books, 240 pp.
- Musgrave, P.W. (1965) The Sociology of Education. London: Methuen, 278 pp.
- Omari, I.M. (1976) Psychology and Education in Changing Societies. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Sarason, Seymour (1971) The Culture of the School and the Problem of Change. Boston: Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
- Smock, Audrey Chapman (1980?) Does Education Make a Difference? Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Spring, Joel H. (1972) Education and the Rise of the Corporate State. Boston: Beacon Press, 206 pp.
- *Stoikov, Vladimir (1975) The Economics of Recurrent Education and Training. Geneva: International Labour Office.
- Adams, Don, ed. (1971) Education in National Development. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Beeby, C.E. (1966) The Quality of Education in Developing Countries. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press.
- Carnoy, Martin and Levin, Henry M. (1976) The Limits of Educational Reform. New York: David McKay, 290 pp.

- *Castle, E.B. (1972) Education for Self-Help. New Strategies for Developing Countries. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Cave, William and Chesler, Mark A. (1974) Sociology of Education. New York: Macmillan, 552 pp.
- Chilcott, John H., Greenberg, N., and Wilson, H., eds. (1968) Readings in the Socio-Cultural Foundations of Education. Belmont, Calif.: Wadsworth Pub. Co., 459 pp.
- Foster, P. and Sheffield, J.R. (eds.) (1973) Education and Rural Development. London: Evans Bros.
- Freire, Paulo (1972) Pedagogy of the Oppressed. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books, 153 pp.
- Freire, Paulo (1973) Education: The Practice of Freedom. London: Writers and Readers Publishing Cooperative.
- Henry, Jules (1960) "A Cross-Cultural Outline of Education," Current Anthropology, Vol. 1, pp. 267-305.
- Hoorweg, J.C. and Marais, H.C. (1969) Psychology in Africa, A Bibliography. Leyden: Afrika-Studiecentrum, 139 pp.
- Husen, Torsten, Saha, L. and Noonan, R. (1978) Teacher Training and Student Achievement in Less Developed Countries. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 310. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 133 pp.
- B. Tanzania
- Auger, G.A. (1973) Tanzania Education Since Uhuru: A Bibliography 1961-71. Nairobi: East African Academy Information Circular No. 8.
- Court, David and Ghai, Dharam, eds. (1974) Education, Society and Development. New Perspectives from Kenya. Nairobi: Oxford Univ. Press. 345 pp.
- Dolan, Louis Francis (1969) "Transition from Colonialism to Self-Reliance in Tanzania Education," Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Michigan, 212 pp.
- Ellery, Barbara (1978) "Influences on Education in Tanzania: Who Are the Teachers," Ed.D. thesis, Fairliegh Dickinson University.
- Gillette, Arthur (1977) Beyond the Non-formal Fashion: Towards Educational Revolution in Tanzania. Amherst, Mass.: Center for International Education, Univ. of Massachusetts.
- Johnson, Lathan O. (1980) "The Role of Education in Western Culture History: Tanzania as a Model of Education for Self-Reliance," Ph.D, thesis, Brandies University.
- Morrison, David R. (1976) Education and Politics in Africa, the Tanzanian Case. London: Heinemann.

- Mosha, Pius F. (1977) "Training Institutes in Tanzania: the Need for Reorganization," Ed.D. thesis, Columbia University Teachers College, 238 pp.
- Msekwa, Pius and Maliyamkono, T.L. (1979) The Experiments. Education Policy Formation Before and After the Arusha Declaration. Dar es Salaam: Black Star Agencies, 83 pp.
- Prewitt, Kenneth, ed. (1971) Education and Political Values. An East African Case Study. Nairobi: East African Pub. House.
- Resnick, Idrian N., ed. (1968) Tanzania: Revolution by Education. Arusha: Longmans of Tanzania.
- Sanyal, Bikas C. and Michael J. Kinunda (1977) Higher Education for Self Reliance: the Tanzanian Experience. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, 415 pp.
- C. Comparative
- Foster, Philip (1965) Education and Social Change in Ghana. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Grindall, Bruce (1972) Growing Up in Two Worlds. Education and Transition Among the Sisala of Northern Ghana. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc. 114 pp.
- Hopcraft, Peter N. (1974) "Human Resources and Technical Skills in Agricultural Development: An Economic Evaluation of Educative Investments in Kenya's Small-Farm Sector," Ph.D. dissertation, Food Research Institute, Stanford University.
- Kalil, L. G. (ed.) (1971) Education in Comparative and International Perspective. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.
- La Belle, Thomas J. (ed.) (1972) Education and Development: Latin America and the Caribbean. Los Angeles: Latin American Center, Univ. of California Los Angeles, 732 pp.
- Marshall, James (1976) A School in Uganda. London: Victor Gollancz, 224 pp.
- Masemann, Vandra (1974) "The 'Hidden Curriculum' of a West African Girls' Boarding School," Canadian Journal of African Studies, Vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 479-494.
- National Commission on Education in Botswana (1977) Education for Kagisono. Report of the National Commission on Education in Botswana. Bagorone: Government Printing Office.
- Republic of Kenya (1976) Report of the National Committee on Educational Objectives and Policies. Nairobi: Government Printer, 228 pp.
- Stabler, Ernest (1969) Education Since Uhuru, The Schools of Kenya. Middleton, Conn.: Wesleyan Univ. Press.

Steverson, Howard L. (1978) "Agricultural and Educational Development in Rural Ghana," Ed.D. thesis, Univ. of Massachusetts.

D. Primary

Mfikirwa, A.S.D. (1976) The Case for the Decentralised Primary Education: Problems of Implementing Projects in Iringa District (Rural). M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 121 pp.

Mbilinyi, Marjorie J. (1972) "The Decision to Educate in Rural Tanzania," 2 Vols. Ph.D. thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 812 pp.

Ocitti, J.P. (1973) African Indigenous Education. As Practiced by the Acholi of Uganda. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.

Peshkin, Alan (1972) Kanuri Schoolchildren. Education and Social Mobilization in Nigeria. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Puja, Philip V. (1976) "Job Satisfaction and Job Aspirations of Primary School Teachers in Tanzania." M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 244 pp.

Raum, O.F. (1940) Chagga Childhood. London: Oxford U. Press for International African Institute.

Sifuna, D.N. (1975) Revolution in Primary Education. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau, 112 pp.

Varkevisser, Corlien M. (1969) "Growing up in Sukumaland," pp. 42-82. In, CESO, Primary Education in Sukumaland (Tanzania). The Hague: Centre for the Study of Education in Changing Societies. Groningen, Netherlands: Wolters-Noordhoff Publishing.

Zandlil, Noa Vera (1971) Education Toward Development in Tanzania. Basel: Verlag Hansrudolf Schwabe AG, 386 pp.

Bennett, N. (1970) "Primary Education in Rural Communities: An Investment in Ignorance?" pp. 92-103. In, Apthorpe, R., ed., People Planning and Development Studies. London: Frank Cass.

Cole, Michael, Gay, J., Glick, J., and Sharp, D. (1971) The Cultural Context of Learning and Thinking. London: Tavistock with Methuen.

Dubbeldam, L.F.B. (1970) The Primary School and the Community in Mwanza District, Tanzania. Groningen, The Netherlands: Wolters-Noordhoff Publishing. 149 pp.

Gay, John and Cole, Michael (1967) The New Mathematics and an Old Culture. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Griffiths, V.L. (1968) The Problems of Rural Education. Fundamentals of Educational Planning. No. 7. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO, 38 pp.

- Hawes, H.W.R. (1972) Planning the Primary School Curriculum in Developing Countries. Fundamentals of Educational Planning, No. 17. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO, 50 pp.
- Heijnen, J.D. (1968) Development and Education in Mwanza District. Rotterdam, Holland:
- Houghton, Harold and Tregear, Peter, eds. (1969) Community Schools in Developing Countries. Hamburg: UNESCO Institute for Education, 96 pp.
- Kinshaga, Daudi Yusto (1977) "An Analysis of the Existing Primary School Curriculum in Relation to Rural Transformation in Mainland Tanzania. Case Study of Kisiriri Ward in Iramba District," M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 147 pp.
- Komba, N.N. (1977) "The Teacher's Role in Primary Schools in Tanzania. A Case Study of Mbinga District," M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 153 pp.
- Kweka, Aikael N. (1975) "Integration of the Primary School and the Community in Moshi District," M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 215 pp.
- E. Education for Self Reliance
- Besha, M.R. (1973) "Education for Self-Reliance and Rural Development. Based on a study of Some Schools and Villages in Bagamoyo and Rufiji Districts," Dar es Salaam: Institute of Education, 41 pp. (mimeo)
- Dodd, William A. (1969) "Education for Self-Reliance" in Tanzania, A Study of its Vocational Aspects. Center for Education in Africa. New York: Teachers College Press, Columbia University, 39 pp.
- Dolan, Louis Francis (1969) "Organizational Patterns for Changing Goals, 1923-1968," pp. 95-156. In, "Transition from Colonialism to Self-Reliance in Tanzania Education," Ph.D., University of Michigan.
- Foster, Philip (1969) "Education for Self Reliance: A Critical Evaluation," pp. 81-101. In, Jolly, Richard, Ed., Education in Africa: Research and Action. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Lema, A., et. al. (1977) "Report of Secondary School Project: Economic Achievements of Education for Self-Reliance in Tanzanian Secondary Schools." Dar es Salaam: Institute of Education (mimeo).
- Lema, A. (1971) "A Brief Survey of Self-Reliance Activities in Some Tanzanian Schools and Colleges," Dar es Salaam: Institute of Education, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Lupanga, Ilddefons J. (1978) "Evaluation of the Agricultural Program in the Secondary Schools of Tanzania as Perceived by Graduates, Teachers and Headmasters," M.Sc., West Virginia University, 99 pp.

- Mattee, Amon Z. (1978) "Educational Transformation in Tanzania: Implementing the Policy of Education for Self-Reliance in the Secondary Schools," M.Sc., Continuing and Vocational Education, University of Wisconsin. 125 pp.
- Mattee, A.Z. and Rimstad, S. (1980) "Practical Instruction in Agriculture: A Preliminary Report on the Utilization of Agricultural Units in Selected Tanzania Secondary Schools," AEE Working Paper No. 8. Morogoro: Dept. of Agric. Education and Extension, Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science.
- Ministry of National Education (1973) "Proposals for the Vocationalization/Diversification of Secondary School Education." Dar es Salaam: Ministry of National Education (mimeo).
- Morrison, David R. (1976) "Education for Self-Reliance," pp. 255-306. In, Education and Politics in Africa, the Tanzanian Case. London: Heinemann.
- Msuka, Thomas D.K. (1974) "Agricultural Production Programming for Self-Sufficiency in Ford at Mainland Tanzanian Secondary Schools: A Case Study on the Coast Region, Kibala School," M.Sc., University of Connecticut, 92 pp.
- Mwingira, A.C. (1969) "Education for Self Reliance: the Problems of Implementation," pp. 65-80. In, Jolly, Richard, Ed., Education in Africa: Research and Action. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Mwobahe, B., and Mbilinyi, M.J. (1975) Challenge of Education for Self-Reliance in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Institute of Education.
- Nyerere, Julius K. (1967) Education for Self-Reliance. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Nyerere, Julius (1967) "Education for Self-Reliance," African Report, Vol. 11, no. 6, pp. 72-79.
- Sheffield, James R. (1976) "Agriculture in the Secondary Schools of Kenya and Tanzania," pp. 4-23. In, Sheffield, J., Moris, J., and Hermans, J., Agriculture in African Secondary Schools. New York: African-American Institute.
- Tanu (1976) "The Musoma Resolution," The African Review, Vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 103-112.
- Tuntufye, Nelwike D. (1977) "The Teachers' Role in the Implementation of Education for Self-Reliance with Special Reference to Productive Activities in Primary Schools in Mbeya District, Tanzania Mainland," M.A., Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 194 pp.

EMPLOYMENT AND RURAL YOUTH

- Amann, Victor F., ed (1974) Agricultural Employment and Labour Migration in East Africa. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research, 290 pp.
- Anderson, John (1970) The Village Polytechnic Movement. IDS/SRDP Evaluation Unit, Evaluation Report No. 1. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, 39 pp.
- Brownstein, Lewis (1972) Education and Development in Rural Kenya. A Study of Primary School Graduates. New York: Praeger. 212 pp.
- *Byerlee, Derek R. and Eicher, Carl K. (1974) "Rural Employment, Migration and Economic Development: Theoretical Issues and Empirical Evidence from Africa," pp. 273-305. In, Islam, Nurul (ed.) Agricultural Policy in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley.
- Commonwealth Secretariat (1970) Youth and Development in Africa. London: Commonwealth Secretariat.
- Chuya, Enyinna & Liedholm, Carl (1979) Rural Non-Farm Employment: A Review of the State of the Art. MSU Rural Development Paper No. 4. East Lansing: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State U., 96 pp.
- Dore, Ronald (1976) The Diploma Disease. Education, Qualification and Development. London: George Allen & Unwin. 212 pp.
- Eicher, Carl, et. al. (1970) Employment Generation in African Agriculture. Research Report No. 9. East Lansing: Institute of International Agriculture, Michigan State University.
- Gotsch, C. (ed.) (1973) Rural Development and Employment. Ibadan: The Ford Foundation, 774 pp.
- Harris, John R. and Todaro, M.P. (1970) "Migration, Unemployment and Development: A Two-Sector Analysis," American Economic Review, Vol. 60, no. 1, p.
- Jolly, Richard, De Kadt, E., Singer, H., and Wilson, F. (eds.) (1973) Third World Employment. London: Penguin.
- Malekela, George A. (1977) "Occupational Expectations of Primary Seven Pupils and their Parents: A Case Study of Nshara, Hai District, Tanzania," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 165 pp.
- Ridker, Ronald G. and Lubell, Harold (eds.) (1971) Employment and Unemployment Problems of the Near East and South Asia. Delhi: Vikas Publications.
- Ritzen, Jozef M. and Balderston, J.B. (1975) Methodology for Planning Technical Education, With a Case Study of Polytechnics in Bangladesh. New York: Praeger.
- Shaw, Robert D'A. (1970) Jobs and Agricultural Development. Washington, D.C.: Overseas Development Council, 84 pp.

- *Sheffield, James R. (ed.) Education, Employment and Rural Development. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Swantz, Marja-Liisa (1974) Youth and Development in the Coast Region of Tanzania. BRALUP Research Report No. 6 (n.s.). Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning.
- Swetnam, John L. (1980) "Disguised Employment and Development Policy," Human Organization, Vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 32-39.
- Wallace, C. (1974) "Where Have All the Youth Gone? A Study of the Occupational Activities of Youth in Rural Buganda," pp. 238-243. In, Amann, V. (ed.) Agricultural Employment and Labour Migration in East Africa. Kampala: Makevere Institute of Social Research.
- Wallace, Christine C. and Weeks, Sheldon G. (1975) Success or Failure in Rural Uganda: A Study of Young People. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research, Makevere University.
- Williams, Peter (1976) The School Leaver in Developing Countries. London: Institute of Education, University of London. 66 pp.

ENERGY FOR DEVELOPMENT

- Barnett, A.L.; Pyle, L. and Subramanian, S.K. (1978) Biogas Technology in the Third World: A Multidisciplinary Review. Ottawa: IDRC.
- Brown, Norman L. (ed.) (1978) Renewable Energy Resources and Rural Applications in the Developing World. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Hayes, D.I. (1977) Energy for Development; Third World Options. World Watch Institute, Paper No. 15. Washington, D.C.: Worldwatch Institute.
- Hoffman, K. (1980) "Alternative Energy Technologies and Third World Rural Energy Needs," Development and Change, Vol. 11, pp. 335-65.
- Joseph, G. (1979) An Econometric Approach to Forecasting Demand for Electricity in Tanzania to the Year 2000 A.D. BRALUP Research Report No. 39. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- National Academy of Sciences (1977) Methane Generation from Human, Animal and Agricultural Wastes. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 131 pp.
- Segal, M.D. and Mosha, S.L. (1979) Economic Choices for Electrical Energy Supply in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Report to the Ministry of Water, Energy and Minerals and the Ministry of Industries.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND DEVELOPMENT

- Dresang, Dennis L. (1973) "Entrepreneurialism and Development Administration," Administrative Science Quarterly, Vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 76-85--based on Zambia, 1967-69.
- Garlick, Peter (1971) African Traders and Economic Development in Ghana. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Hart, Keith (1970) "Small-scale Entrepreneurs in Ghana and Development Planning," Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 6, no. 4, pp
- Hart, Keith (1973) "Informal Income Opportunities and Urban Employment in Ghana," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 11, no. 1, pp.
- Kilby, Peter (1965) African Enterprise: The Nigerian Bread Industry. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Kilby, Peter (ed.) (1971) Entrepreneurship and Economic Development. New York: Free Press.
- Levine, R.A. (1966) Dreams and Deeds: Achievement Motivation in Nigeria. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- McClelland, David and Winter, D. (1969) Motivating Economic Achievement. New York: Free Press.
- Vicente-Wiley, Leticia (1979) "Achievement Values of Filipino Entrepreneurs and Politicians," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 467-483.

EVALUATION/EVALUATIVE RESEARCH (See also SURVEY RESEARCH,
PROJECT APPRAISAL)

- Conner, Ross F. (ed.) (1981) Methodological Advances in Evaluation Research. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 159 pp.
- Cronbach, Lee J. et al. (1980) Toward Reform of Program Evaluation. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 438 pp.
- Fink Arlene and Kose Coff, Jacqueline (1978) An Evaluation Primer. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 99 pp.
- *Finster Busch, Kurt and Motz, Annabell Bender (1980) Social Research for Policy Decision. Belmont, Calif.: Wadsworth Publishing Co., 199 pp.
- Freeman, Howard E. (1980) "The Present Status of Evaluation Research," pp. 9-50. In, UNESCO, Evaluating Social Action Projects. Paris: UNESCO.
- Postlethwaite, T.N. et.al. (1975) Methodology for the Evaluation of Education Attainments; A Project of the IBRD and IIEP. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning.
- Sichel, Joyce L. (1982) Program Evaluation Guidelines. A Research Handbook for Agency Personnel. New York: Human Sciences Press, Inc., 108 pp.
- Suchman, Edward A. (1967) Evaluative Research. New York: Russel Sage Foundation.
- *Thompson, Mark S. (1980) Benefit-Cost Analysis for Program Evaluation. Beverly hills: Sage Publications, 310 pp.

EXTENSION

A. General

- Anthony, Kenneth R.M. et al. (1979) "Agricultural Extension Services," pp. 223-246. In, Agricultural Change in Tropical Africa. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Beckett, Philip (1981) "Logistics of Agricultural Extension--Foreward and Part 1: The Component Parts of a Logistic Model," Agricultural Administration, Vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 177-208
- Belshaw, D.G.R. (1968) "Agricultural Extension, Education and Research," pp. 58-80. In, Helleiner, G.K. (ed.) Agricultural Planning in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Borton, Raymond (ed.) (1967) Case Studies to Accompany Getting Agriculture Moving. New York: Agricultural Development Council, Inc.
- Bradfield, D.J. (1966) Guide to Extension Training. Rome: FAO
- Byrnes, F.C. (1968) "Some Missing Variables in Diffusion Research and Innovation Strategy," New York: Agricultural Development Council Reprint, 14 pp.
- Cernea, Michael M. and Tepping, Benjamin (1977) A System for Monitoring and Evaluating Agricultural Extension Projects. World Bank Staff Working Paper no. 272. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.
- Crouch, B.R. and Chamala, S. (eds.) Extension Education and Rural Development, 2 vols. New York: Wiley Interscience.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "Agricultural Extension, Training and Education," pp. 157-197. In, Experience with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa.. Vol. 1. The Synthesis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the IBRD.
- Dey, Jennie (1978) "Information for Effective Extension Services," Journal of Administration Overseas, Vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 84-101.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1982?) Administering Agricultural Development for Small Farmers. Economic and Social Development Paper, No. 20. Rome: FAO
- Freire, Paulo (1973) "Extension or Communication?" pp. 91-162. In, Education: The Practice of Freedom. London: Writers and Readers Publishing Co-operative, 162 pp.
- Hunter, Guy, Jiggins, J., and Devitt, P. (1977) Extension, Planning and the Poor. Occasional Paper No. 2. London: Agricultural Administration Unit, Overseas Development Institute.
- Joy, Leonard (1969) "Problems of Agricultural Administration and Extension Services," Eastern Africa Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-8.

- Maunder, Addison (1973) Agricultural Extension: A Reference Manual. Rome: FAO.
- Mbithi, P.M. (1977) "Issues in the Transfer of Useful Knowledge in Agricultural Development in Kenya," Agricultural Administration, Vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 285-299.
- Moris, Jon R. (1981) "A Systems Perspective," pp. 55-65; "Agricultural Extension," pp. 80-82. In, Managing Induced Rural Development. Bloomington, Indiana: International Development Institute, Indiana University.
- Moris, Jon R. (1972) "Administrative Authority and the Problem of Effective Agricultural Administration in East Africa," African Review, Vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 105-146.
- Mosher, Arthur T. (1978) An Introduction to Agricultural Extension. New York: Agricultural Development Council, 114 pp.
- Ruthenberg, Hans (1977) "The Adaptation of Agricultural Production Services to Changing Circumstances: Some Considerations Based on Experience with Projects in Tropical Africa," Agricultural Administration, Vol. 4, pp. 131-148.
- Saylor, R.G. (1969) On the Administration of Innovations, ERB Paper 69. 18. Dar es Salaam: Economics Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Stavis, B. (1979) Agricultural Extension for Small Farmers. MSU Rural Development Working Paper No. 3. East Lansing, Mich.: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State Univ.
- *Stier, Harald (1974) "Extension Service, Education and Agricultural Development," pp. 450-466. In, Islam, Nurul (ed.) Agricultural Policy in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley.
- Stubbins, B.J.J. (1982?) "Administrative Levels for Rural Development Functions: A Suggested Framework," ODI Network Paper No. 15. London: Overseas Development Institute.
- US Dept. of Agriculture (1976) Analyzing Impacts of Extension Programs. Washington, D.C.: USDA.
- Von Blanckenburg, Peter (1971) "Program Content and Orientation of Agricultural Extension in Developing Countries," Economics, Vol. 4, pp. 7-21.
- Watts, E.R. (1975) "Measures to Increase Extension Effectiveness," pp. 119-159. In, Moris, J. and Saylor, G. (eds.) Technical Innovation and Farm Development in East Africa. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makerere University.

B. Tanzania

Agricultural Extension Project, Tanga Region (1979?) Extension Concept and Programming, 1980-1985. 2 vols. Eschhorn: Deutsche Gesellschaft Fur Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ).

Cliffe, Lionel, et. al., (1968) "An Interim Report on the Evaluation of Agricultural Extension." Rural Development Paper No. 5, Rural Development Research Committee. Dar es Salaam (mimeo), 23 pp.

De Vries, J. (1976) "Has Extension Failed? A Case Study of Maize Growing Practices in Iringa, Tanzania." RER Paper No. 1. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture and Forestry, 25 pp.

De Vries, J. (1976) "On the Effectiveness of Extension: A Case Study of Maize Growing Practices in Iringa, Tanzania." Eastern Africa Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 9, Nos. 1-2, pp. 37-56.

De Vries, J. (1977) "Ujamaa Villages and Problems of Institutional Change, with emphasis on Agricultural Extension and Development," RER Paper No. 3. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, 33 pp.

De Vries, James (1978) "Agricultural Extension and the Development of Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania: Toward a Dialogical Agricultural Extension Model." Ph.D., Continuing and Vocational Education, University of Wisconsin. 246 pp.

*De Vries, J. (1978) Selected Bibliography on Agricultural Extension in Tanzania. Rural Economy Technical Paper No. 3. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture..

*Hansel, H., De Vries, J., Ndedya, P., (eds.) (1975) Agricultural Extension in Ujamaa Village Development. Morogoro: Faculty of Agriculture.

Harris, B. (1968) "Survey of Agricultural Training Institutes: Implications for Producing Ujamaa Ujijini Extension Workers." Rural Development Paper No. 2, Rural Development Research Committee. Dar es Salaam (mimeo), 53 pp.

*Hulls, Robert (1971) An Assessment of Agricultural Extension in Sukumaland, Western Tanzania. ERB Paper No. 71.3. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 65 pp.--survey (n=224) indicated low effectiveness of extension, confirmed by actual experiment with 26 farmers and groups. Reprinted in Moris and Saylor (eds), Technical Innovation and Farm Development in East Africa. (see below).

*Ibrahim, Andrew K.K. and Lawrence, Layle D. (1979) The Tanzania Agricultural Extension Service as Perceived by Trainers, Employers, Extension Officers and Clientele, Research Summary. WVU Office of International Programs Report No. 61. Morgantown, W.Va.: West Virginia University, 50 pp.

- Kauzeni, A.S. (1979) "Comparative Effectiveness of Group Extension Methods in Village Farming in the Coastal zone of Tanzania." Ph.D., Faculty of Agriculture, University of Dar es Salaam. 293 pp.
- Keregero, K.J.B. and De Vries, J. (1977) Farmer 'Resistance' to Extension Advice: Who is to Blame?--A Case Study of Cotton Production in Mara Region, Tanzania. RER Paper No. 5. Morogoro: Dept of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science.
- Luning, H.A. and Venema, I.B. (1969) An Evaluation of the Agricultural Extension Service (with Reference to Rungwe District, Tanzania). Rungwe Agro-Socio-Economics Research Project, Technical Paper Nr. 1. Leyden: Afrika-Studiecentrum, 51 pp.
- *Moris, Jon and Saylor, Gerald (eds.) (1975) Technical Innovation and Farm Development in East Africa. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research and Eastern Africa Agricultural Economics Society.
- Ponjee, Cyprian K.J. (1979) "Participation in Agricultural Extension and Village Development Activities--A Case Study of Six Villages in Mbeya Region." M.Sc., Agricultural Economics, University of Dar es Salaam. 105 pp.
- Ruthenberg, Hans (1964) Agricultural Development in Tanganyika. IFO-Institut, Afrika Studien Nr. 2. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Saylor, R.G. (1975) "An Opinion Survey of Bwana Shambas in Tanzania," pp. 200-249. In, Moris, J.R. and Saylor, R.G. (eds.) Technical Innovation and Farm Development in East Africa. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makerere University.
- Tilumanywa, Adolf (1977) "The Impact of Ujamaa Production on Adoption of New Farming Practices: A Case Study of Morogoro District Ujamaa Villages." M.Sc., Agric. Econ., University of Dar es Salaam.
- TIRDEP. (1977) Promotion of Agricultural Extension Services. Plan of Operation, Integrated Agricultural Village Production and Marketing Programme. Tanga: Regional Agricultural Development Office and Tanga Integrated Rural Development Programme (TIRDEP), 36 pp.
- *Village Management Training Programme (E. Martiskainen) (1978) A Follow-up Study of Selected Trained Village Management Technicians in Ten Mainland Regions. Dodoma: Prime Minister's Office.
- Watts, E.R. (1973) "Reaching East Africa's Farmers: A Survey of Recent Efforts to Increase the Effectiveness of Agricultural Extension in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania." J. of Administration Overseas, Vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 112-124.
- Yeaman, D.R., Schwencke, F.P., Wamunza, A. (1972) Agricultural Manpower Development in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: USAID for Ministry of Agriculture.

C. Comparative

- Agymang, James Ntow (1978) "A Study to Determine the Extent and means by which Adult Farmers in Ghana could be Involved in the Conduct of Agricultural Extension Education Programs" Ed.D. thesis, Oklahoma State University.
- Ascroft, J. et al. (1973) Extension and the Forgotten Farmer. IDS Bulletin No. 37. Nairobi: Institute of Development Studies, University of Nairobi.
- Ascroft, Joseph et al. (1973) Extension and the Forgotten Farmer. Bulletin No. 37. Wageningen: Afdelingen Voor Sociale Wetenschappen Aan de Landbouwhogeschool.
- Anim, Robert Kwaku (1978) "Agricultural Activities and the Role of Extension in the Adoption of New Farming Methods in Kusasi Area of Ghana," Ph.D. thesis, Ohio State University, 183 pp.
- Asian Productivity Organization (1975) Agricultural Extension Service in Selected Asian Countries. Tokyo: Asian Productivity Organization, 137 pp.--Part II includes country reports (pp. 15-128) on extension structure in 10 Asian Nations.
- Axinn, G. and Thorat, S. (1972) Modernizing World Agriculture: A Comparative Study of Agricultural Extension Education. New York: Praeger.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "Republic of Chad: The Work of the BDPA in the Bokoro Afa," pp. 337-368. In, Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa. Vol. II, Case Studies. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the IBRD.
- Economic Commission For Africa (1971) A Comparative Analysis of Agricultural Extension Service of Eight East African Countries--With Suggested Guidelines for Improvement. E/CN. 14/AGRIP/10. Addis Ababa: ECA/FAO Joint Agriculture Division.
- Ekpere, Johnson Avbiniovurue (1973) "A Comparative Study of Job Performance Under Two Approaches to Agricultural Extension Organization in the Mid western State of Nigeria," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin, 252 pp.
- Erozer, Savas (1978) "Planning and Development of Extension Training in Rural Development at the Bukura Institute of Agriculture, Kenya," Ed.D. thesis, Harvard University, 180 pp.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1970) Report of the First Session of the FAO Regional Commission on Agricultural Extension for Asia and the Far East. Rome: FAO, 182 pp.
- Guttman, Joel (1980) "Villages as Interest Groups: The Demand for Agricultural Extension Services in India," Kyklos.

- Guttman, Joel M. (1981) "The Political Economy of Agricultural Extension Services in India," pp. 183-202. In, Russell, Clifford S. and Nicholson, Norman K. (eds.) Public Choice and Rural Development. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future.
- Grutzner, Gunter (ed.) (1972) Extension and Other Services Supporting the Small Farmer in Asia. Berlin: German Foundation for International Development, 362 pp.
- Harmsworth, J. (1970) "Reaction to Extension Advice in Four Areas of Eastern Uganda," RDR Paper No. 93. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makerere University.
- Institute For Development Studies (1975) "Agricultural Extension and Farmer Training," Chap. 8, In, S.R.D.P., Second Overall Evaluation of the Special Rural Development Programme. Occasional Paper No. 12, Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.
- *Leonard, D.K. (1977) Reaching the Peasant Farmer. Chicago: U. of Chicago Press.
- Lever, B. (1970) Agricultural Extension in Botswana. Development Study No. 7. Reading, England: Dept. of Agric. Econ., University of Reading.
- Lionberger, Herbert and Change, H.C. (19--) Farm Information for Modernizing Agriculture: the Taiwan System. New York: Praeger.
- Madigan, Francis C. (1968) The Farmer Said No. Quezon City, Philippines: Community Research Council, Univ. of Philippines.
- Molho, Isaac and Gitlin, G. (1970) Agricultural Extension: A Sociological Appraisal. Jerusalem: Keter Pub. House.
- Moris, J.R. (1973) "Managerial Structures and Plan Implementation in Colonial and Modern Agricultural Extension: A Comparison of Cotton and Tea Programmes in Central Kenya," pp. 97-131. In, Leonard, D.K. (ed.) Rural Administration in Kenya. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Nelson, R.D. and Kazungu, D. (1973) An Evaluation of the USAID Extension Project in Uganda. Morgantown, W. Va.: Office of International Programs, Univ. of West Virginia.
- Oyugj, W.O. (1976) "Agricultural Administration in Kenya--a Review Article," Eastern Africa Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 9, nos. 1-2, pp. 218-248.
- Rice, Edward (1974) Extension in the Andes. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Stavis, B. (1978) "Agricultural Research and Extension Services in China," World Development, Vol. 6, pp. 631-645.
- Stommes, Eileen (1978) "Village Complexity and the Delivery of Agricultural Extension Services: Lessons from El Salvador," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 265-280.

Watts, E.R. (1969) "Agricultural Extension in Embu District of Kenya," Eastern Africa Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 63-77.

Watts, E.R. (ed.) (1969) New Hope for Rural Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

Watts, E.R. (1973) "Reaching East Africa's Farmers." Journal of Administration Overseas, Vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 12-24.

Zaman, M. Raquibuz and Bose, Swadesh R. (1974) "Extension Service Education and Agricultural Development with Special Reference to Bangladesh," pp. 467-479. In, Islam, Nuril (ed.) Agricultural Policy in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley.

D. The T & V System

Ali, Syed Hashim (n.d.) "Practical Experience in Implementing the Training and Visit Extension System in Large Command Areas in India," Agricultural Administration Network Papers, No. 6. London: Overseas Development Institute, 12 pp.

Benor, Daniel and Harrison, James Q. (1977) Agricultural Extension, the Training and Visit System. Washington, D.C.: World Bank.

Cernea, Michael (1981) "Sociological Dimensions of Extension Organization: The Introduction of the T & V System in India," pp. 221-236. In, Crouch, Bruce R. and Chamala, Shankariah (eds.) Extension Education and Rural Development, Vol. 2. International Experience in Strategies for Planned Change. Chichester, England: John Wiley & Sons.

FARM MANAGEMENT (See also Decision-Making)

- *Adams, John and Bumb, Balu (1979) "Determinants of Agricultural Productivity in Rajasthan, India: The Impact of Inputs, Technology, and Context on Land Productivity," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 27, No. 4, pp. 705-722.
- Allan, William (1967) The African Husbandman. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd.
- Andreae, Bernd (1980) The Economics of Tropical Agriculture. Commonwealth Bureau of Agric. Economics. Farnham Royal, England: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau.
- Amann, V.F. (1975) Essentials of Production and Farm Management Economics. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makerere University.
- Barnard, E.S. and J.S. Nix (1973) Farm Planning and Control. London: Cambridge U. Press, 549 pp.
- Bibangambah, J.R. (1975) "Farm Business Planning in Developing Countries: the Need, Problem and Prospects." East Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 8, pp. 129-141.
- Castle, E.; Becker, M. and Smith, F. (1972) Farm Business Management. New York: Macmillan.
- Clark, Colin and Haswell, Margaret (1970, 4th ed.) The Economics of Subsistence Agriculture. London: Macmillan, 267 pp. general coverage but out-dated sources.
- Clayton, Eric S. (1964) Agrarian Development in Peasant Economies. London: Pergamon Press.
- *Cleave, John (1974) African Farmers. New York: Praeger.
- *Collinson, M.P. (1972) Farm Management in Peasant Agriculture. A Handbook for Rural Development Planning in Africa. New York: Praeger.--heavily based on surveys in Sukumaland.
- Dillon, John L. and Hardaker, J. Brian (1980) Farm Management Research for Small Farmer Development. FAO Agricultural Services Bulletin, no. 41. Rome: FAO, 145 pp.
- Friedrich, K.H. (1976) FAO/IBRD Cooperative Research Project: Raising the Productivity of Small Farms in Tanzania, Case Study: Interim Report. Rome: FAO.
- Haswell, Margaret (1973) Tropical Farming Economics. London: Longmans.
- *Livingstone, Ian and Ord, H.W. (1981) Agricultural Economics for Tropical Africa. London: Heinemann, 294 pp.

- Perrin, Richard et al (1976) From Agronomic Data to Farmer Recommendations, An Economic Training Manual Information Bulletin, No. 27, Mexico: CIMMYT.
- Sturrock, Ford (1967) Farm Accounting and Management. London: Isaac Pitman, 228 pp.
- *Ruthenberg, Hans (ed.) (1968) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. Afrika Studien Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag--basic source.
- Upton, Martin (1973) Farm Management in Africa. London: O.U.P., 341 pp.
- Wharton, Clifton R., ed. (1969) Subsistence Agriculture and Economic Development. Chicago: Aldine.
- Yang, W.Y. (1965) Methods of Farm Management Investigations. FAO Agric. Dev. Paper No. 80. Rome: FAO, 258 pp.

FARMING SYSTEMS

A. General

- Anthony, Kenneth R.M. et al. (1979) "Farming Systems and Their Evolution," pp. 116-149. In, Agricultural Change in Tropical Africa. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press.
- *Bene, J.G.; Beal, H.W. and Cote, A. (1977) Trees, Food and People: Land Management in the Tropics. Ottawa: IDRC.
- *Gilbert, E.H., Norman, D.W. and Winch, F.E. (1980) Farming Systems Research: A Critical Appraisal. MSU Rural Development Paper, No. 6. East Lansing, Michigan: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 135 pp.--basic starting reference, pp. 123-134 useful bibliography.
- Lawani, S.M. et. al. (1979) Farming Systems in Africa: A Working Bibliography, 1930-1978. Boston: G.K. Hall and Co.--Almost 2,000 indexed and partly annotated entries based on the IITA collection of Ibadan.
- *McDowell, R.E. and Hilderbrand, P. (1979) Integrated Crop and Animal Production. New York: The Rockefeller Foundation.
- *McLoughlin, P.F. (ed.) (1970) African Food Production Systems. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Norman, David (1974) Inter-Disciplinary Research on Rural Development. OLC Paper No. 6. Washington, D.C.: Overseas Liaison Committee, American Council on Education, 46 pp.
- *Norman, David W. (1980) The Farming Systems Approach: Relevancy for the Small Farmer. MSU Rural Development Papers, No. 5. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University. 26 pp.
- Norman, M.J.T. (1980) Annual Cropping Systems in the Tropics. Gainesville, Florida: Univ. Presses of Florida.
- Ruthenberg, Hans (1976) (2nd ed.) Farming Systems in the Tropics. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press, 366 pp.
- *Shaner, W.W.; Philipp, P.F. and Schmehl, W.R. (1981) Farming Systems Research and Development, Guidelines for Developing Countries. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 414 pp.
- Spedding, C.R.W. (1975) The Biology of Agricultural Systems. London: Academic Press.
- *Spedding, C.R.W. (1979) An Introduction to Agricultural Systems. Ripple Road, Barking, Essex, Eng.: Applied Science Publishers, Ltd.--See Chap. 7, "Classification of Agricultural Systems," Author elaborates with separate chapters on "Subsistence farming and shifting cultivation," Pastoral nomadism," Mixed farming systems," "Crop production systems," "Industrial food production systems."

Technical Advisory Committee (1978) Farming Systems Research at the International Agricultural Research Centers. Washington, D.C.: Technical Advisory Committee, Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research.

B. Tanzania's Land Use and Farming Systems.

Allan, W. (1965) The African Husbandman. New York: Barnes and Noble.

Altschul, Dieter Robert (1967) "The Arrangement and Dimensions of Rural Settlements of the Northeast Coastal Zone of Tanganyika, Pangani District," Ph.D. thesis, University of Illinois,

Amani, Haidari Kanji Ramadhani (1981) "An Analysis of Maize-Cotton Farming System for Small Farmers in Geita District of Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 262 pp.

*Anandajayasekeram, P.; Ndunguru, B.J. and Lupanga, I.J. (eds.) (1981) The Proceedings of the Conference on Farming Systems and Farming Systems Research in Tanzania. Morogoro, Tanzania: Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 234 pp.

Anacleti, Odhiambo (1975) "Pastoralism and Development; economic changes in pastoral industry in Serengeti, 1950-1961." M.A., Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 169 pp.

Beyer, Jacquelyn L. (1980) "Africa," pp. 5-37. In, Klee, Gary A. (ed.) World Systems of Traditional Resource Management. New York: John Wiley/V.H. Winston and Sons.

Biebuyck, Daniel, ed. (1963) African Agrarian Systems. London: Oxford U. Press for Int. African Institute

*Collinson, M.P. (1982) Farming Systems Research in Eastern Africa: The Experience of CIMMYT and Some National Agricultural Research Services, 1976-81. MSU International Development Papers, No. __. East Lansing, Michigan: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State University, 67 pp.

De Schlippe, P. (1956) Shifting Cultivation in Africa. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Gillman, C. (1945) Bush Following on the Makonde Plateau, Tanganyika Notes and Records. no. 19, pp. 39-44.

Jatzold, R. and Baum, E. (1968) The Kilombero Valley. IFO-Institut Afrika-Studien Nr. 28. Munich: Weltforum Verlag. 147 pp.

Kay, G. (1965) Changing Patterns of Settlement and Land Use in the Eastern Province of Northern Rhodesia. Hull occasional Papers in Geography, No. 2. Hull: Hull University Publications.

- Keswani, C.L. and Ndunguru, B.J. (eds.) (1982) "Farming Systems," pp. 119-160. In, Intercropping (Proceedings of the 2nd, Symposium on Intercropping in Semi-Arid Areas, Morogoro, Tanzania, 4-7 Aug. (1980) Ottawa: International Development Research Centre (IDRC-186e), 168 pp.
- Knight, C. Gregory (1974) Ecology and Change. Rural Modernization in an African Community. New York: Academic Press. 300 pp. (Mbozi)
- Kurji, F. (1976) Conservation Areas and their Demographic Settings in Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Report, no. 18. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Malcolm, D.W. (1953) Sukumaland. London: Oxford Univ. Press for the Int. African Institute.
- Maro, P.S. (1975) Population Growth and Agricultural Change in Kilimanjaro, 1920-1970. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 40. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Mutiso, G.C. (1977) Kitui, The Ecosystem Integration and Change. An Overall Framework IDS Working Paper No. 303. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi, 17 pp.
- Pitblado, J.R. (1970) A Review of Agricultural Land-Use and Land Tenure in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Notes No. 7. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning.
- Pitblado, John Roger (1975) "Land Capability and Land Tenure, Problems and Prospects for Agricultural Development in the North Mkata Plain, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto.
- *Puzo, Bill (1978). "Patterns of Man-land Relations," pp. 1049-1112. In, Werger, M.J.A. (ed.), Biogeography and Ecology of Southern Africa. The Hague: Dr. W. Junk.
- Rald, Jorgen (1969) Land Use in a Buhaya Village. A Case Study from Bukoba District, West Lake Region. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 5. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Rald, Jorgen and Rald, K. (1975) Rural Organization in Bukoba District, Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandanavian Institute of African Studies.
- *Rudengren, Jan (1981) Peasants by Preference? Stockholm: EFI (Economic Research Institute, Stockholm School of Economics), 385 pp.
- *Ruthenberg, Hans (ed.) (1968) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. IFO Institut Afrika Studien Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.--important source with case studies on farming systems in different areas.
- Ruthenberg, Hans (1971) Farming Systems in the Tropics. London: Oxford Univ. Press.

Trapnell, C.G. (1943) The Soils, Vegetation, and Agriculture of Northeastern Rhodesia: Report of the Ecological Survey. Lusaka: Government Printer.

Thomas, M.F. and Whittington, G.W., eds (1969) Environment and Land Use in Africa. London: Methuen and Co.

United Republic of Tanzania (1980) Ngorongoro Conservation Area. An Application from the Ngorongoro Conservation Area (Tanzania) to the World Heritage Fund. Ngorongoro: The Conservator, Ngorongoro Conservation Area Authority (available also from BRALUP, Dar es Salaam). 41 pp.

C. Comparative

Barker, David, Oguntoyinbo, J. and Richards, Paul (1977) The Utility of the Nigerian Peasant Farmer's Knowledge in the Monitoring of Agricultural Resources. MARC Report No. 4. London: Univ. of London.

Bernard, Frank (1972) East of Mount Kenya: Meru Agriculture in Transition. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 75. Munich: Weltform Verlag.

Berry, Sara S. (1975) Cocoa, Custom and Socio-Economics Change in Rural Western Nigeria. Oxford: Clarendon Press, O.U.P., 240 pp.

De Schlippe, Pierre (1956) Shifting Cultivation in Africa. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Garrity, Dennis P. et al. (1981) "Determining Superior Cropping Patterns for Small Farms in a Dryland Rice Environment: Test of a Methodology." Agricultural Systems, Vol. 6; no. 4, pp. 268-283.

Hill, Polly (1970) Studies in Rural Capitalism in West Africa. London: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Igwebuike, Raphael Umera (1975) "Barriers of Agricultural Development, A Study of Economics of Agriculture in Abakaliki Area, Nigeria," Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 280 pp.

Kinsey, Bill Haywood (1978) "Agricultural Technology and Rural Development in the Rain fed Maize Area of Southern Zambia," Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 290 pp.

Lagemann, Johannes (1977) Traditional African Farming Systems in Eastern Nigeria. IFO Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 98. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 269 pp.--rev Agric. Sys. 3:317-18.

McCloughlin, Peter F. (ed.) (1970) African Food Production Systems. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.

Miracle, M.P. (1967) Agriculture in the Congo Basin Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.

- Norman, D.W. (1973) Economic Analysis of Agricultural Production and Labour Utilization Among the Hausa in the North of Nigeria. African Rural Employment Paper No. 4. East Lansing, Michigan: Dept of Agric. Economics, Michigan State University.
- Netting, Robert C. (1968) Hill Farmers of Nigeria. Cultural Ecology of the Kofyar of the Jos Plateau. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press.
- Richards A.I.; Sturrock, F. and Fortt, J. (eds.) (1973) Subsistence to Commercial Farming in Present-Day Buganda. London: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Scudder, Thayer (1962) The Ecology of the Gwembe Tonga. Manchester: Manchester Univ. Press for the Rhodes-Livingstone Institute,
- Shepherd, A. (1979) "The Development of Capitalist Rice Farming in Northern Ghana," Ph.D. thesis, Cambridge University.
- Shepherd, Andrew (1981) "Agrarian Change in Northern Ghana: Public Investment, Capitalist Farming and Famine," pp. 168-192. In, Heyer, J., Roberts, P. and Williams, G. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Townsend, Norman Arthur (1976) "Limited Options: Contingency and Constraints in the Economy of the Pokomo of Northern Kenya," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Toronto.
- Upton, Martin (1967) Agriculture in South-western Nigeria. Development Studies No. 3. Reading: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Univ. of Reading.
- Weinrich, A.K.H. (1975) African Farmers in Rhodesia. London: Oxford U. Press for Int. African Institute.
- Wharton, Clifton R., ed (1969) Subsistence Agriculture and Economic Development. Chicago: Aldine.
- Zandstra, H.G. (ed.) (1976) Cropping Systems Research for the Asian Rice Farmer. IRRI Symposium on Cropping System Research and development for the Asian Rice Farmer. Los Banos, Philippines: International Rice Research Institute.

FINANCING DEVELOPMENT (See also CREDIT/AGRICULTURAL FINANCE)

A. General

- Bird, Richard M. and Oldman, Oliver (eds.) (1967) (rev. ed.) Readings on Taxation in Developing Countries. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Bird, Richard M. (1974) Taxing Agricultural Land in Developing Countries. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Bottomley, A. (1975) "Interest Rate Determination in Underdeveloped Rural Areas," American Journal of Agricultural Economics, (May), pp. 279-291.
- *Caiden, Naomi and A. Wildavsky (1974) Planning and Budgeting in Poor Countries. New York: John Wiley.
- Davenport, R.W. (1976) Development Financing for Modern Small Factories, New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Goldsmith, Raymond W. (1969) Financial Structure and Development. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Hopkin, John A., Barry, P., and Baker, C. (1973) Financial Management in Agriculture. Danville, Illinois: Interstate Printer and Publishers.
- Kaldor, N. (1971) "Taxation for Economic Development," pp. 313-332. In, Livingstone, Ian (ed.) Economic Policy for Development. Penguin.
- Lipton, M. (1971) "Financing Development," pp. 231-269. In, Seers, D. and Joy, L. (eds.) Development in a Divided World. Penguin.
- McKinnon, Ronald (1973) Money and Capital in Economic Development. Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution.
- Mellor, John (1966) "Agriculture and Capital Formation," pp. 81-119. In, The Economics of Agricultural Development. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Payer, C. (1974) The Debt Trap: the IMF and the Third World. Harmondsworth, England: Penguin Press.
- Prest, A.R. (1972) ed. Public Finance in Undev. Developed Countries. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.
- Ray, P.K. (1967) Agricultural Insurance. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
-- based on Asian experience.
- Seidman, A. (1974) "Financial Planning," pp. 261-312. In, Planning for Development in Sub-Saharan Africa. New York: Praeger.
- Shaw, Edward S. (1973) Financial Deepening in Economic Development. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.

Taylor, Milton C. (ed.) (1970) Taxation for African Economic Development. London: Hutchinson Educational for the Institute of Administration, University of Ife, Nigeria.

Wai, U. Tun (1972) Financial Intermediation and National Savings in Developing Countries. New York: Praeger.

Wald, Haskell P. (1959) Taxation of Agricultural Land in Underdeveloped Economics. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.

World Bank (1976) Development Finance Companies. Sector Policy Paper. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 68 pp.

B. Tanzania

Binhammer, H.H. (1975) The Development of a Financial Intrastructure in Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.

Collins, P. (1972) "The Working of Tanzania's Rural Development Fund: A Problem in Decentralization," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 5, pp. 141-162.

Huang, Yukon (1976) "Distribution of the Tax Burden in Tanzania," The Economic Journal, Vol. 86, pp. 73-86.

Keegan, Warren J. (1965) "Tanganyika's Five Year (1964-1969) Development Plan: Sober Realism or Bucyant Optimism?" pp. 11-40. In, Farer, T.J. (ed.) Financing African Development. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press.

Marlin, Peter (ed.) (1970) Financial Aspects of Development in East Africa. IFO-Institut, Afrika-Studien Nr. 53. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.

Penner, R.G. (1970) Financing Local Government in Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Publishing House for the Economic Research Bureau.

Wilson, Frank and Amann, V., eds. (1975) Financing Rural Development. Kampala: Makevere University.

Yaffey, M.J.H. (1970) "Balance of Payments Problem of a Developing Country: Tanzania," pp. 299-388. In, Marlin, Peter (ed.) Financial Aspects of Development in East Africa. IFO-Institut, Afrika Studien, Nr. 53. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.

C. Comparative

Ahmad, Naseem (1970) Deficit Financing, Inflation and Capital Formation, The Ghanzian Experience, 1960-65. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien Nr. 57. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.

Joshi, T.M.; Anjanaiyah, N. and Bhende, S.V. (1968) Studies in the Taxation of Agricultural Land and Income in India. London: Asia Publishing House.

Norris, Robert W. (1965) "On Inflation in Ghana," pp. 94-105. In, Farer, Tom J. (ed.) Financing African Development. Cambridge, Mass.: M.J.T. Press.

Reynolds, Clark W. and Corredor, Jaime J. (1976) "The Effects of the Financial System on the Distribution of Income and Wealth in Mexico," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 71-89.

HEALTH & MEDICINE

A. General

- Abel-Smith, B. and Leiserson, A. (1978) Poverty, Development, and Health Policy. Public Health Papers, No. 69. Geneva: World Health Organization.
- Akhtar, Shahid and Delany, F. (1976/77) Low-Cost Rural Health Care and Health Manpower Training: An Annotated Bibliography with special emphasis on Developing Countries. Ottawa: IDRC.
- American Public Health Association (1977) The State of the Art of Developing Low Cost Health Services in Developing Countries. Washington, D.C.: APHA.
- *Bechtel, Rosana M. (1980) Salus: Low-Cost Rural Health Care and Health Manpower Training. An Annotated Bibliography with Special Emphasis on Developing Countries. Vol. 5. Ottawa: International Development Research Centre.
- Berman, Peter Alan (1979) "Village Health Workers in Developing Countries: Evidence of Effectiveness and Efficiency," M.S. thesis, Cornell University.
- Bryant, John (1969) Health & The Developing World. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Chambers, Robert (1982) "Health, Agriculture, and Rural Poverty: Why Seasons Matter," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 217-238.
- Deniston, O.L. (1972) Evaluation of Disease Control Programs. Washington, D.C., U.S. Public Health Service, 148 pp.
- Deniston, O.L. (1972) (rev.ed.). Program Planning for Disease Control Programs. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service.
- Denny, Kevin M. (1974) A Review of Alternative Approaches to Health Care Delivery in Developing Countries. Cambridge, Mass.: Management Sciences for Health.
- Mein, D.J. (1975) Design for Medical Buildings. Nairobi: Housing Research and Development Unit.
- National Academy of Sciences (1973) Mosquito Control: Some Perspectives for Developing Countries. Wash. D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 63 pp.
- Newell, Kenneth (ed.) (1975) Health by the People. Geneva: World Health Organization.
- Roemer, Milton I. (1972) Evaluation of Community Health Centres. WHO Public Health Papers, No. 48. Geneva: World Health Organization.

- Schulberg, H.C. et al. (1969) Program Evaluation in the Health Fields. New York: Behavioral Publications.
- Scotney, Norman (1975) Health Education. Nairobi: African Medical and Research Foundation.
- Smith, Richard A. (1978) "Designing an Appropriate Approach to Improved Health Service Coverage," pp. 17-37. In, Smith, R.A. (ed.) Manpower and Primary Health Care. Honolulu: Univ. Press of Hawaii.
- Storms, Doris M. (1979) Training and Use of Auxillary Health Workers: Lessons from Developing Countries. Washington D.C.: American Public Health Association.
- Weisbrod, Burton A. et al. (1973) Diseases and Economic Development. Madison, Wisconsin: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.
- White, Kerr L. and Bullock, Patricia (eds.) (1980) The Health of Populations. New York: Rockefeller Foundation.
- World Health Organization (1974) Modern Management Methods and the Organization of Health Services. Public Health Paper, No. 55. Geneva: WHO.

B. Tanzania

- Bradley, J. (1971) "Infective Diseases and Domestic Water Supplies," pp. 115-130, In Tschannerl, G. (ed.) Water Supply. BRALUP Research Paper No. 20. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Beck, Ann (1970) A History of the British Medical Administration of East Africa, 1900-1950. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Clyde, David F. (1967) Malaria in Tanzania. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Giorgis, Belkis Wolde (1979) "Maternal and Child Health Services in Tanzania: the Role of Women and its Implications on Maternal and Child Health," Ph.D. thesis, Howard University.
- Gish, Oscar (1975) Planning the Health Sector, the Tanzanian Experience. London: Croom Helm, 215 pp.
- Gottlieb, Manuel (1973) Health Care Financing in Tanzania. ERB Paper No. 73.7 Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Gottlieb, Manuel (1974) Health Survey of Selected Households, Rural and Urban, Mainland Tanzania ERB Paper No. 74.1. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Gottlieb Manuel (1975) Health Care Financing in Mainland Tanzania. Foreign and Comparative Studies/Eastern African Studies No. 20. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 104 pp.

- Gray, Robert F. (1965) "Medical Research: Some Anthropological Aspects," pp. 352-370. In, Lystad, Robert (ed.) The African World: A Survey of Social Research. New York: Praeger.
- *Nsekela, Amon J. and Nhonoli, Aloysius (1976) The Development of Health Services and Society in Mainland Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 124 pp.
- Pridie, E.D. (1949) A Review of the Medical Policy of Tanganyika. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Schulpen, T.W.J. (1976) Integration of Church and Government Medical Services in Tanzania: Effects at District Level. Nairobi: African Medical and Research Foundation.
- Titmus, Richard, et al. (1964) The Health Services of Tanganyika. London: Pitman Medical Publishing for African Medical Research Foundation, 265 pp.
- Thomas, Ian D. and Mascarenhas, A. (1973) Health Facilities and Population in Tanzania, Part One: Hospitals in Tanzania and Population Within Given Distances of Their Sites. BRALUP Research Paper No. 21.1 Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Thomas, Ian (1973) Health Facilities and Population in Tanzania. Part Two: Rural Health Centres. BRALUP Research Paper No. 21.2. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Van Etten, G.M. (1976) Rural Health Development in Tanzania: A Case Study of Medical Sociology in a Developing Country. Amsterdam: Van Gorcum, 181 p.
- Weisel, Peter F. (1978) Information Systems for Project Management and Evaluation in Northern Tanzania, a Case Study. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives, Inc., 44 pp--background data proposal for Hanang Village Health Project.
- White, Gilbert F., Bradley, David J., and White, Anne U. (1972) "Costs and Benefits of Water: Health," pp. 151-199. In, Drawers of Water. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 306 pp.

C. Comparative

- Adair, John K. and Deuschle, Kurt W. (1970) The People's Health: Medicine and Anthropology in a Navajo Community. New York: Appleton-Century Crofts.
- Marchione, Thomas J. (1975) "Health and Nutrition in Self-Reliant National Development: An Evaluation of the Jamaican Community Health Aide Programme," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Connecticut.

HOUSEHOLD ECONOMY

- Ahn, C.Y.; Singh, Inderjit and Squire, Lyn (1981) "A Model of an Agricultural Household in a Multi-Crop Economy: the Case of Korea," pp. 697-709. In, Johnson, Glen and Maunder, Allen (eds.) Rural Change: The Challenge for Agricultural Economists. Montclair, New Jersey: Allanheld, Osmun & Co.
- Birdsall, Nancy (1980) "Measuring Time Use and Nonmarket Exchange," pp. 157-174. In, Mc Greevey, William Paul (ed.) Third World Poverty. New Strategies for Measuring Development Progress. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co.
- Cain, Mead T. (1977) "The Economic Activities of Children in a Village in Bangladesh," Population and Development Review, Vol. 3, pp. 201-228.
- Friedmann, H. (1980) "Household Production and the National Economy: concepts for the Analysis of Agrarian Formations," Journal of Peasant Studies, Vol. 7, no. 2 pp.?
- Hayami, Yujiro et. al (1980) "The Economic Accounts of Households in a Philippine Village," pp. 29-62. In, Ohkawa, Kazushi, and Key, Bernard (eds.) Asian Socioeconomic Development. A National Accounts Approach. Honolulu: The Univ. Press of Hawaii.
- Mueller, Eva (1976) "The Economic Value of Children in Peasant Agriculture," pp.? In, Ridker, Ronald G. (ed.) Population and Development: The Search for Selective Interventions. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- White, Benjamin (1973) "The Economic Importance of Children in a Javanese Village," New York: International Institute for the Study of Human Reproduction, Columbia University.

HOUSING & CONSTRUCTION

- Asian Institute of Technology (1976) Ferrocement, a Versatile Construction Material: Its Increasing Use in Asia. Report of a 1974 Workshop of the Asian Institute of Technology, Bangkok. Distributed by National Technical Information Service. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.
- Bienefeld, M.A. and Binhammer, H.H. (1969) Tanzania Housing Finance and Housing Policy. ERB Paper No. 69.19. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. College of Dar es Salaam.
- Bienefeld, M.A. (1970) A Long Term Housing Policy for Tanzania. ERB Paper No. 70.9. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 50 pp.
- *Boalt, C. (1975) Village Housing in Tanzania; a Pilot Study of Four Villages in Transition. Working Report No. 4. Dar es Salaam: National Housing and Building Research Unit, 250 pp.
- Dancy, Harold K. (1975) A Manual of Building Construction. (Originally issued by Sudan Interior Mission, 1948, under title "Mission Building") London: Intermediate Technology Development Group Ltd., 362 pp.
- Dwyer, Denis (1979) (2nd ed.) People and Housing in Third World Cities: Perspectives on the Problem of Spontaneous Settlements. London: Longman.
- *Edvardsen, K.I. and Hedgal, B. (1972) Rural Housing in Tanzania: Report on a Prestudy. Building Research Unit No. 1. Dar es Salaam: National Housing and Building Research Unit, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development, 101 pp.
- Eygelaar, J. (1975) Climatic Aspects of Design, Material Selection and Construction Methods of Rural Housing. Nairobi: Housing Research and Development Unit.
- Givoni, B. (1969) Man, Climate and Architecture. London: Elsevier.
- Hooper, C. (1975) Design for Climate. Guildelines for the Design of Low-cost Houses for the Climates of Kenya. Nairobi: Housing Research and Dev. Unit.
- *Jordanou, Michael G. (1981) Report on Tanzania Building Construction Costs. Washington, D.C.: Consultant's Report, East Africa Projects, the World Bank, 49 pp.--analyses reasons for Tanzania's high construction costs.
- Kimati, V., Helland, H. and Poonja, Z. (1976) Housing Development in Kilimanjaro. BRU Working Report No. 6. Dar es Salaam: National Housing and Building Research Unit, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development, 83 pp.

- Koenigsberger, O.H. (1973) Manual on Tropical Housing and Building. Part. I. Climate Design. London: Longman.
- Leaning, John (1972) "Housing and Urban Land Distribution in Tanzania," ERB Seminar Paper. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 31 pp.
- Lewin, A.C. (1981) Housing Co-operatives in Developing Countries. A Manual for Self-Help in Low-Cost Housing Schemes. Chichester, England: John Wiley for Intermediate Technology Pubs. Ltd., 170 pp.
- *Mascarenhas, Adolfo and Mascarenhas, Ophelia (1976) Man and Shelter: an Overview and Documentation on Housing in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 45. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 84 pp.
- Mein, P.J. (1975) Design for Medical Buildings. A Manual for the Planning and Building of Health Care Facilities Under Conditions of Limited Resources. Nairobi: Housing Research and Development Unit.
- Mugamba, G.; Savfors, I. and Tayebjee, A. (1970) Mombasa: Costs and Techniques in Swahili House Construction. Lund: Dept. of Architecture, Univ. of Lund.
- National Academy of Sciences (1974) Roofing in Developing Countries: Research for New Technologies. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 74 pp.
- Suzuki, Talako (1971) "Preliminary Report on the Houses in East Africa," Kyoto University African Studies, Vol. 4, pp. 53-137.--includes review of traditional settlements and housing among Hadza and Tatog groups in Arusha Region.
- Suzuki, Talako (1972) "The Houses in East Africa," Kyoto University African Studies, Vol. 7, pp. 227-267.--inc. Nyamwezi, Ha and Gogo.
- *Svard, Christer (1977) Rural Low-Cost Houses. Some Advice Concerning Design and Choice of Materials for Rural Housing in Tanzania. Technical Pamphlet No. 3. Natural Housing and Building Research Unit. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development. 50 pp.
- *Vestbro, D.U. (1975) Social Life and Dwelling Space: An Analysis of Three House Types in Dar es Salaam. Lund: Dept. of Building Function Analysis, Univ. of Lund.
- Wells, J. (1972) The Construction Industry in East Africa. ERB Paper No. 72.2. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 27 pp.

IMPLEMENTATION

- Allison, Graham (1975) "Implementation Analysis: The 'Missing Chapter' in Conventional Analysis--A Teaching Exercise," in, Zeckhauser, Richard (ed.) Benefit-Cost and Policy Analysis. Chicago: Aldine.
- Bunker, D.R. (1973) "Policy Science Perspectives on Implementation Processes," Policy Sciences, Vol. 3, no. 7, pp.
- Cleaves, Peter S. (1980) "Implementation Amidst Scarcity and Apathy: Political Power and Policy Design," pp. 281-303. In, Grindle, Merilee (ed.) Politics and Policy Implementation in the Third World. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Press.
- Edwards, George C. (1980) Implementing Public Policy. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Quarterly Press., 181 pp.
- Goodman, Louis and Love, R.N. (eds.) (1979) Management of Development Projects: An International Case Study Approach. New York: Pergamon Press.
- Hargrove, Erwin (1975) The Missing Link: The Study of the Implementation of Social Policy. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute.
- Honadle, George and Klauss, R. (eds.) (1979) International Development Administration: Implementation Analysis for Development Projects. New York: Praeger.
- Honadle, George and Vant Sant, Gerry (1982?) Implementation and Sustainability: Lessons from Integrated Rural Development. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press.
- *Iglesias, Gabriel (ed.) (1976) Implementation: The Problem of Achieving Results. Manila: Eastern Regional Organization for Public Administration (EROPA).
- Lindenberg, Marc and Crosby, Benjamin (1981) Managing Development: The Political Dimension. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 217 pp.
- Paul, Samuel (1982) Managing Development Programs: the Lessons of Success. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Rondinelli, Dennis A. and Palia, A.P. (1976) Project Planning and Implementation in Developing Countries: A Bibliography on Development Project Management. Honolulu: East-West Center.
- Shaner, W.W.; Philipp, P.F. and Schmehl, W.R. (1982) "Implementation," pp. 171-194. In, Farming Systems Research and Development. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Sussman, Gerald E. (1982) The Challenge of Integrated Rural Development in India. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.--case study of India's com.dev. program.

Van Meter, Donald S. and Van Horn, Carl E. (1975) "The Policy Implementation Process, A Conceptual Framework," Administration and Society. Vol. 6, no. 4. (February), pp. 445-487.

Vepa, Ram K. (1974) "Implementation: The Problem of Achieving Results," The Indian Journal of Public Administration, Vol. 20, pp. 257-291.

INDUSTRY/INDUSTRIALIZATION

- Ahmad, Naseem (1970) Deficit Financing, Inflation and Capital Formation, The Ghanaian Experience 1960-65. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien Nr. 57. Munich: Weltforum Verlag--pp. 112-118 are especially appropos to Tanzania.
- Ayub, Mahmood Ali (1981) Made in Jamaica: The Development of the Manufacturing Sector. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 144 pp.
- Balassa, Bela (1980) The Process of Industrial Development and Alternative Development Strategies. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 438. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 42 pp.
- Balassa, Bela (1981) Industrial Prospects and Policies in the Developed Countries. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 453. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 30 pp.
- Bates, Robert H. (1976) Rural Responses to Industrialization. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press.
- Bhalla, A.S. (ed.) (1975) Technology and Development in Industry. Geneva: International Labour Office.
- Carriere, J. (ed.) (1979) Industrialization and the State in Latin America. Amsterdam: CEDLA.
- Cody, John; Hughes, Helen and Wall, David (eds.) (1980) Policies for Industrial Progress in Developing Countries. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Coulson, Andrew (1974) "The Fertilizer Factory," pp. 174-181. In, P. Raikes and V. Amann, eds. Project Appraisal and Evaluation in Agriculture. Kampala: Makerere University.
- Gulhati, Ravi and Sekhar, Uday (1981) Industrial Strategy for Late Starters: The Experience of Kenya, Tanzania and Zambia. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 457. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 457. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 63 pp.
- Hay, D.A. and Morris, D.J. (1979) Industrial Economics : Theory and Evidence. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Jedruszek, Jerzy (1978) Development in Employment and Productivity in Tanzania, 1967-1977. ERB Paper 78.5 and 78.6. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Kilby, Peter (1972) "Farm and Factory: A Comparison of the Skill Requirements for the Transfer of Technology," Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 9, no., 1, pp. 63-69.
- Pinder, John (ed.) (1982) National Industrial Strategies and the World Economy. Totowa, N.J.: Allanheld, Osmun and Co./London: Croom Helm, 302 pp.

- Rweyemamu, Justinian (1973) Underdevelopment and Industrialization in Tanzania. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Rweyemamu, Justinian (1976) "The Formulation of an Industrial Strategy for Tanzania," Uhandisi, Vol. 3, no. 1, pp.
- Seers, Dudley (1963) "The Role of Industry in Development: Some Fallacies," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 1, no. 4. Reprinted in Livingstone, I. (ed.) Economic Policy for Development, Penguin Books, 1971, pp. 253-55.
- Seidman, Ann (1974) "Implementing the Industrial Strategy," pp. 135-158. In, Planning for Development in Sub-Saharan Africa. New York: Praeger and Tanzania Publishing House.
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1978) Industrialization and Rural Development. Vienna: UNIDO.
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1979) Conceptual and Policy Framework for Appropriate Industrial Technology. New York: UNIDO.
- United Republic of Tanzania (1976) Directory of Industries, 1975 Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Finance and Planning, Bureau of Statistics, 157 pp.

INFORMATION-SYSTEMS, AGRICULTURE

- Alix, Jesus C. (1979) "Community Level Statistics for Small Farmers Development in the Philippines: A Case Study," Philippine Agricultural Economics Review, Vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 59-77--theoretical discussion of functions and format for MIS statistics.
- Amir, Ilan; Shamir, Uri, and Broughton, R.S. (1978) "Monitoring and Decision-Making Processes for Operating Agricultural Production Systems," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 253-264.
- Blackie, M.J. and Dent, J.B. (eds.) (1979) Information Systems for Agriculture. Ripple Road, Barking, Essex, England: Applied Science Publishers, Ltd.--Rev. AA, B: 237-38.
- Goldschmidt, Yaaqov (1970) Information for Management Decisions. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Grasberg, Edward (1967) "Development Project Formats: A Design for Maximum Information," Development Digest, Vol. 5, pp. 1-30.
- Deboeck, Guido and Kinsey, Bill (1980) Managing Information for Rural Development: Lessons from Eastern Africa. World Bank Staff Working Paper, No. 379. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 70 pp.
- Ritchie, J.J.; Dent, J.B. and Blackie, M.J. (1978) "Irrigation Management: An Information Systems Approach," Agricultural Systems. Vol. 3, no. 1. pp. 67-74.
- UN Centre for Human Settlements (Habitat) (1981) Data Management for Urban and Regional Development. Nairobi: UNCHS (Habitat), 113 pp.
- *UN Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs (1978) Systematic Monitoring of Integrated Development Programmes: A Source Book. New York: United Nations (ST/ESA/78), 149 pp.--includes (pp. 112-139) partially annotated bibliography.
- Weisel, Peter F. (1978) Information Systems for Project Management and Evaluation in Northern Tanzania, a Case Study. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives, Inc. 44 pp.--background data proposed for Hanang Village Health Project.

INPUTS/FERTILIZER/SEEDS/GREEN REVOLUTION (See also AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH)

- Biggs, Stephen and Clay, Edward J. (1981) "Sources of Innovation in Agricultural Technology," World Development, Vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 321-336.
- Cox, P.G. (1982) "The Organization of User Recommendations and Pesticide Distribution in Tanzania," Agricultural Administration Network Discussion Paper 9. London: Overseas Development Institute, 16 pp.
- Brown, Lester R. (1970) Seeds of Change. New York: Praeger Publishers. 205 pp.
- Choksi, Armeane; Meeraus, A. and Stoutjesdijk, A. (1980) The Planning of Investment Programs in the Fertilizer Industry, Vol. 2 of The Planning of Investment Programs. (Meeraus, A. and Stoutjesdijk, A., eds.) Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 320 pp.
- Coulson, Andrew (1974) "The Fertilizer Factory," pp. 174-181. In, Raikes, P. and Amann, V. (eds.) Project Appraisal and Evaluation in Agriculture. Kampala: Makerere University.
- Coulson, Andrew C. (1977) "Tanzania's Fertilizer Factory," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 119-125.
- Dahlberg, Kenneth A. (1979) Beyond the Green Revolution. New York: Plenum Press.
- Dalrymple, D.G. (1969) Technological Change in Agriculture, Effects and Implications for the Developing Nations. Washington, D.C.: Foreign Agricultural Service, USDA, 82 pp.
- Dasgupta, Biplab (1977) Agrarian Change and the New Technology in India. Geneva: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development.
- Douglass, Johnson E. (ed.) (1980) Successful Seed Programs: A Planning and Management Guide. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Falcon, Walter P. (1970) "The Green Revolution: Generations of Problems," American Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 52, no. 5, pp. 698-710.
- Farmer, B.H. (ed.) (1977) Green Revolution? Technology and Change in Rice-Growing Areas of Tamil Nadu and Sri Lanka. Boulder Colo.: Westview Press.
- *Hagan, Albert R. et al. (1979) Tanzanian Seed Industry Survey. Report of Evaluations and Recommendations, Missouri Survey Team No. 2. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Agency for International Development (Contract AID/Afr. c-1139), 167 pp.
- Hewitt, Cynthia (1976) Modernizing Mexican Agriculture: Socio-economic Implications of Technological Change 1940-1970. Geneva: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development.

- Marschner, Horst (1977) "Effects of Increased Fertilizer Application on Crop Yields and Soil Fertility." Applied Sciences and Development, Vol. 9, pp. 45-58. Tübingen: Institute for Scientific Cooperation.
- Mooney, Patrick (1979) Seeds of the Earth: A Private or Public Resource? London: International Coalition for Development Action, 120 pp.
- *Pearse, Andrew (1980) Seeds of Plenty, Seeds of Want: Social and Economic Implications of the Green Revolution. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Sahota, Gian S. (1968) Fertilizer in Economic Development. An Econometric Analysis. New York: Frederick Praeger.
- Sen, S. (1974) A Richer Harvest. New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill.
- Shand, Richard R. (ed.) (1973) Technical Change in Asian Agriculture. Canberra: Australian National University Press.
- Stier, Harald (1972) Fertilizer Distributing in the Ivory Coast. Paris: Development Centre, OECD.
- UNIDO (1969) Factors Inhibiting the Indigenous Growth of the Fertilizer Industry in Developing Countries. Vienna: United Nations Industrial Development Organization.--inc. case studies of Brazil, South India, Mexico, Sudan, and UAR.
- United States Agency for International Development (1980) Kitale Maize: the Limits of Success. Project Impact Evaluation Report, No. 6. Washington, D.C.: USAID.
- Waktolah, Aregay (1975) "Assessment of the Development, Diffusion and Adoption of...package of Agricultural Innovations in Chilalo, Ethiopia," Ph.D. thesis, Ohio State University, 372 pp.
- Wharton, Clifton, R., Jr. (1969) "The Green Revolution: Corucopia or Pandora's Box?" Foreign Affairs, Vol. 47, no. 3, pp. 464-476.

IRRIGATION

A. General

- Ackerman, W.C., White, G.B. and Worthington, E.D. (eds.) (1973) Man-Made Lakes: Their Problems and Environmental Effects. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union.
- Ambroggi, Robert P. (1980) "Water," Scientific American, Vol. 243, no. 3, pp. 100-116.
- *Arnon, I. (1981) Modernization of Agriculture in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley, 565 pp.--by a prominent scientist in the Israel Agricultural Research Service, this work contains numerous references to irrigation schemes and to tropical agriculture representing many disciplines.
- Bergman, H. and Boussard, J.M. (1976) (rev. ed.) Guide to the Economic Evaluation of Irrigation Projects. Paris: OECD, 257 pp.
- Berry, Leonard; Ford, Richard, and Hosier, Richard (1980) The Impact of Irrigation on Development: Issues for a Comprehensive Evaluation Study. A.I.D. Program Evaluation Discussion Paper No. 9. Washington, D.C.: Office of Evaluation, Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, Agency for International Development, 70 pp.--overview of gaps in past USAID evaluations of irrigation systems.
- Biswas, Asit K. (ed.) (1978) Water Development and Management: Proceedings of the United Nations Water Conference. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Booher, L.J. (1974) Surface Irrigation. FAO Agric. Dev. Paper No. 95. Rome: FAC, 160 pp.--simplified introduction to topic for agricultural field staff.
- *Bottrall, Anthony (1979) "Evaluating Organisation and Management: A Proposed Methodology for Use on Large Irrigation Projects," pp. 44-61. In, Institutions, Management, and Agricultural Development. Agricultural Administration Unit, Occasional Paper 3. London: Overseas Development Institute--useful introduction to the managerial dimension in larger irrigation schemes.
- Bottrall, Anthony F. (1981) Comparative Study of the Management and Organization of Irrigation Projects. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 458. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 274 pp.--intended as a state-of-the-art review of irrigation management at supra-farm levels, this report draws upon four confidential field studies (in Taiwan, Pakistan, India and Indonesia) and presents a topical guideline for evaluation (Appendix A) as well as a modest bibliography (pp. 266-274).
- Bromley, Daniel W. (1982) Improving Irrigated Agriculture: Institutional Reform and the Small Farmer. World Bank Staff Working Papers, No. 531. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 80 pp.--looks at irrigation from standpoint of farm decision-making, and argues that institutional uncertainty is a major impediment to creating irrigation systems which are both efficient and equitable.

- Bromley, Daniel W. et al. (1980) "Water Reform and Economic Development: Institutional Aspects of Water Management in the Developing Countries," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 365-387--includes ext. refs.
- Cantor, Leonard (1967) A World Geography of Irrigation. London: Oliver and Boyd,
- Carruthers, Ian and Clark, Colin (1981) The Economics of Irrigation. Liverpool: Liverpool Univ. Press, 320 pp.--revised edition of Clark's standard text.
- Carruthers, Ian and Stoner, Roy (1981) Economic Aspects and Policy Issues in Groundwater Development. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 496. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 110 pp.--useful introduction for the layman to the technical issues in groundwater development, inc. biblio (pp. 91-110).
- Chambers, Robert (1977) "Men and Water: The Organization and Operation of Irrigation," pp. 340-363, In. Farmer, B.H. (ed.) Green Revolution? Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press. Also reprinted in Coward, E.W. (ed.) (1980) Irrigation and Agricultural Development in Asia, pp. 28-50. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Chambers, Robert (1981) "In search of a Water Revolution. Questions for Canal Management in the 1980s," Water Supply and Management, Vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 5-18.
- Chandler, Robert F. (1979) Rice in the Tropic: A Guide to Development of National Programs. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Clyma, Wayne, Lowdermilk, Max and Corey, Gilbert (1977) A Research-Development Process for Improvement of On-Farm Water Management. Water Management Technical Report, No. 47. Fort Collins, Colo.: Colorado State University.
- Clyma, Wayne, Lowdermilk, Max and Corey, Gilbert (1978) "A Research-Development Process for Improvement of On-Farm Water Management," Technos, Vol. 6, no. 1, pp.
- Coward, E.Walter, Jr. (1976) Irrigation Institutions and Organizations: An International Bibliography. Ithaca, N.Y.: Dept. of Rural Sociology, Cornell University.
- Coward, E.Walter, Jr. (1980) "Irrigation Development: Institutions and Organizational Issues," pp. 15-28. In, Coward, E.W. (ed.) Irrigation and Agricultural Development in Asia. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Dastane, N.G. (1974) Effective Rainfall in Irrigated Agriculture. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper, No. 25. Rome: FAO, 62 pp.
- FAO/UNESCO (1973) Irrigation. Drainage and Salinity. An International Source Book. London: Hutchinson/Paris: UNESCO, 510 pp.--a major technical reference with topical chaps. by various authors.

- Food and Agriculture Organization (1971) Irrigation Practice and Water Management. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper no. 1. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1971) Village Irrigation Programmes--a New Approach in Water Economy. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 4. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1971) Water and the Environment. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 8. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1973) Man's Influence on the Hydrological Cycle. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 17. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1973) Trickle Irrigation. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 14. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1973, 1978) Water Laws in Moslem Countries, 2 vols. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 20. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1973) Water for Agriculture. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 22. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1977) Self-help Wells. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 30. Rome: FAO.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (197?) Localized Irrigation. FAO Irrigation and Drainage Paper No. 36. Rome: FAO.
- Farvar, M.T. and Milton, J.P. (eds.) (1972) The Careless Technology: Ecology and International Development. Garden City, N.Y.: The Natural History Press.
- Freeman, David M. and Lowdermilk, Max K. (1981) "Sociological Analysis of Irrigation Water Management--A Perspective and Approach to Assist Decision Making," pp. 153-182, In, Russel, Clifford S. and Nicholson, Norman K. (eds.) Public Choice & Rural Development. Washington, D.C.: Resource for the Future, 299 pp.--develops a classification of irrigation technologies according to divisibility and public vs. private goods.
- Freeman, Peter H. (1974) The Environmental Impact of a Large Tropical Reservoir. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution--case study of Lake Volta, Ghana.
- Fukunda, Hitoshi (1976) Irrigation in the World, Comparative Developments. Tokyo: Univ. of Tokyo Press, 329 pp.--Part I (pp. 1-110) gives an overview including history of early irrigation civilizations; Part II (pp. 111-324) provides country-by-country reviews now rather dated.
- Goldberg, Dan et al. (1976) Drip Irrigation. Israel: Drip Irrigation Scientific Publications, Kfar Shmaryahu, 296 pp.--review of basic engineering principles for drip irrigation.

- Hansen, Vaughn E., Israelson, Orson W. & Stringham, Glen (1980) (4th ed.) Irrigation Principles and Practices. New York: John Wiley, 417 pp.--standard text.
- Hargreaves, George et al. (1981) Irrigation Projects Document Review, Vol. 1: Executive Summary. Water Management Synthesis Project, Report 1. Logan, Utah: Agric. & Irr. Engineering Dept., Utah State Univ./Fort Collins, Colo: Engineering Research Center, Colorado State Univ.
- Harrison, S.R. (1981) "Rainfall Persistence: Detection, Modelling, Costs and Value of Probability Information," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 285-302.
- Hunt, Robert C. and Hunt, Eva (1976) "Canal Irrigation and Local Social Organization," Current Anthropology. Vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 389-411.--good starting guide to the anthropological literature on traditional irrigation systems.
- Lagler, Carl (ed.) (1969) Mand-Made Lakes: Planning and Development. Rome: FAO.
- Ljung, Per (1980) "An Approach to Irrigation Planning Under Uncertainty," pp. 246-256. In, Proceedings of the Agricultural Sector Symposia. Washington, D.C.: CPS/Rural Development Dept./Personnel Management Dept., World Bank.
- Mc Junkin, F.E. (1975) Water, Engineers, Development and Disease in the Tropics. Washington, D.C.: USAID (csd-1888).
- Michael, A.M. (1978) Irrigation, Theory and Practice. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 801 pp.--compendium of basic technical practices.
- Owen, D.F. (1973) Man's Environmental Predicament. An Introduction to Human Ecology in Tropical Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press--an overview of the medical risks which accompany attempts to develop the African Tropics.
- Ritchie, I.J., Dent, J.B. and Blackie, M.J. (1978) "Irrigation Management: An Information System Approach," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 67-74.
- Rose, C.J. (1973) "Management Science in Developing Countries: a Comparative Approach to Irrigation Feasibility," Management Science, Vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 423-438.
- Ruthenberg, Hans (1976) "Systems with Arable Irrigation Farming," pp. 163-230, in, Farming Systems in the Tropics. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 366 pp.--useful starting reference, includes comparative crop coefficients from various systems (Tables 7.3. and 7.6) and brief descriptions of Taiwan (pp. 175-184) and Gezira (pp. 216-220).
- Ryan, J.G. and Pereira, M. (1980) "Derivation of Empirical Models to Predict Runoff on Small Agricultural Watersheds in the Semi-Arid Tropics," pp. 128-141. In, Proceedings of the International Workshop on the Agroclimatological Research Needs of the Semi-Arid Tropics (22-24 Nov., 1978). Patancheru, A.P., India: ICRISAT.

- Ryan, J.G., Sarin, R. and Pereira, M. (1980) "Assessment of Prospective Soil, Water and Crop Management Technologies for the Semi-arid Tropics of Peninsular India," pp. 52-72. In, Proceedings of the International Workshop on Socioeconomic Constraints to Development of Semi-Arid Tropical Agriculture (19-23 Feb., 1979). Patancheru, A.P., India: ICRISAT.
- Shoji, Kobe (1977) "Drip Irrigation," Scientific American, Vol. 237, no. 5. pp. 62-68.
- Splinter, William E. (1976) "Center-Pivot Irrigation," Scientific American, Vol. 234, no. 1, pp. 90-99. --useful introduction for the layman to current technologies for overhead sprinkler irrigation.
- Tamil Nadu Agricultural University (1981) Proceedings of the International Seminar on Field Research Methodologies for Improved Irrigation Systems Management. Coimbatore, India: College of Agricultural Engineering, Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, 217 pp.
- Wang, Jaw-Kai and Hagan, Ross E. (1980) Irrigated Rice Production Systems Design Procedures. Boulder Colo.: Westview Press, 302 pp.
- Wang, Jaw-Kai and Hagan, Ross E. (1979) "Manageability Considerations in Irrigated Rice Production System Design," pp. 112-126. In, Honadle, George and Klauss, Rudi (eds.) International Development Administration. New York: Praeger.
- Water Management Synthesis Project (1981) Irrigation Projects Document Review (7 vols.) Logan, Utah: Agricultural and Irrigation Engineering Dept., Utah State Univ. in conjunction with Colorado State University for USAID.
- Wong, John (ed.) (1979) Group Farming in Asia. Singapore: Singapore Univ. Press.
- World Bank (1980) "Irrigation," pp. 170-272. In, Proceedings of the Agricultural Sector Symposia. Washington, D.C.: CPS/Rural Development Dept./Personnel Management Dept., World Bank.
- Worthington, E. Barton (ed.) (1977) Arid Land Irrigation in Developing Countries: Environmental Problems and Effects. New York: Pergamon Press.

B. Eastern Africa

- Barnett, T. (1977) The Gezira Scheme: An Illusion of Development. London: Frank Cass.
- Barnett, Tony (1979) "Why are Bureaucrats Slow Adapters: The Case of Water Management in the Gezira Scheme," Sociologia Ruralis, Vol. 19, No. 1.
- Barnett, Tony (1981) "Evaluating the Gezira Scheme: Black Box or Pandora's Box?" pp. 306-324. In, Heyer, Judith et al. (eds.) Rural Development in Typical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

- Berry, L. and Kates, R. W. et al. (1970) Planned Irrigated Settlements A Study of Four Villages in Dodoma and Singida Regions, Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 10. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, University College, Dar es Salaam, 63 pp.
- *Boeree, R. M. (1971) Report on the Economics and Planning of Irrigation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: W. D & I. D., 109 pp.
- Carruthers, I. and Weir, A. (1976) "Rural Water Supplies and Irrigation Development," pp. 288-312. In, Heyer, J., Maitha, J. and Senga, W., eds. Agricultural Development in Kenya. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Cadribo, Aneson R. (1975) "Popular Participation Under Tanzania's Decentralized Administrative Structure: A Case Study of Selection and Implementation of Irrigation Projects in Cusboto District." M.A. thesis, Political Science. Dar es Salaam: University of Dar es Salaam.
- Chambers, Robert and Moris, Jon (eds.) (1973) Mwea, An Irrigated Rice Settlement in Kenya. IFO Institut, Afrika Studien, Nr. 83. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 529 pp. -- includes extensive bibliography and chapters on both technical and social aspects of Kenya's most successful irrigation scheme.
- Clare, S. R. Frances (1968) "Mbarali: Irrigation Scheme," Journal of the Geographical Association of Tanzania, No. 2, pp. 18-38.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "Observations on Some Irrigation Schemes," pp. 221-241. In, Experiences and Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa, Vol. II, Case Studies. Baltimore: John Hopkins Press for the IBRD -- brief overview of the Perkera and Mwea - Tebere Schemes in Kenya.
- Gaitskell, Arthur (1959) Gezira. London: Faber and Faber.
- Gitelson, Susan A. (1971) "The Mubuku Irrigation Scheme: a Case Study," East Africa Journal, Vol. 8, No. 5, pp. 16-25.
- Gitelson, Susan A. (1975) "Mubuku Irrigation and Settlement Scheme," pp. 31-58. In, Multilateral Aid for National Development and Self-Reliance. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau.
- Nelson-Richards, M. (1982) Social Change and Rural Development. Intervention or Participation, A Zambian Case Study. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America -- a case study of Chunga Irrigation Scheme which failed despite exceptional advantages.
- Roder, Wolf (1965) The Sabi Valley Irrigation Projects. Department of Geography Research Paper No. 99. Chicago: University of Chicago.

C. Comparative

- Adams, Adrian (1981) "The Senegal River Valley," pp. 325-353. In, Heyer, Judith et. al. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Biggs, S. D., Edwards, C. and Griffiths, J. (1978) Irrigation in Bangladesh: On Contradictions and Underutilized Potential. Development Studies Discussion Paper, No. 22. Norwich: Overseas Development Group, University of East Anglia, 58 pp.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "Mali: The Office du Niger - An Experience with Irrigated Agriculture," pp. 245-300. In, Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa. Vol. II, Case Studies. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the IBRD.
- Goldman, Richard H. and Squire, Lyn (1982) "Technical Change, Labor Use and Income Distribution in the Muda Irrigation Project," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 30, No. 4, pp. 753-775.
- Heaver, Richard (n.d.) "Planning and Management Problems in the Implementation of a Major Scheme: A Case Study of Mahaweli Scheme (Sri Lanka)," Agricultural Administration Network Papers, No. 1. London: Overseas Development Institute, 40 pp.
- *Korten, Frances (1982) Building National Capacity to Develop Water Users' Associations. Experience from the Philippines. World Bank Staff Working Papers, No. 528. Washington, D.C.: World Bank, 65 pp.
- Lowdermilk, M. K., Early, A. C. and Freeman, D. M. (1978) Farm Irrigation Constraints and Farmers' Responses: Comprehensive Field Survey in Pakistan. Fort Collins: Colorado State University.
- Thomas, John W. (1974) "Development Institutions, Projects and Aid: A Case Study of the Water Development Programme in East Pakistan," Pakistan Economic and Social Review, Vol. 12 (Spring), pp. 87-103
- Upton, Martin (1969) Irrigation in Botswana. Development Study No. 5. Reading: Department of Agricultural Economics, University of Reading.
- Wallace, Tina (1981) "The Kano River Project, Nigeria: The Impact of an Irrigation Scheme on Productivity and Welfare," pp. 281-305. In, Heyer, Judith et al. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

LAND SETTLEMENT (See also UJAMAA SETTLEMENT)

A. General

- *Apthorpe, Raymond, (ed.) (1968) Land Settlement and Rural Development in Eastern Africa. Nkanga, No. 3. Kampala: Transition Books.
- Barbour, K.M. (1966) "'Facility Profiles' as a Criteria for the Geographical Assessment of Development Schemes." The Nigerian Journal of Economic and Social Studies, vol.8, no.3, pp. 455-475
- Bridger, G.A. (1962) "Planning Land Settlement Schemes," Agricultural Economics Bulletin for Africa, No. 2, pp.21-54.
- Brokensha, David and Scudder, Thayer (1968) "Resettlement," pp. 20-62. In, Warren, W.M. and Rubin, N. (eds.) Dams in Africa: An Inter-disciplinary Study of Man-Made Lakes in Africa. London: Frank Cass.
- Butcher, D. A. P. (1971) An Operational Manual for Resettlement. Rome: FAO, 57 pp.
- *Chambers, Robert (1969) Settlement Schemes in Tropical Africa, a Study of Organizations and Development. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Christopoulou, D. (1965) "Land Settlement: Some oft-neglected Basic Issues," Monthly Bulletin of Agricultural Economic Statistics. Vol. 14, no.10, pp.1-6. Rome:FAO
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1970) Land Reform, Land Settlement and Cooperatives, No. 1. Rome: FAO, 112 pp.
- Goering, T. James (1978) Agricultural Land Settlement. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.
- Lewis, W. Arthur (1954) "Thoughts on Land Settlement," Journal of Farm Economics, Vol. 11 (June), pp.3-11.
- Nelson, Michael (1977) "Twenty-Four Settlement Projects in Latin America," Development Digest, Vol. 15, no. 4, pp. 91-103.
- Schickle, R. (1968) Agrarian Revolution and Economic Development. New York: Praeger.
- United Nations (H. Morsink) (1966) The Community Development Approach to Land Settlement. New York: United Nations (66. IV. 5), Department of Economic and Social Affairs.
- UN Centre for Human Settlement (HABITAT) (1980) Settlement Planning, Guide to Information Sources, No.3. Nairobi: UNCHS (HABITAT), 180 pp.

B. Tanzania

- Baer, Kenneth Louis (1974) "Urambo, Tanzania -- The Administrative and Social Development of Tobacco Settlement Scheme, 1948-1968." Ph.D., Anthropology, Syracuse University, 156 pp.
- Berry, L. and Kates, R.W. et al. (1970) Planned Irrigated Settlement: A Study of Four Villages in Dodoma and Sinjida Regions, Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 10. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 63. pp.
- *Brain, James L. (1977) "Is Transformation Possible? Styles of Settlement in Post-Independence Tanzania,": "African Affairs," Vol. 76, No. 303, pp. 231-245.--Contrasts official settlement at Bwakira Chini with Rovuma Development Association approach.
- Elman, A.O. (1967) "Kitete, a Land Settlement Scheme in Northern Tanzania," Land Settlement and Cooperatives, No. 1. Rome: FAO
- Georgulas, Nikos (1967) Settlement Patterns and Rural Development in Tanganyika. Occ. Paper No. 29, Syracuse: Program of Eastern African Studies, Syracuse University.
- Georgulas, Nikos (1967) "Settlement Patterns and Rural Development in Tanganyika," Ekistics, Vol. 24, no. 141 (August), pp.180-192.
- Groeneveld, S. (1968) "Traditional Farming and Coconut-Cattle Schemes in the Tanga Region: the Intricacies of Group Action," pp.219-248. In, Ruthenberg, Hans (ed.) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. IFO Institut Afrika-Studien Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Jacob, Abel (1972) "Israel's Land Settlement Scheme in Tanzania." African Affairs, Vol. 71, No. 283, pp. 186-194.
- Kaplan, Benjamin (1961) New Settlement and African Development in Tanganyika. Be'er Sheva, Israel: Dept of International Cooperation, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 72pp.
- Keegan, Warren J. (1968) "The Rambo Settlement Scheme," In, Case Studies in the Management of Economic Economic Development. IPA Study No. 6. Dar es Salaam: Oxford Univ. Press for the Institute of Public Administration--thinly disguised case based on Urambo Scheme.
- Landell-Mills, P.M. (1966) "On the Economic Appraisal of Agricultural Development Projects: the Tanzania Village Settlement Schemes," Agricultural Economics Bulletin for Africa, No. 8. (December).
- Myers, Robert B. (1973) "The Structure and Performance of a Commercial Farm Settlement: An Economic Analysis of One of Tanzania's Village Settlement Schemes." Ph.D., Agric. Economics, Syracuse University, 280 pp.
- Nellis, John R. (1967) "The Planning of Public Support for Tanzanian Rural Development," Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 1. (July), pp. 477-88.

- Nellis, John R. (1972) "Prelude to Arusha: A Study of Productivity Problems on a Rural Development Scheme in Tanzania [Rwankoma]." Journal of Administration Overseas, Vol. 11, No. 3, pp. 169-181.
- Nellis, John R. (1972) "Settlement: A Tanzanian Development Programme," pp. 112-133. In, A Theory of Ideology: The Tanzanian Example. Nairobi: Oxford University Press.
- Newiger, N. (1968) "Village Settlement Schemes: the Problems of Co-operative Farming," pp.249-273. In, Ruthenberg, Hans (ed.) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. IFO Institut Afrika Studien Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Rweyamamu, Anthony H. (1966) "Managing Planned Development: Tanzania's Experience," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol.4, no.1, pp.1-16.
- United Republic of Tanzania (1966) The Rural Settlement Commission; A Report on the Village Settlement Commission to 31st December, 1965. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Lands, Settlement and Water Development.
- Wood, Alan (1950) The Groundnut Affair. London: The Boiley Head.

C. Comparative

- Adegboye, R.O.; Basu, A.C. and Olatanbosun, D. (1969) "Impact of Western Nigeria's Farm Settlements on Surrounding Areas," Nigerian Journal of Economic and Social Science. Vol.11, pp.229-240.
- Andreou, P. (1981) "Agricultural Development Effort in Nigeria--An Economic Appraisal of the Western State Settlement Scheme," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 7, no.1, pp.11-20.
- Baldwin, Kenneth D. (1957) The Niger Agricultural Project: An Experiment in African Development. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Blair, Thomas (1970) The Land to Those Who Work It: Algeria's Experiment in Worker's Management. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday.
- Cassagrande, Joseph et al. (1964) "Colonization as a Research Frontier: The Ecuadorian Case," pp.281-325. In, Process and Pattern in Culture: Essays in Honor of Julian H. Steward. Chicago: Aldine Pub. Co.
- Cochrane, Glynn (1970) "The Administration of Wagina Resettlement Scheme," Human Organization, Vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 123-32.
- Chambers, Robert (ed.) (1970) The Volta Resettlement Experience. London: Pall Mall Press, esp. Chap. 12, "Postscript and Discussion," pp. 226-269.
- Chambers, Robert and Moris, J. (eds.) (1973) Mwea, An Irrigated Rice Settlement in Kenya. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 83. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.

- Colson, Elizabeth (1971) The Social Consequences of Resettlement. Manchester: Manchester University Press for Institute for African Studies, University of Zambia.
- Cosnow, Jeffrey E. (1968) "Social and Economic Aspects of Bandek Land Settlement Scheme," M.A. thesis, University of East Africa, 348 pp.
- Dozier, Craig C. (1969) Land Development and Colonization in Latin America: Case Studies of Peru, Bolivia, Mexico. New York: Praeger.
- Farmer, B.H. (1957) Pioneer Peasant Colonization in Ceylon. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Farmer, B. H. (1974) Agricultural Colonization in India Since Independence. London: Oxford University Press.
- Floyd, Barry and Adine, Monica (1967) "Farm Settlement in Eastern Nigeria: a Geographical Appraisal," Economic Geography, Vol.43, no.3, pp.189-230.
- Harbeson, John (1973) Nation-Building in Kenya, The Role of Land Reform. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press.
- Hiroka, Mario (1980) "Settlement and Development of the Upper Amazon: the East Polivian Example," Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 315-326.
- * Kenya, Republic of (1966) Report of the Mission on Land Settlement in Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer (restricted).
- Kiste, Robert C. (1974) The Bikinians: A Study of Forced Migration. Menlo Park, California: Cummings Publishing Co.
- Kushner, Gilbert (1973) Immigrants from Israel. Planned Change in an Administered Community. Tucson, Arizona: University of Arizona Press.
- Leo, Christopher (1978) "The failure of the 'Progressive Farmer' in Kenya's Million-Acre Settlement Scheme," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 619-638.
- MacArthur, J. D. (1968) "Agricultural Settlement in Kenya," pp. 117-138. In, Helleiner, G. K., (ed.) Agricultural Planning in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- MacArthur, J. D. (1975) "Benefits of Hindsight: Aspects of Experience in the High and Low Density Settlement Programmes in Kenya," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 8, pp. 1-45.
- *Moran, Emilio F. (1981) Developing the Amazon. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- *Nelson, Michael (1973) The Development of Tropical Lands: Policy Issues in Latin America. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

- Nottidge, C.P.R. and Goldsack, J.R. (1966) The Million-Acre Settlement Scheme, 1962-1966. Nairobi: Dept. of Settlement.
- Okediji, Oladejo O. (1965) "Some Socio-Cultural Problems in Western Nigeria Land Settlement Scheme: a case study," Nigerian Journal of Economic and Social Studies, Vol. 7, no.3, pp.301-310.
- Olatunbosun, Dupe (1968) "Nigerian Farm Settlements and School Leavers' Farms--Profitability, Resource use and Social-psychological Considerations," Consortium for the Study of Nigerian Rural Development, Report No. 9. East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University.
- Olatunbosun, Dupe (1971) "Western Nigerian Farm Settlements: An Appraisal," Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 5, no.
- Palmer, Gary (1970) "The Shimba Hills Settlement Scheme: the Administration of Large-scale Innovation in Kenya," Ph.D. thesis, University of Minnesota, 301 pp.
- Palmer, Gary (1974) "The Ecology of Resettlement Schemes," Human Organization, Vol. 33, No. 3, pp. 239-50.
- Reining, Conrad C. (1966) The Zande Scheme. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University Press.
- Roider, W. (1970) Farm Settlements for Socio-economic Development: the Western Nigerian Case. IFO-Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 66. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Salzman, Philip C. (ed.) (1980) When Nomads Settle. New York: Praeger.
- Shapiro, Ovadia (ed.) (1971) Rural Settlement of New Immigrants in Israel. Rehovot, Israel: Settlement Study Centre.
- Sokiri, Andrew R. (1972) "The Social Problems and Political Predicament of Refugees: A Case Study of Ibuga Refugees Settlement in West Uganda, 1967-1971." Political Science Student dissertation. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 85pp.
- Sutton, Keith (1977) "Population Resettlement -- Traumatic Upheavals and the Algerian Experience," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 279-300.
- Von Haugwitz, Hans-Wilhelm and Thorwart, Hermann (1972) Some Experiences with Smallholder Settlement in Kenya, 1963/64 to 1966/67. IFO-Institut Afrika-Studien Nr. 72. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Watts, Susan J. (1966) "The South Busoga Resettlement Scheme," Syracuse University Program of Eastern African Studies Occasional Paper No. 17: Syracuse, New York: Maxwell Graduate School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University.
- Weingrod, Alex (1966) Reluctant Pioneers: Village Development in Israel. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press.

Weintraub, D. et al. (1969) Moshava, Kibbutz and Moshav. Ithaca, N.Y.:
Cornell University Press.

ECOLOGICAL CONTEXT

- Dasman, R., Milton, J. Freeman, P. (1973) Ecological Principles for Economic Development. London: John Wiley.
- Eckholm, E. P. (1976) Losing Ground. Environmental Stress and World Food Prospects. New York: W. W. Norton.
- Kjekshus, Helge (1977) Ecology Control and Economic Development in East African History, The Case of Tanganyika, 1850-1950 -- Valuable for use of German Sources, dynamics of tsetse and population in colonial period.
- Lundgren, Bjorn, (ed.) (1975) Land Use in Kenya and Tanzania. Stockholm: International Rural Development Division, Royal College of Forestry. 354 pp. -- An excellent review of ecological topics, includes topical references for each section.
- Morgan, W. T. W. (ed.) (1969) East Africa: Its Peoples and Resources. Nairobi: Oxford University Press. -- Standard source on topics, a revised edition of material in Russel.
- Owen, D. F. (1973) Man's Environmental Predicament. An Introduction to Human Ecology in Tropical Africa. London: Oxford University Press. -- An overview of agricultural development from a predominantly medical viewpoint.
- Pratt, D. J. and Gwynne, M. D. (1977) Rangeland Management and Ecology in East Africa. London: Hodder and Stoughton. -- Good bibliography, covers broad range of ecological topics including vegetation and wildlife.
- Russel, E. W. (ed.) (1962) The Natural Resources of East Africa. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau. The Morgan volume is a revision and up-dating of this source, but this edition remains useful for its maps.
- Sinclair, A. R. E. and Norton-Griffiths, M. (eds.) (1979) Serengeti. Dynamics of an Ecosystem. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 389 pp.
- Werger, M. J. A. (ed.) (1978) Biogeography and Ecology of Southern Africa. 2 vols. The Hague: Dr. W. Junk, 1439 pp. -- Major scientific reference including much Central African material.
- Worthington, E. B. (1958) Science in the Development of Africa. Caxton Hill, Hartford: Stephen Austin & Sons, for Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (C.C.T.A.) and the Scientific Council for Africa South of the Sahara (C.S.A.), 462 pp. -- An important early attempt at ecological synthesis based on 30 years African field experience.

LAND TENURE/LAND REFORM

- Brock, Beverly (1969) "Customary Land Tenure, 'Individualization' and Agricultural Development in Uganda." E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 1-27.
- Dorner, Peter, ed. (1972) Land Reform and Economic Development. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books, 167 pp.
- Dobson, E.B. (1940) "Land Tenure of the Wasambaa," Tanganyika Notes and Records, no. 10 (December), pp. 1-27.
- Dovring, Folke (1974) "Land Reform: A Key to Change in Agriculture," pp. 509-573. In, Islam, Nurul (ed.) Agricultural Policy in Developing Countries. New York: John Wiley.
- Feldman, Rayah (1974) "Custom and Capitalism: Changes in the Basis of Land Tenure in Ismani, Tanzania," Journal of Development Studies Vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 305-320.
- Fimbo, G.M. (1974) "Land, Socialism and the Law in Tanzania," pp. 230-270. In, Ruhumbika, G. (ed.) Toward Ujamaa: Twenty Years of Tanu Leadership. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Gershensberg, I. (1971) "Customary Land Tenure as a Constraint on Agricultural Development: A Re-evaluation," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 51-62.
- Hekken, P.M. Van, and Velzen, H.U.E. Thoden (1972) Land Scarcity and Rural Inequality in Tanzania. Some Case Studies from Rungwe District. The Hague: Mouton, 123 pp.
- James, R.W. (1971) Land Tenure and Policy in Tanzania. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press/Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau.
- Johnston, P.H. (1946) "Some Notes on Land Tenure on Kilimanjaro and the Vihamba of the Wachagga," Tanganyika Notes and Records, no. 21 (June), pp. 1-20.
- Land Tenure Center, Univ. of Wisconsin (1976) Land Tenure and Agrarian Reform in Africa and the Near East: An Annotated Bibliography. Boston, Mass.: G.K. Hall and Co.
- Lehmann, D. (ed.) (1974) Agrarian Reform and Agrarian Reformism: Studies on Peru, Chile, China and India. London: Faber and Faber.
- McAuslan, J.P.W.B. (1967) "Control of Land and Agricultural Development in Kenya and Tanzania," pp. 172-257. In, Sawyerr, G.F.A. (ed.) East African Law and Social Change. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Obol-Ochola, J. (1969) "Ideology and Tradition in African Land Tenure," East Africa Journal, Vol. 6, pp. 35-41.
- Oldaker, A.A. (1957) "Tribal Customary Land Tenure in Tanganyika," Tanganyika Notes and Records, no.s 47/48, pp. 117-144.

- Pokorny, Dusan (1973) "The Haya and Their Land Tenures: Property Rights and the Surplus Problem," Rural Africana, No. 22, pp. 93-123.
- Pitbado, J. Roger (1970) A Review of Agricultural Land Use and Land Tenure in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Notes No. 7. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 41 pp.
- Wilson, R.J.A. (1972) "Land Control in Kenya's Smallholder Farming Areas," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 5, pp. 123-140.

LIVESTOCK DEVELOPMENT

A. General

- Chambers, Robert (1979) "Administrators: a Neglected Factor in Pastoral Development in East Africa," J. of Admin. Overseas, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 84-97.
- Crotty, R. (1980) Cattle, Economics and Development. Farnham Royal, England: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 253 pp.
- *Dahl, G. and Hjort, A. (1976). Having Herds. Stockholm: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of Stockholm.--basic source synthesizing production coefficients from anthropological accounts and giving herd structure data for pastoral milk producers.
- Dasman, R.F. et al. (1973) "Development of Pastoral Lands in Semi-arid and Sub-humid Regions," pp. 76-112. In, Ecological Principles for Economic Development. London: John Wiley.
- *Galaty, John et al. (eds.) (1981) The Future of Pastoral Peoples. Ottawa: IDRC, 396 pp.
- Hardin, Garret and Baden, J. (eds.) (1977) Managing the Commons. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman.
- Heady, H.F. (1960) Range Management in East Africa. Nairobi: Government Printer, 125 pp.
- Institute for Development Anthropology (1980) The Workshop on Pastoralism and African Livestock Development. USAID Program Evaluation Report No. 4. Washington, D.C.: Agency for International Development.
- Joshi, R., McLaughlin, E.A., and Philips, R.W. (1957). Types and Breeds of African Cattle. Rome: FAO
- Konczacki, Z.A. (1978). The Economics of Pastoralism. London: Frank Cass.
- Little, Peter D. (1979) "The Socio-economic Aspects of Pastoralism and Livestock Development in Eastern and Southern Africa: an Annotated Bibliography." Washington, D.C.: Office of Rural Development and Development Administration, USAID.
- Livingstone, Ian (1977). Economic Irrationality Among Pastoral Peoples in East Africa: Myth or Reality? IDS Discussion Paper No. 245. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi, 21 pp.
- Longhurst, William M. and Heady, H.F. (eds.) (1969?) Report of a Symposium on East African Range Problems. (Held at Villa Serbelloni, Lake Como, Italy, June 24-28, 1968). Nairobi: the Rockefeller Foundation.
- Mason, I.L. and Maule, J.P. (1960). The Indigenous Livestock of Eastern and Southern Africa. Farnham Royal, Bucks.: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.

- Monod, Theodore, (ed.) (1975). Pastoralism in Tropical Africa. London: Oxford U. Press for International African Institute.
- Ronningen, K. et al. (1972) "Zebu Cattle in East Africa," Swedish Journal of Agricultural Research, Vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 209-228.
- Salzman, Philip C. (ed.) (1980) When Nomads Settle. New York: Praeger.
- *Sandford, Stephen (1976) "Pastoralism Under Pressure," ODI Review, No. 2, pp. 45-68.
- Sere, C. and Doppler, W. (1981) "Simulation of Production Alternatives in Ranching Systems in Togo," Agricultural Systems, Vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 209-228.
- Schneider, H.K. (1974). "Economic Development and Economic Change: The Case of East African Cattle." Current Anthropology, Vol. 15, no. 3. (September), pp.
- Strange, L.R.N. (1980) African Pastureland Ecology, With Particular Reference to the Pastoral Environment of Eastern Africa. FAO Pasture and Fodder Crop Studies, No. 7. Rome: FAO, 188 pp.
- Strange, L.R.N. (1980) An Introduction to African Pastureland Production. With special reference to farm and rangeland environments of Eastern Africa. FAO Pasture and Fodder Crop Studies, No.6. Rome: FAO, 192 pp.
- Strange, L.R.N. (1980) Human Influences in African Pastureland Environments. with special reference to the arid and semi-arid pastoral regions of Eastern Africa. FAO Pasture and Fodder Crop Studies, No. 8. Rome: FAO, 89 pp.
- *Van Rensburg, H.J. (1969) Management and Utilization of Pastures, East Africa: Kenya-Tanzania-Uganda. FAO Pasture and Fodder Crop Studies, No. 3. Rome: FAO, 118 pp.
- B. Tanzania (See also TSETSE, MASAI PROJECT)
- Akimali, B.M. (1978) "A Decade of Commercializing Beef Ranching in Tanzania," Paper presented to the Sth. Scientific Conference of the Tanzania Society of Animal Production.
- Anacleti, Odhiambo (1975). "Pastoralism and Development; Economic Changes in Pastoral Industry in Severget, 1950-1961." M.A., University of Dar es Salaam, 169 pp.
- Brandstrom, P.; Hultin, J. and Lindstrom, J. (1979) Aspects of Agro-Pastoralism in East Africa. Research Report No. 51. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Bukuku, E.S.N. (1977) "Marketed Cattle Supply in Shinyanga Region: A Study of Producers' Response to Price and Rainfall (1966-76)," M.A. thesis, Univ of Dar es Salaam.

- Davis, R.K. (1969) Prospects for Joint Production of Livestock and Wildlife on East African Rangeland. BRALUP Research Paper no. 4. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. College of Dar es Salaam.
- Hatfield, C.R. (1972) "Livestock Development in Sukumaland: the Constituents of Communication," Sociologia Ruralis, Vol. 12, pp. 361-83.
- Food and Agricultural Organization (1967) East African Livestock Survey, 3 vols. Rome: FAO
- Hofmeier, R. (1968) Land Use and Livestock Husbandry in Sukumaland. ERB Paper No. 68.30. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Hoben, Allen (1976) "Social Soundness of the Masai Livestock and Range Management Project." (PN-AEE-959). Dar es Salaam: USAID Mission, 86 pp.
- Jahnke, Hans E. (1976) "The Economics of Ranching," pp. 73-80. In, Tsetse Flies and Livestock Development in East Africa. IFO-Institut, Afrika Studien, Nr. 87. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Kjaerby, Finn (1976) "Agrarian and Economic Change in Northern Tanzania. A Study of the Pastoral Barabaig and Agro-pastoral Iraqw of Hanang District, Arusha Region." M.S. thesis, Univ of Copenhagen, 235 pp.
- *Kjaerby, Finn with Baynit, William (1979) The Development of Agro-Pastoralism Among the Barabaig in Hanang District. BRALUP Research Paper No. 56. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 162 pp.
- Lang, Gottfried O. (1971) "Socio-Psychological Factors and Strategies in the Introduction of Modern Ranching in Sukumaland," Boulder, Colo.: Institute of Behavioral Science, Univ. of Colorado.
- *Macfarlane, J.S. (1973) "A Guide to the Literature on Animal Production Research in East Africa, 1931-1972," Dar es Salaam: Central Veterinary Laboratory, 43 pp.
- Maro, M.A.M. (1977) An Economic Survey of Goat and Sheep Production in Tanzania. RER Paper No. 4, Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agric., Forestry and Veterinary Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Mackenzie, W. (1972) "Conflicts and Obstacles in Livestock Development," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 5, Nos. 1-2, pp.81-102.
- Mackenzie, W. (1973) The Livestock Economy of Tanzania. ERB Paper 73.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- *Peterson, David J. (1978) "Seasonal Distributions and Interactions of Cattle and Wild Ungulates in Masailand, Tanzania." M.S., Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic, Blacksburg, 164 pp.

- Raikes, Philip (ed.) (1982?) Livestock Development in East Africa. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies for the Centre for Development Research, Copenhagen.
- Rigby, Peter (1969) Cattle and Kinship Among the Gogo. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Rigby, Peter (1977) "Critical Participation, Mere Observation, or Alienation: Notes on Research Among the Baraguyu Maasai," pp. 52-79. In, Swantz, M.L. and Jerman, H. (eds.) Jipemoyo 1/1977. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Rigby, Peter (1980) "Pastoral Production and Socialist Transformation in Tanzania," pp. 32-84. In, Anacleiti, A.O. (ed.) Jipemoyo 2:1980. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Sargent, Merrit (1980) "Agricultural and Livestock Production in Arusha Region; An Agricultural Economic Perspective," Arusha: Arusha Planning/Village Development Project and Regional Development Directorate, 34 pp.
- Schneider, Harold K. (1974) "Economic Development and Economic Change: The Case of East African Cattle," Current Anthropology, Vol. 15, no.3, pp. 259-65.
- Schneider, Harold K. (1979) Livestock and Equality in East Africa. Bloomington, Indiana: Univ. of Indiana Press.
- Skerman, P.J. (1968) "Review of the Pasture and Forage Situation in Sukumaland, Tanzania," Dar es Salaam: FAO/UNDP Livestock Mission, 31 pp.
- Skerman, P.J. (1968) "A Regional Bibliography of Tanzania," Dar es Salaam: FAO/UNDP Livestock Mission, 21 pp.
- Skerman, P.J. (1968) "Review of the Pasture and Forage Situation of Masailand, Tanzania," Dar es Salaam: FAO/UNDP Livestock Mission, 28 pp.
- UNDP/FAO Livestock Mission (1968) "Some Measures to Obtain Increased Livestock Production and Improved Grassland Use," Dar es Salaam: Report to the Minister for Agriculture and Co-operatives by the UNDP/FAO Livestock Mission, 34 pp. and 70 pp. annexes.
- *Texas A. & M. University (1976) Tanzanian Livestock-Meat Subsector, 4 vols. College Station, Texas: International Programs, College of Agriculture, Texas A. & M. University.
- Wangwe, S.M. (1975) The Problem of Underutilization of Capacity in Industry: A Case Study of the Mara Dairy Industry. ERB Paper No. 75.4. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Zalla, Tom M. (1974) The Herd Composition and Farm Management Data on Smallholder Milk Producers in Kilimangaro: Some Preliminary Results. ERB Paper No. 74.8. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 75 pp.

C. Comparative

- Ansell, D.J. (1971) Cattle Marketing in Botswana, Development Study No. 8. Reading: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Univ. of Reading.
- Awogbade, Moses Olumuyiwa O. (1977) "Cattle Rearing and the Pastoral Fulani of the Jos Plateau, Nigeria," Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto.
- Bates, James D. et al. (1975) A Review of USAID Projects in Four Major Livestock Producing States in Nigeria: An Assessment of Range Management. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: Research Triangle Institute for USAID, Washington CRTI Project 264-853), 171 pp.
- Dahl, Gudrun (1979) Suffering Grass. Stockholm: Dept. of Social Anthropology, Univ. of Stockholm.
- Davis, Robert K. (1972) "The Trade-Off Between Wildlife and Livestock in One Ranching Area of Kenya," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 5, nos. 1-2 pp. 73-80.
- Davis, Robert K. (1971) "Some Issues in the Evolution, Organization and Operation of Group Ranches in Kenya," East African Journal of Rural Development, Vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 22-33.
- Doornbos, Martin R. and Lofchie, Michazl F. (1971) "Ranching and Scheming: A Case Study of the Ankole Ranching Scheme," pp. 165-187. In, Lofchie, M. (ed.) The State of the Nations: Constraints on Development in Independent Africa. Berkeley: Univ. of Cal. Press, 305 pp.
- Dyson-Hudson, Neville (1966) Karimojong Politics. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Dyson-Hudson, Rada and Dyson-Hudson, Neville (1970) "The Food Production System of a Semi-Nomadic Society: the Karimojong, Uganda," pp. 91-123. In, McLoughalin, Peter (ed.) African Food Production Systems. Baltimore: John Hopkins Press.
- Eriksen, Erik (197--) Aspects of Agro-pastoral Adaptions in East Africa. Occasional Paper No. 13, Africa Savannah Studies. Bergen: Sosialantropologisk Institutt, Universitetet: Bergen.
- Ferguson, D.S. (1971) "An Economic Appraisal of Tick Borne Disease Control in Tropical Africa: The Case of Uganda," Ph.L. thesis, Cornell University.
- Ford, John Ronald D. (1979) "Domestic Resource Costs and Development Policy: An Analysis of Guyana's Milk Supply Sector," Ph.D. thesis, Purdue University, 206 pp.
- *Franke, R.W. and Chasin, B.H. (1980) Peanuts, Peasants, Profits and Pastoralists. African Environment, op. 56-80. Dakar: Enda, 35 pp.
- Fumagalli, Carl T. (1978) "An Evaluation of Development Projects Among East African Pastoralists," The African Studies Review, Vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 49-63.

- *Gall, Pirie M. 1981) Range Management and Livestock Development in the Sahel. Washington, D.C.: Chemonics, 60 pp.
- Gulliver, P.N. 1955) The Family Herds. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Halderman, J. (1972) An Analysis of Continued Semi-nomadism on the Kaputiei Maasai Group Ranches. IDS Discussion Paper No. 152. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.
- Hedlund, Hans G. (1971) The Impact of Group Ranches on a Pastoral Society. IDS Staff Paper No. 100. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.
- Helland, Johan (1980) Five Essays on the Study of Pastoralists and the Development of Pastoralism. Occasional Paper No. 10, African Savannah Studies. Bergen: Sosialantropologisk Institutt, Universiteteti Bergen--includes essays on water control among the Borana, Afar pastoralism in Ethiopia, NE Kenya Grazing blocks, and Maasai group ranching in Kenya.
- Hendriksen, George (1974) Economic Growth and Ecological Balance: Problems of Development in Turkana. Occasional Paper no. 11. Bergen: Institute for Social Anthropology, Univ. of Bergen.
- *Hennings, R. (1961) "Grazing Management in the Pastoral Areas of Kenya," Journal of African Administration, Vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 191-203.
- Hjort, Anders and Ostberg, Wilhelm (1978) Farming and Herding in Botswana. SAREC Report No. R:1. Stockholm: Swedish Agency for Research Cooperation with Developing Countries. 45 pp.
- Kaufmann, Von, R. (1976) "The Development of the Rangeland Areas," pp. 255-287. In, Heyer, J. Maitha, J. and Senga, T.J., eds. Agricultural Development in Kenya. Nairobi: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Knoczacki, Z.A. (1978) "Transhumance: the Case of Botswana," pp. 125-149. In, The Economics of Pastoralism. London: Frank Cass.
- Livingstone, Ian (1976) Cowboys in Africa: the Socio-Economics of Ranching. IDS Occasional Paper No. 17. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi.
- Meadows, S.J. and White, J.M. (1979) "Structure of the Herd and Determinants of Offtake Rates in Kajiado District in Kenya, 1962-1977." Pastoral Network Paper 7d. London: Overseas Development Unit, 28 pp.
- Mundorff, M.J. et al. (1970) "Development Plan and Feasibility Study on a Pilot Range Development Project, Norton Eastern Province, Kenya." Nairobi: USAID for the Kenya Ministry of Agriculture, 60 pp.
- Murmann, C. (1974) Change and Development in East African Cattle Husbandry: A Study of Four Societies During the Colonial Period. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag for Ust. Ethnol. and Antrop., Univ. of Copenhagen.

- Oxby, Clare (1975) Pastoral Nomads, A Select Annotated Bibliography with Special Reference to the Sahel. London: Environmental Review Unit, International African Institute.
- *Shapiro, Kenneth H. (ed.) (1979) Livestock Production and Marketing in the Entente States of West Africa: Summary Report. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Center for Research on Economic Development, Univ. of Michigan for USAID.
- Spencer, Paul (1973) Nomads in Alliance. Symbiosis and Growth Among the Rendille and Samburu of Kenya. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Tubiana, Marie-Jose and Tubiana, Joseph (1977) The Zaghawa from an Ecological Perspective. Rotterdam: A.A. Balkema, 119 pp.
- Widstrand, C.G. (1973) "Pastoral Peoples and Rural Development--A Case Study." Annales Regiae Scientiarum Upsalienses. Vol. 17.
- Wily, Liz (1978) "Settlement as a Strategy for Securing Land for Nomads. An Examination of the Botswana Government's Current Programme of Settling the Kalahari San." Pastoral Network Paper 7c/1979. London: Agric. Admin. Unit, Overseas Development Institute, 29 pp.

MANPOWER PLANNING

A. General

- Anderson, C.A. (1967) The Social Context of Educational Planning.
Fundamentals of Educational Planning, No. 5. Paris: International
Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO, 37 pp.
- Balogh, Thomas (1967) "The Economics of Educational Planning: Sense and
Nonsense," pp. 85-105. In, Martin, Kurt and Knapp, J., eds. The
Teaching of Development Economics. London: Frank Cass.
- *Brandt, Floyd S. (1973) Manpower Planning for Organizational Development
London: Industrial and Commercial Techniques, Ltd.
- *Eide, Kjell (1971) "Politics of Long-Range Planning: The Strange World of
Planners," pp. 12-23. In, Green, Thomas (ed.) Educational Planning in
Perspective. Guildford, England: IPC Science and Technology Press,
Ltd.
- Ghaussi, Mohammad Aref (1968) Criteria for Appraising Educational Planning in
Underdeveloped Countries. HEP Occasional Papers, No. 1. Paris:
International Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO, 70 pp.
- Jacob, Jeffrey C. (1979) "Schooling, Planners, and the Poor: The Case for
Calculated Anarchy," Comparative Education Review, Vol. 23, no. 3, pp.
422-432.
- Liu, Bangnee Alfred (1966) Estimating Future School Enrollment in Developing
Countries. A Manual of Methodology. Paris: UNESCO/United Nations, 156
pp.
- McGinn, Noel et al. (1979) "Educational Planning as Political Process: Two
Case Studies from Latin America," Comparative Education Review, Vol.
23, no. 2, pp. 218-39.
- Moock, Joyce L. and Moock, Peter R. (1977) Higher Education and Rural
Development in Africa. New York: The African-American Institute, 42
pp.
- Office of Labor Affairs (1975) Demographic Techniques for Manpower Planning
in Developing Countries. Washington, D.C.: Agency for International
Development, 246 pp.
- Staley, E. (1970) Planning Occupational Education and Training for
Development. New Delhi: Orient Longmans.
- *Stoikov, Vladimir (1975) The Economics of Recurrent Education and Training.
Geneva: International Labour Office.
- Rowley, C.D. (1971) The Politics of Educational Planning in Developing
Countries. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning,
UNESCO, 57 pp.

- Ruscoe, G.C. (1969) The Conditions for Success in Educational Planning. Fundamentals of Educational Planning, No. 12. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO, 46 pp.
- UNESCO (1964) Economic and Social Aspects of Educational Planning. Paris: UNESCO, 264 pp.
- Weiler, Hans N., ed. (1980) Educational Planning and Social Change. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, 211 pp.
- Woodhall, Maureen (1970) Cost-benefit Analysis in Educational Planning. Fundamentals of Educational Planning, no. 13. Paris: International Institute for Educational Planning, UNESCO, 49 pp.
- Zymelman, Manuel (1976) Economic Evaluation of Vocational Training Programs. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.

B. Tanzania

- Anderson, Lascelles F. (1975) "Manpower and Economic Planning: a Linear Programming Model for Tanzania," Social and Economic Studies, Vol. 24, no...., pp. 15-46.
- Block, Leslie Sylvester (1982) "National Development Policies and Higher Education in Tanzania: National Leadership Interaction with the University of Dar es Salaam (1967-1977)," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Pittsburg, 371 pp.
- International Labour Office (1978) Towards Self-Reliance. Addis Ababa: I.L.O. Jobs and Skills Programme for Africa.
- Manpower Planning Division (1978) Annual Manpower Report to the President, 1976. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Manpower Development, 120 pp.--continuation of a series of annual reports that constitute the principal primary sources on this topic.
- Ministry of Manpower Development (1977) Directory of Training Institutions. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Manpower Development, United Republic of Tanzania, 130 pp.--includes details of student capacity and courses offered, useful basic source covering all ministries and many parastatals.
- Okulo, Henry (1972) "Manpower Development in Tanzania," International Institute for Labour Studies Bulletin, No. 9, pp. 75-90.
- Sanyal, Bikas C. and Kinunda, M.J. (1977) Higher Education for Self Reliance: the Tanzanian Experience, Paris: Inter.

MARKETING

- Abbott, J.C. (1967) "The Development of Marketing Institutions," pp. 364-398. In, Southworth, H. and Johnston, B.F. (eds.) Agricultural Development and Economic Growth. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Bohannon, Paul and Dalton, George, eds. (1962) Markets in Africa. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern U. Press.
- Bressler, Raymond G. and King, Richard A. (1970) Markets, Prices, and Interregional Trade. New York: John Wiley.
- Collins, J. (1974) "Government and Groundnut Marketing in Rural Hausa Nigeria: the 1930's to the 1970's in Magaria," Ph.D. thesis, Johns Hopkins University.
- Good, Charles M. (1970) Rural Markets and Trade in East Africa. Dept. of Geography Paper No. 128. Chicago: University of Chicago, Dept. of Geography.
- *Harriss, Barbara (1978) "Allocation, Location and Dislocation in Non-market Rice Distribution," Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 87-105.
- Jones, William O. (1972) Marketing Staple Food Crops in Tropical Africa. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 293 pp.
- Jones, William O. (1970) "Measuring the Effectiveness of Agricultural Marketing in Contributing to Economic Development: Some African Examples," Food Research Institute Studies, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 175-196.
- *Jones, William O. (1974) "Regional Analysis and Agricultural Marketing Research in Tropical Africa: Concepts and Experience," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 3-28.
- *Kriesel, H.C. et al. (1970) Agricultural Marketing in Tanzania. East Lansing, Mich.: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State Univ. for USAID, 138 pp.
- Lamade, W. (1968) "Marketing Brands in Tanzania," Zeitschrift fur Ausländische Landwirtschaft, Vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 334-348.
- Mbilinyi, S. and Mascarenhas, A. (1973) "Bananas and the Dar es Salaam Market," E. Afr. J. of R. Development, Vol. 6, pp. 55-77.
- Ojowu, Jeremiah O. (1980) "Technological Transformation in Nigerian Agriculture: An Analysis of the Nigerian Agriculture Development Policies, including the Role of the Marketing Board," Ph.D. thesis, University of Connecticut, 189 pp.
- Oloya, J. and Poleman, T. (19__) The Food Supply of Kampala. Kampala: Makerere Inst. of Soc. Research.

Temu, Peter E. (1975) "Marketing Board Pricing and Storage Policy with Particular Reference to Maize in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 230 pp.

Valk, Peter De (1980) The State and Distribution in Sri Lanka. Research Report Series, No. 10. The Hague: Institute of Social Studies.

MECHANIZATION

A. General

- Clayton, Eric (1973) "Mechanization and Employment in East African Agriculture," pp. 19-44. In, Mechanization and Employment in Agriculture: Case Studies from Four Continents. Geneva: International Labour Office--inc. reviews of E. Africa, L. America, Philippines, India 192 pp. 2nd Sri Lanka, Pakistan, and Southern Italy.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "Implements and Machinery," pp. 95-131. In, Experience with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa, Vol. 1. The Synthesis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the IBRD.
- *Gemmill, Gordon and Carl K. Eicher (1973) A Framework for Research on the Economics of Farm Mechanization in Developing Countries. African Rural Employment Paper No. 6. East Lansing, Mich.: Dept. of Agric. Econ., Michigan State U., 67 pp.
- Giles, G.W. (1975) The Reorientation of Agricultural Mechanization for the Developing Countries. Tokyo: Shin-Norinsha Co.
- Hall, Malcolm (1968) "Mechanization in East African Agriculture," pp. 81-116. In, Helleiner, G.K. (ed.) Agricultural Planning in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Higgs, J.W.L.; Kerkham, R.K. and Raeburn, J.R. (1949) Report of a Survey of Problems of Mechanization of Native Agriculture in Tropical African Countries. London:
- Hopfen, H.J. (1969) Farm Implements for Arid and Tropical Regions. FAO Agricultural Development Paper, No. 91. Rome: FAO, 159 pp.
- Kline, C.K., et. al. (1969) Agricultural Mechanization in Equatorial Africa. East Lansing: Institute of International Agriculture (AID/afr. 459), Michigan State University
- Lele, Uma (1975) "Mechanization in Smallholder Agriculture," pp. 33-38. In, The Design of Rural Development. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins for the World Bank.
- Metrick, H. (1975) "Mechanization of peasant agriculture in East Africa," pp. 555-566. In, Bunting, A.H. (ed.) Change in Agriculture. London: Duckworth.
- Shaeffer, Kehnert, W. (1973) "Farm Mechanization in the Developing Countries," pp. 26-49. In, Applied Sciences and Development, Vol. 2. Tubingen: Institute for Scientific Cooperation.
- B. Tanzania
- Beeny, J.M. (1975) Agriculture Mechanization Study. UNDP Report to the United Republic of Tanzania. Rome: FAO.

- Chambers, D.V. (1965) "Capital Innovations for Small Farms," pp. 78-88. In, H. Smith, ed., Agricultural Development in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Institute of Public Administration.
- Heijnen, J.D. (1969) Mechanized Block Cultivation Schemes in Mwanza Region, 1964-1969. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 9. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 45 pp.
- Lord, R.F. (1963) Economic Aspects of Mechanized Farming at Nachingwea. London: HMSO, 191 pp.
- Msambichaka, L.A. (1975) Agricultural Mechanization in Ujamaa Villages. Prospects and Problems. ERB Paper 75.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Migot-Adholja, S. (1975) Chap. 12, "The Politics of a Growers' Cooperative Organization," pp. 221-253. In, L. Cliffe, et. al., eds., Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Raikes, P. (1975) "The Development of Mechanized Commercial Wheat Production in North Iraqw, Tanzania," Ph.D. dissertation, Food Research Institute, Stanford University.

C. Comparative

- Ansell, D.J. (1976) Mechanized Rice Production in Northern Ghana. London: Barclays Bank.
- Clements, Harold M. (1969) The Mechanization of Agriculture in Brazil. Center for Latin American Studies, U. of Florida, Latin American Monographs No. 7. Gainesville: U. of Florida Press, 92 pp.
- Climo, Jacob J. (1979) "Capitalism and Unemployment on a Collective Farming (Ejido) Development Project in Southern Yucatan, Mexico," Human Organization, Vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 395-400.
- Green, David Alfred George (1971) "Agricultural Mechanization in Ethiopia: An Economic Analysis of Four Case Studies," Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University.
- Hsu, Robert C. (1979) "Agricultural Mechanization in China," Asian Survey, Vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 436-49.
- Hunt, Diana (1975) "The Introduction of Single Axle Tractors on Peasant Coffee Farms in Masaka Division, Southern Buganda," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 8, pp. 246-267.
- *Ker, A.D.R. (1973) "The Development of Improved Farming Systems Based on Ox-Cultivation," pp. 291-321. In, V.F. Amann, ed. Agricultural Policy Issues in East Africa, Kampala, Uganda: Makerere University.
- Khan, A.U. (1974) Mechanization Technology for Tropical Agriculture. IRRI Paper 74-01. Los Banos, the Philippines: International Rice Research Institute.

- Kolawole, M.I. (1974) "Economic Aspects of Private Tractor Operations in the Savanna Zone of Western Nigeria," Savanna, Vol. 3, no. 2.
- Luu, Nguyen Ngoc (1979) The Technological Development of Agriculture in the People's Republic of China. Research Report Series, No. 5. The Hague: Institute of Social Studies.
- Miracle, Marvin P. and Seidman, A. (1978) State Farms in Ghana. Madison, Wis.: Land Tenure Center, Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Okai, Matthew (1975) "The Development of Ox Cultivation Practices in Uganda," E. Africa J. of Rural Development, Vol. 8, pp. 191-214.
- Segler, Georg (1977) "Agricultural Engineering in India and its Importance for Development," Applied Sciences and Development, Vol. 9, pp. 74-90.
- Southworth, H. (ed.) (1972) Farm Mechanization in East Asia. New York: The Agricultural Development Council, Inc.
- Stavis, Benedict (1978) The Politics of Agricultural Mechanization in China. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Tsuchiya, Keizo (1970) "Economics of Mechanization in Small-Scale Agriculture," pp. 155-172. In, Ohkawa, K. et al. (eds.) Agriculture and Economic Growth: Japan's Experience. Tokyo: Univ. of Tokyo Press with Princeton Univ. Press.
- Wallman, Sandra (1969) Take Out Hunger: Case Studies of Rural Development in Basutoland. LSE Monographs on Social Anthropology, No. 34. London: London School of Economics.
- Westley, S.B. and Johnston, B.F. (eds.) (1975) Farming Equipment Innovation for Agricultural Development and Rural Industrialization. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.

MIGRATION

- Arrighi, G. (1979) "Labour Supplies in Historical Perspective: A Study of the Proletarianization of the African Peasantry in Rhodesia," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 197-234.
- Barnum, H.M. and Sabot (1977) "Education, Employment Probabilities and Rural-Urban Migration in Tanzania," Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics, Vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 109-126.
- Byerlee, Derek (1972) Research on Migration in Africa: Past, Present and Future. African Rural Employment Paper No. 2. East Lansing, Mich.: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State Univ., 32 pp.
- Byerlee, Derek (1974) "Rural-Urban Migration in Africa: Theory, Policy and Research Implications," International Migration Review, Vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 543-566.
- Caldwell, John C. (1969) African Rural-Urban Migration. The Movement to Ghana's Towns. New York: Columbia U. Press, 275 pp.
- Connell, J.; Dasgupta, B.; Laishely, R. and Lipton, M. (1976) Migration from Rural Areas. Delhi: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Colvin, Lucie G. et al. (1981) The Uprooted of the Western Sahel. Migrant's Quest for Cash in the Senegambia. New York: Praeger, 386 pp.
- Du Toit, Brian M. and Helen I. Safa, eds. (1975) Migration and Urbanization. The Hague: Mouton, 305 pp.
- Egero, B. (1974) Migration and Economic Development South of Lake Victoria. BRALUP Research Paper No. 32. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Elkan, Walter (1960) Migrants and Proletarians. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Gulliver, P.H. (1955) Labour Migration in a Rural Economy. East Afr. Stud. No. 6. Kampala: E.A.I.S.R., 48 pp.
- Harris, John R. and Todaro, M.P. (197) "Migration, Unemployment and Development: A Two-Sector Analysis," American Economic Review, Vol. 60, no. 1, pp.
- Kuper, H. (ed.) (1965) Urbanization and Migration in West Africa. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- *Lipton, Michael (1982) "Migration from Rural Areas of Poor Countries: the Impact on Rural Productivity and Income Distribution," pp. 191-228. In, Sabot, Richard H. (ed.) Migration and the Labor Market in Developing Countries. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Menezes, C.F. (1966) "Agricultural Migration and Rural Development in Ghana," Ph.D. thesis, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois.

- Nabila, J.S. (1974) "The Migration of the Frafra of Northern Ghana," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University.
- Nelson, Joan M. (1969) Migrants, Urban Poverty, and Instability in Developing Nations. Occasional Paper No. 22. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Center for International Affairs.
- Sabot, R.H. (1979) Economic Development and Urban Migration: Tanzania 1900-1971. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 279 pp.
- *Sabot, Richard H. (ed.) (1982) Migration and the Labor Market in Developing Countries. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 254 pp.
- Silvers, Arthur and Crosson, Pierre (1980) Rural Development and Urban-bound Migration in Mexico. Wash. D.C.: Resources for the Future.
- Simmons, Alan et al. (1977) Social Change and Internal Migration: A Review of Research Findings from Africa, Asia and Latin America. Ottawa: IDRC.

MULTINATIONALS

- Barnet, Richard J., and Mueller, Robert E. (1975) Global Reach: The Power of the Multinational Corporations. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Bwambale, Henry Edward (1978) "Agricultural Research and Technology Diffusion by Foreign Agribusiness Firms in Kenya," D.B.A. thesis, Harvard University, 207 pp.
- Cory, Peter Fredrick (1979) "The Transfer of Technology to Developing Countries and the Role of---Foreign Corporation: A Comparison of Yugoslavia and Mexico," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 362 pp.
- Franko, L.G. (1976) The European Multinationals. Stanford, Conn." Greylock Publishers.
- Goehle, Donna C. (1980) Decision Making in Multinational Corporations. Ann Arbor, Mich.: UMI Research Press (University Microfilms), 226 pp.
- Idris-Soven, Ahamed; Idris-Soven, E. and Vaughan, M. (eds.) (1978) The World as Company Town: Multinational Corporations and Social Change. The Hague: Monton.
- Kobrin, Stephen (1970) "Multinational Corporations, Sociocultural Dependence, and Industrialization: Need Satisfaction or Want Creation?" Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 109-125.
- Kumar, Krishna (ed.) (1980) The Social and Cultural Impact of Transnational Enterprises. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Masini, Jean et al. (1980) Multinationals and Development in Black Africa: A Case Study in the Ivory Coast. New York: Praeger 181 pp.
- Moran, Robert T. and Harris, Philip R. (1982) Managing Cultural Synergy. Houston: Gulf Pub. Co., 399 pp.
- Negandhi, Anant and Prasad, S.B. (1975) The Frightening Angels: A Study of U.S. Multinationals in Developing Nations. Kent, Ohio: Kent State Univ. Press.
- Negandhi, Anant R. (ed.) (1980) Functioning of the Multinational Corporation, A Global Comparative Study. New York: Pergamon Press, 294 pp.
- Otterbeck, Lars (ed.) (1981) The Management of Headquarters-Subsidiary Relationships in Multinational Corporations. New York: St. Martin's Press, 343 pp.
- Sawyer, A. (1977) "Multinational Corporations and Development: The Case of the Rubber Industry in Ghana," pp. ___ In, Ghai, Yash (ed.) Law in the Political Economy of Public Enterprises. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.

- Stewart, Frances (1981) "International Technology Transfer: Issues and Policy Options," pp. 67-110. In, Streeten, Paul and Jolly, Richard (eds.) Recent Issues in World Development. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Stopford, John and Wells, Louis T. (1972) Managing the Multinational Enterprise New York: Basic Books.
- Streeten, Paul (1981) "Trans-National Companies," pp. 265-319. In, Development Perspectives. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Vernon, Raymond (1977) Storm Over the Multinationals. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press.

NUTRITION

A. General

Alyward, F. and Mogens, Jal (1975) Protein and Nutrition Policy in Low Income Countries. London: Charles Knight

*Austin, James E. and Zeitlin, M.F. (1981) Nutrition Intervention in Developing Countries: An Overview. Cambridge, Mass.: Oelgeschlager, Gunn & Hain for Office of Nutrition, U.S. Agency for International Development, 225 pp.

Austin, James E. (ed.) (1981) Nutrition Programs in the Third World. Cases and Readings. Cambridge, Mass.: Oelgeschlager, Gunn and Hain, Publishers.

Berg, Alan; Scrimshaw, N. and Call, D. (eds.) (1973) Nutrition, National Development and Planning. Cambridge, Mass.: M.I.T. Press.

Burgess, A.J.L. (1962) Malnutrition and Food Habits. London: Tavistock Publications.

Burk, Marguerite with PAO, E.M. (1980) Analysis of Food Consumption Survey Data for Developing Countries. FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 16. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization.

Fitzgerald, T. (ed.) (1977) Nutrition and Anthropology in Action. Assen, Holland: Van Gorcum.

Food and Agriculture Organization (1968) Report of the Joint FAO/WHO Technical Meeting on Methods of Planning and Evaluation in Applied Nutrition Programs. FAO Nutrition Meetings Report Series No. 39. Rome: FAO, 77 pp.

Food and Agriculture Organization (1972) Nutrition in East Africa. Longmans.

Food and Agriculture Organization (1978) Guidelines for the Introduction of Nutritional Considerations Into Development Projects. Rome: FAO.

Food and Agriculture Organization (1979) Women in Food Production, Food Handling and Nutrition, with Special emphasis on Africa. FAO Food and Nutrition Paper, No. 8. Rome: FAO, 223 pp.

Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization (1976) Food and Nutrition Strategies in National Development. FAO Nutrition Meeting Report No. 56/WHO Technical Report No. 584. Rome: FAO/Geneva: WHO.

Forrest, R.S., et. al. (1979) Food Systems: an Account of the Postproduction Systems Program Supported by the Int. Dev. Res. Centre. Ottawa, Ont.: IDRC, 72 pp.

Franklin, David L. and Mc Cullough, James S. (1979) Nutrition Intervention Programs, Issues and Framework for Evaluation. . ., North Carolina: Research Triangle Institute.

- Greene, Lawrence S. (ed.) (1977) Malnutrition, Behavior and Social Organization. New York: Academic Press.
- Gwatkin, Davidson R.; Wilcox, Janet R. and Wray, Joe D. (1980) Can Health and Nutrition Interventions Make a Difference? Washington, D.C.: Overseas Development Council, 76 pp.
- Hawtin, Geoffrey C. and Chancellor, George J., eds. (1979) Food Legume Improvement and Development. Ottawa: IDRC and Int. Center for Agric. Res. in the Dry Areas, 216 pp.
- Hall, D.N. (1970) Handling and Storage of Food Grains in Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas. FAO Development Paper No. 90 Rome: FAO, 350 pp.
- Jeliffe, D. (1966) The Assessment of the Nutritional Status of the Community. WHO Monograph No. 55. Geneva: WHO.
- Johnston, Bruce F. and Anthony, J. (1977) "Nutrition, Health, and Population Strategies for Rural Development," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 1-23.
- Johnston, Bruce P. (1977) "Food, Health, and Population in Development," Journal of Economic Literature, Vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 879-907.
- Ker, A.D.R. (1979) Food or Famine: an Account of the Crop Science Program Supported by the Int. Dev. Res. Centre. Ottawa, Ont.: IDRC, 79 pp.
- King, M. et. al., (1972) Nutrition for Developing Countries. Nairobi: Oxford U. Press.
- Knudsen, Odin and Scandizzo, Pasquale (1979) Nutrition and Food Needs in Developing Countries. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 328. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.
- Latham, Michael C. (1965) Human Nutrition in Tropical Africa. Rome: FAO, 268 pp.
- Latham, M.C. (1979) Human Nutrition in Tropical Africa. FAO Food and Nutrition Series, No. 11, rev. ed. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization 286 pp.
- Lynch, Lowell (1979) "Nutrition-Planning Methodologies: A Comparative Review of Types and Applications," Food and Nutrition Bulletin, Vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1-14.
- National Academy of Sciences (1974) Food Science in Developing Countries: A Selection of Unsolved Problems. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 81 pp.
- Nicholls, L. (1961) Tropical Nutrition and Dietetics. (4th ed., revised by Sinclair, M. and Jeliffe, D.B.) London: Bailliere, Tindall and Cox.
- Pinstrup-Andersen, Per (1981) Nutritional Consequences of Agricultural Projects: Conceptual Relationships and Assessment Approaches. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 455. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 93 pp.

- Raphael, Dana (ed.) (1979) Breastfeeding and Food Policy in A Hungry World. New York: Academic Press.
- Robson, J.R. (1972) Malnutrition. Its Causation and Control. New York: Gordon and Breach.
- Sanjor, Diva (1982) Social and Cultural Perspectives in Nutrition. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc.
- Schmitt, Bernard A. (1979) Protein, Calories, and Development: Nutritional Variables in the Economics of Developing Countries. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 224 pp.
- Sinclair, H.M. and Howat, G.R. (eds.) (1980) World Nutrition and Nutrition Education. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press/Paris: UNESCO, 226 pp.
- Schofield, Sue (1979) Development and the Problems of Village Nutrition. London: Croom Helm and IDS, Sussex. 174 pp.
- Taylor, Carl E. (1977) "Nutrition and Population in Health Sector Planning," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 79-90.
- Walcher, Dwain N.; Kretchmer, N. and Barnett, H. (eds.) (1976) Food, Man, and Society. New York: Plenum Press, 288 pp.
- Winikoff, Beverly (ed.) (1978) Nutrition and National Policy. Cambridge, Mass.: The MIT Press.

B. East Africa

- Amann, V.F., Belshaw, P.G.R. and Stanfield, J.P., eds. (1972) Nutrition and Food in an African Economy. 2 Vols. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makevete University, 581 pp.
- Bantje, Han, Mrisho, F., and Ljungqvist (19) A Nutrition Baseline Survey in Four Villages in the Lower Rufiji Valley. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 55. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 71 pp.
- Christensen, Lars; Jensen, Jorgen H. and Schaumburg-Muller, Henrik (1980) Food Production and Malnutrition, Report from Kenya, Tanzania, and India. Copenhagen: DANIDA.
- Eastern African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding. (1969) Proceedings of the Eastern African Conference on Nutrition and Child Feeding, Nairobi, Kenya May 19-23, 1969. Nairobi: USAID and the Republic of Kenya, 311 pp.
- Fleuret, Patrick and Fleuret, A. (1980) "Nutrition, Consumption and Agricultural Change," Human Organization, Vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 250-260.
- Gogomoka, F., ed. (1980) "The Food Processing Industry in Tanzania," Proceedings of a Workshop, May-June 1978. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Food and Nutrition Center. (mimeo).

- Jakobsen, Oddvar (1978) Economic and Geographical Factors Influencing Child Malnutrition, A Study from the Southern Highlands, Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 52. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 105 pp.
- *Jellicoe, Marguerite R. (1978) The Long Path. Nairobi: East African Pub. House--field case study in Singida of Women's Nutrition Program.
- *Kraut, H., and Cremer, H.D., eds. (1969) Investigations into Health and Nutrition in East Africa. IFO-Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 42. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- May, Jacques M. and McLeuan, D.L. (1970) The Ecology of Malnutrition in Eastern Africa and Four Countries of Western Africa. New York: Hafner Pub. Co., 575 pp.
- Richards, Audrey Y. (1939) "Food and Drink," pp. 44-107. In, Land, Labour and Diet in Northern Rhodesia. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Sachak, Majma (1977) Problems of Innovation in Tanzania's Crop Pattern: The Case of Soyabeans. BRALUP Res. Report No. 26, Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 65 pp.
- Seshamani, L. (1980) Food Consumption and Nutritional Adequacy in Iringa--A Case Study of Four Villages. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ of Dar es Salaam.
- Sharman, Anne (1970) "Nutrition and Social Flanning," pp. 77-91. In, Apthorpe, Raymond, ed., People Planning and Development Studies. London: Frank Cass.
- Swantz, M., Henricson, U., and Zalla, M. (1975) Socioeconomics Causes of Malnutrition in Moshi District. BRALUP Research Report No. 38. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of REsource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Tanzania Food and Nutrition Center (1980) "Data Report on the Food and Nutrition Situation in Tanzania, 1977/78." Dar es Salaam: TFNC.
- Thompson, Ewen P., et. al (1973) "Draft Report on A Seminar on a Food and Nutrition Programme, held at Faculty of Agriculture, Morogoro (5-9 March, 1973)." Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre, 104 pp.
- Westley, S., Johnston, B., and David, N. (1975) Summary Report of a Workshop on a Food and Nutrition Strategy for Kenya. IDS Occasional Paper no. 14. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.

C. Comparative

Ahmed, Raisuddin (1979) Food grain Supply, Distribution, and Consumption Policies Within a Dual Pricing Mechanism: A Case Study of Bangladesh. Research Report No. 8. Washington, D.C.: International Food Policy Research Institute.

Chowdhury, A.K.M. and Chen, L.C. (1977) "The Interaction of Nutrition, Infection, and Mortality During Recent Food Crises in Bangladesh," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 47-61.

Fritz, Carl (1980) Combating Nutritional Blindness in Children: A Case Study of Technical Assistance in Indonesia. New York: Pergamon Press.

International Development Research Centre (1980) Nutritional Status of the Rural Population of the Sahel. Ottawa: International Development Research Center.

Kumar, Shubh K. (1977) Role of the Household Economy in Determining Child Nutrition at Low Income Levels: A Case Study in Kerala. Occasional Paper No. 95. Ithaca, N.Y.: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Cornell University.

PARASTATALS

- Cadribo, Aneson R. (1975) "The Problem of Organizations Control: Parastatals in Tanzania," Taamuli, Vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 49-61.
- Department of Economic and Social Affairs. (1974) Organization, Management and Supervision of Public Enterprises in Developing Countries. New York: United Nations, 212 pp.
- El-Namaki, M.S.S. (1976) "The Effectiveness and the Managerial Behavior of Company Boards in Tanzania," International Review of Administrative Sciences, Vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 241-247.
- *Killick, Tony (1978) "The State as Entrepreneur," pp. 214-262. In, Development Economics in Action: A Study of Economic Policies in Ghana. London: Heinemann Educational Books.
- Kim, Kwan S. (1980) "Enterprise Performances in the Public and Private Sectors: Tanzanian Experience, 1970-75." The Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 471-484.
- Makubi, C.B. (1976) "Comparative Management Problems of Public Corporations in Tanzania: The Case of Cooperative Unions and District Development Corporations," M.A. thesis University of Dar es Salaam.
- Marketing Development Bureau (1979) Report on Investigation into Financial and Operating Position of KILIMO Crop Authorities, Overall Review. Dar es Salaam: Marketing Development Bureau, Ministry of Agriculture. 120 pp.
- Moshi, H.P.B. (1980) Financial Performance of Public Corporations: the Case of District Development Corporations (DDC's). ERB Paper No. 80.2. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 41 pp.
- Mramba, B.P. and Mwansasu, B.U. (1972) "Management for Socialist Development in Tanzania: The Case of NDC," African Review, Vol. 1, no. 3.
- Packard, Philip C. (1972) "Corporate Structure in Agriculture and Socialist Development in Tanzania," East African Journal of Rural Development Vol. 5, nos. 1-2 pp. 163-182.
- Packard Philip C. (1979) "Corporate Structure in Agriculture and Socialist Development in Tanzania: A Study of the National Agricultural and Food Corporation," pp. 200-213. In, Coulson, Andrew (ed.) African Socialism in Practice. Nottingham, England: Spokesman.--a revision of Packard's 1972 EAJRD article.
- Saul, John (1979) "Multinationals, Workers, and the Parastatals in Tanzania," pp. 200-248. In, The State and Revolution in Eastern Africa. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Svendsen, Knud Erik (1973) "Decision-Making in the National Development Corporation," pp. 89-96. In, Cliffe, L. and Saul, J. (eds.) Socialism in Tanzania. Vol. 2, Policies. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

- Van De Laar, A.J.M. (1968) Perspectives on the Parastatals: NDC. ERB Paper 68.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. College of Dar es Salaam, Div, 72 pp.
- United Republic Of Tanzania. (1969) Public Corporation Act, No. 17 of 1969. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Wangwe, S.M. (1979) "Excess Capacity in Manufacturing Industry: A Case Study of Selected Firms in Tanzania," pp. 111-117. In, Kim, K.; Mabele, R. and Schultheis, M. (eds.) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann (reprint of ERB Paper 76.2).
- Williams, David (1979) "National Planning and the Choice of Technology: The Case of Textiles in Tanzania," pp. 41-46. In, Kim, K., Mabele, R. and Schultheis, M. (eds.) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann (reprint of ERB Paper 75.12).

PARTICIPATION

- Abatena, Hailu (1978) "Grass Root Participation in the Development Process: An Empirical Study of the Problems of Rural Development in Ethiopia," Ph.D. thesis, Syracuse University, 320 pp.
- Bryant, Coralie and White, L. (1980) Managing Rural Development: Peasant Participation in Rural Development. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press.
- Charlick, R.B. (1972) "Induced Participation in Nigerian Modernization: the Case of Matemeye County," Rural Africana, no. 18.
- *Cohen, John M. and Uphoff, N. (1977) Rural Development Participation: Concepts and Measures for Project Design, Implementation and Evaluation. Rural Development Monograph No. 2. Ithaca, N.Y.: Center for International Studies, Cornell University.
- Esman, Milton (1978) "Development Administration and Constituency Organization," Public Administration Review, Vol. 38, no. 2, pp. 166-172.
- *Fortmann, Louise (1980) Peasants, Officials and Participation in Rural Tanzania: Experience with Villagization and Decentralization. Ithaca, N.Y. Cornell University.
- Fox, Frederick V., Pate, L.E., and Pondy, L.R. (1976) "Designing Organizations to be Responsive to Their Clients," In, Kilmann, Ralph; Pondy, L.R., and Selvin, D. (eds.) The Management of Organizational Design. Vol. 1. New York: Elsevier.
- Goussault, Y. (1968) "Rural Animation and Popular Participation in French-speaking Black Africa," International Labour Review, Vol. 97, pp. 525-50.
- Hunter, Guy (1981) "A Hard Look at Directing Benefits to the Rural Poor and at 'Participation'," Agricultural Administration Network Discussion Paper No. 6. London: Overseas Development Institute, 39 pp.
- Huntington, Samuel P. (1976) No Easy Choice: Political Participation in Developing Countries. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Montgomery, John and Esman, Milton (1971) "Popular Participation in Development Administration," Journal of Comparative Administration, Vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 358-382.
- Mushi, S.S. (1978) "Popular Participation and Regional Development Planning: The Politics of Decentralized Administration," pp. 63-95. In, The Human Environment in Tanzania. Special Issue, Tanzania Notes and Records. No. 83. Dar es Salaam.
- *Nash, June; Dangler, J. and Hopkins, N. (eds.) (1976) Popular Participation in Social Change. The Hague: Mouton Publishers.

- Nelson-Richards, M. (1982) Social Change and Rural Development. Intervention or Participation, a Zambian Case Study. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America.--case study of failure of Chunga irrigation settlement on the outskirts of Lusaka.
- Ollawa, Patrick E. (1979) Participatory Democracy in Zambia: the Political Economy of National Development. Ifracombe, Devon, Eng.: Arthur H. Stockwell.
- Pitt, D.C. (ed.) (1976) Development from Below, Anthropologists and Development Situations. The Hague: Mouton.
- Rigby, Peter (1977) "Local Participation in National Politics, Ugogo, Tanzania," Africa, Vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 89-107.
- Regier, Fremont Alvin (1977) "Ownership, Participation Planning, Administration and Operation of--Rural Development Project, Nyanga, Zaire," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Scarritt, James R. (1980) "Control and Facilitation: An Approach to the Analysis of Political Change," pp. 1-39. In, Scarritt, J.R. (ed.) Analyzing Political Change in Africa. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.
- Somjee (1982) "A Critique of the Concepts of Political Development," pp. 1-28. In, Political Capacity in Developing Countries. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Uphoff, Norman and Esman, Milton (1974) Local Organization for Rural Development: Analysis of Asian Experience. Rural Local Government Monograph, No. 13. Ithaca, N.Y.: Rural Development Committee, Cornell University.
- UN Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs (1978) A Manual and Resource Book for Popular Participation Training, 4 vols. New York: United Nations (ST/ESA/66).
- Vengroff, Richard (1974) "Popular Participation and the Administration of Rural Development: The Case of Botswana," Human Organization, Vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 303-309.
- Verba, Sidney; Nie, N.H. and Kim, J. (1978) Participation and Political Equality: a Seven Nation Comparison. Cambridge, Eng.: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Whyte, William F. (1975) Organizing for Agricultural Development. New Brunswick, N.J.: Transaction Books.

PEASANTS & PEASANTRIES (See also CLASS FORMATION)

- *Archetti, Eduardo P. and Aass, Svein (1978) "Peasant Studies: an Overview," pp. 107-129. In, Newby, Howard (ed.) International Perspectives in Rural Sociology. Chichester, Eng.: John Wiley.
- Banaji, Jairus (1976) "The Peasantry in the Feudal Mode of Production: Towards an Economic Model." J. of Peasant Studies, Vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 299-320.
- Bernstein, Henry (1978) Concepts for the Analysis of Contemporary Peasantries. ERB Occasional Paper 78.2. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Bernstein, Henry (1981) "Concepts for the Analysis of Contemporary Peasantries," pp. 3-24. In, Galli, Rosemary E. (ed.) The Political Economy of Rural Development. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press.
- *Boesen, Jannik (1972) Development and Class Structure in a Smallholder Society and the Potential for Ujamaa. (Case Study of Ngara District.) IDR Papers A 72.16. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 57 pp. + 43 in Appendix.
- Brokensha, D. and Erasmus, C. (1969) "African' Peasants' and Community Development," pp. 85-100. In, Brokensha, D. and Pearsall, M., eds. The Anthropology of Development in Sub-Saharan Africa. Monograph No. 10, Society for Applied Anthropology. Lexington, Kentucky.
- Colburn, Forrest D. (1982) "Current Studies of Peasants and Rural Development: Applications of the Political Economy Approach," World Politics, Vol. 34, no. 3 (April), pp. 437-449.
- Collion, Marie Helene Josephine (1982) "Colonial Rule and Changing Peasant Economy in Damagerim, Niger Republic," Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University, 518 pp.
- Coquery-Vidrovitch, Catherine (1976) "The Political Economy of the African Peasantry and Modes of Production," pp. 90-111. In, Gutkind, Peter C. and Wallerstein, I. (eds.) The Political Economy of Contemporary Africa. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications.
- Cunningham, G.L. (1973) "Peasants and Rural Development in Tanzania," Africa Today, Vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 3-18.
- Dalton, George (1974) "How Exactly are Peasants 'Exploited'?" American Anthropologist, Vol. 76, no. 3, pp. 553-61.
- Forman, Shepard (1975) The Brazilian Peasantry. New York: Columbia Univ. Press, 319 pp.
- Guillet, David (1981) "Surplus Extraction, Risk Management and Economic Change Among Peruvian Peasants," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 3-24.

- Huizer, Gerrit (1970) "'Resistance to Change' and Radical Peasant Mobilization: Foster and Erasmus Reconsidered," Human Organization, Vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 303-22.
- Huizer, Gerrit (1972) The Revolutionary Potential of Peasants in Latin America. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath.
- Hyden, Goran (1980) "Small is Powerful: the Structural Anomaly of Rural Africa," pp. 9-37. In, Beyond Ujamaa in Tanzania. London: Heinemann/Berkeley: Univ. of Cal. Press.
- Jones, A.D. (1966) "Social Networks of Farmers Among the Plateau Tonga of Zambia," pp. 272-284. In, Lloyd, P.C., ed., The New Elites of Tropical Africa. London: Oxford U. Press for Int. African Institute.
- Klein, M. (1980) "Introduction," pp. 9-43. In, Peasants in Africa. Beverly Hills, Calif.: SAGE Publications.
- *Leys, Colin (1970) Politics in Kenya: The Development of Peasant Society. IDS Discussion Paper No. 102. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi. 33 pp.
- Meillassoux, C. (1973) "The Social Organization of the Peasantry: the Economic Basis of Kinship." J. of Peasant Studies, Vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 81-90.
- Mutiso, G.C.M. (1975) "Cleavage and the Organizational Base of Politics in Kenya: A Theoretical Framework," pp. 3-45. In, Kenya: Politics, Policy and Society. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- *Migdal, Joel S. (1974) Peasants, Politics, and Revolution. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Press.
- Nove, Alec (1967) "Peasants and Officials," pp. 57-72. In, Karcz, J. (ed.) Soviet and East European Agriculture. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press.
- Popkin, Samuel L. (1979) The Rational Peasant. The Political Economy of Rural Society in Vietnam. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 306 pp.
- Rahman, Atiqur (1981) "Variations in Terms of Exchange and their Impact on Farm Households in Bangladesh," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 317-335.
- Raikes, Philip (1978) "Rural Differentiation and Class Formation in Tanzania," The Journal of Peasant Studies, Vol. 3, pp. 285-325.
- Rosen, George (1975) Peasant Society in a Changing Economy. Comparative Development in Southeast Asia and India. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois Press--inc. Philippines, Thailand, Indonesia and India.
- Scott, James C. (1976) The Moral Economy of the Peasant: Rebellion and Subsistence in Southeast Asia. New Haven: Yale University Press.

- Shanin, Teodor, (ed.) (1971) Peasants and Peasant Societies. London: Penguin.
- Van Donge, Jan Kees (1982) "Politicians, Bureaucrats and Farmers: A Zambian Case Study," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 88-107.
- Weinrich, A.K.H. (1975) "Profiles of Peasant Cultivators," pp. 117-137. In, African Farmers in Rhodesia. London: Oxford U. Press for Int. African Institute.
- Williams, Gavin (1976) "Taking the Part of Peasants," pp. 131-154. In, Gutkind, Peter C.W. and Wallerstein, Immanuel (eds.) The Political Economy of Contemporary Africa. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Sage Publications.
- Woods, Roger (1975) "Peasants and Peasantries in Tanzania and Their Social Role in Socio-Political Development," pp. 39-50. In, Cliffe, L., et. al. (eds.). Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Pub. House.
- Wolf, Eric R. (1966) Peasants. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, Inc.
- Wolf, Eric R. (1969) Peasant Wars of the Twentieth Century. New York: Harper and Row.

PLANNING (See also REGIONAL PLANNING, PROJECT APPRAISAL)

A. General

- Belshaw, D.G.R. (1977) "Rural Development Planning: Concepts and Techniques." Journal Agric. Econ. Vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 279-294.
- Belshaw, D.G.R. and Chambers, R. (1973) "A Management Systems Approach to Rural Development Planning." IDS Discussion Paper No. 161. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, U. of Nairobi.
- *Cave, Martin and Hare, Paul (1981) Alternative Approaches to Economic Planning. New York: St. Martin's Press, 226 pp.
- *Delp, Peter et al. (1977) Systems Tools for Project Planning. Bloomington, Indiana: International Development Institute, 275 pp.--Key source giving rationale, examples, and references for all the major planning methodologies.
- Griffin, Keith B. and Enos, John L. (1970) Planning Development. London: Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.
- *Gross, Bertram, M., ed. (1967) Action Under Planning: Guidance of Economic Development. New York: McGraw Hill.
- Kulp, Earl M. (1970) Rural Development Planning. New York: Praeger, 664 pp.
- Leys, Colin and Marris, Peter (1970) "Planning and Development," pp. 270-291. In, Seers, Dudley and Joy, Leonard, eds., Development in a Divided World. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books.
- Niculescu, Barbu (1958) Colonial Planning. London: George Allen and Unwin, 208 pp.
- Powelson, John P. (1972) "The Effectiveness of Economic Planning," pp. 196-214. In, Institutions of Economic Growth. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press.
- Regional Planning and Area Development Project (1981) The University of Wisconsin Conference on Planning in Integrated/Area Development. Conference Report No. 2. Madison, Wisconsin: International Studies and Programs, Univ. of Wisconsin for USAID (contract no. AID/DSAN-C-0060), 73 pp.
- Seidman, A. (1974) Planning for Development in Sub-Saharan Development. Dar es Salaam: Tanzanian Publishing House/ New York: Praeger, 360 pp.
- UNESCO (1976) The Use of Socio-economic Indicators in Development Planning. Paris: Unesco Press, 282 pp.--Eight papers from UNESCO conferences in '73 and '74 and an overview, useful.
- Van Arkadie, B. and Frank, C. (1966) Economic Accounting and Development Planning. Nairobi: Oxford Univ. Press, 389 pp.

Weiner, Aaron (1972) The Role of Water in Development. An Analysis of Principles of Comprehensive Planning. New York: McGraw-Hill, 483 pp.--more accurately described by its sub-title, this is an excellent starting reference on planning.

B. Tanzania

Amann, V.F., ed. (1973) Agricultural Policy Issues in East Africa. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makerere University.

*Belshaw, D.G.R. (1977) Decentralized Planning and Poverty-Focused Rural Development. Intra-Regional Planning in Tanzania. ERB Paper 77.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, U. of Dar es Salaam. 54 pp.

Berry, L., Conyers, D., McKay, J. and Townshend, J. (1971) Some Aspects of Regional Planning in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 14., Dar es Salaam: BRALUP, 44 pp.

Boesen, Tannik; Moddy, Anthony, and Storgaard, Birgit (1972) "Development Problems and Proposed Strategy for Development Planning in West Lake Region (Bukoba, Karagwe and Ngara Districts)." IDR Paper 73.3. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 73 pp.

Burke, Fred G. (1965) Tanganyika, Preplanning. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Univ. Press, 108 pp.

Chambers, Robert (1973) "Planning for Rural Areas in East Africa: Experience and Prescriptions," pp. 14-38. In, Leonard, D.K., ed., Rural Administration in Kenya. Nairobi: East Afr. Lit. Bureau.

*Development Alternatives, Inc. (1979) Regional Development Planning. A Critical Assessment of the Tanzanian Experience and Its Implications for the Arusha Planning Process. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives, Inc., 79 pp.--Annex II (pp. 37-79) includes review of the major RIDEP plans up to 1978.

Gray, C.S. (1966) "Development Planning in East Africa: A Review Article." East Afr. Economics Review, Vol. 2, no. 2, pp.

Helleiner, G.K., ed. (1968) Agricultural Planning in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

Jones, D.B. (1974) "Rural and Regional Planning in Tanzania," In, Rweyemamu, A.H. and Mwansasu, B.U., eds. Planning in Tanzania: Background to Decentralization. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.

Karmiloff, G. (1965) "Regional Plan Implementation: Tanzania's Experiment." East African Economic Review, Vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 85-93.

Livingstone, I. (1969) Socialist Planning in Tanzania: The Second Five-Year Plan. ERB Paper 69.13. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, U. of Dar es Salaam.

Malima, K.A. (1978) "Planning for Self-Reliance: Tanzania's Third Five Year Development Plan," African Development, Vol.

- *Morss, Elliott R. (1980) "Cross-Cutting Issues Emerging from the Arusha Regional Planning Exercise," Arusha: Arusha Regional Planning and Village Development Project and the Regional Development Directorate, 16 pp.
- Pratt, Cranford R. (1967) "The Administration of Economic Planning in a Newly Independent State: the Tanzanian Experience, 1963-1966." J. of Commonwealth Political Studies, Vol. 5, no. 1.
- Rweyemamu, Anthony (1966) "Managing Planned Development: Tanzania's Experience," The Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 4, no. 1., pp. 1-16.
- Uchuni Editorial Board (Rweyemamu, J.F.; Luxley, J.; Wicken, J. and Nyirabu, C. (1972) Towards Socialist Planning. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House, 199 pp.--includes chapters by J. Saul, J. Rweyemamu, J. Luxley, P Packard, L. Cliffe, W. Luttwell, M. Segall, and M.A. Bienefeld.
- Van Arkadie, Brian (1972) "Planning in Tanzania," pp. 89-119. In, Faber, Mike and Seers, D. (eds.) The Crisis in Planning. Vol. 2. The Experience. London: Chatto and Windus for Sussex Univ. Press.

C. Comparative

- Barnett, Tony (1979) "Politics and Planning Rhetoric in Papua, New Guinea," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 760-784.
- Howell, John (1977) "Administration and Rural Development Planning: a Sudanese Case," Agricultural Administration, Vol. 4, pp. 99-120.
- Dubnick, Melvin J. (1980) "African Planning Failure: A Public Policy Analysis," pp. 194-236. In, Scarritt, James R. (ed.) Analyzing Political Change in Africa. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Waterston, Albert O. (1969) Development Planning, Lessons and Experience. Baltimore: John Hopkins Univ. Press.

POLITICAL SYSTEM AND DEVELOPMENT (See also PARTICIPATION,
DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION)

A. General

- Arrighi, Giovanni and Saul, John S. (eds.) Essays on the Political Economy of Africa. New York: Monthly Review Pres.
- Austin, Dennis (1978) Politics in Africa. Hanover, New Hampshire: The University Press of New England for University of Rhode Island.
- Desposse, Helen and Levesque, J. Acques (eds.) (1975) Socialism in the Third World. New York: Praeger.
- Gutkind, Peter C. and Wallerstein, J. (eds.) The Political Economy of Contemporary Africa. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications.
- Huntington, Samuel P. (1976) No Easy Choice: Political Participation in Developing Countries. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Kasfir, Nelson (1976) The Shrinking Political Arena. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Lindenberg, Marc and Crosby, Benjamin (1981) Managing Development: The Political Dimension. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 217 pp.
- Lofchie, M.F. (ed.) (1971) The State of the Nations: Constraints on Development: The Political Dimension. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 217 pp.
- Lofchie, M.F. (ed.) (1971) The State of the Nations: Constraints on Development in Independent Africa. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Powelson, John P. (1972) "A Macro-Theory of Institution-Building," pp. 196-214. In, Institutions of Economic Growth. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press.
- Scarritt, James R. (ed.) (1980) Analyzing Political Change in Africa. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Schmidt, S.W. et al. (eds.) Friends, Followers and Factions: A Reader in Political Clientalism. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Shaw, Robert B. and Sklar, Richard L. (1973) A Bibliography for the Study of African Politics. Occasional Paper No. 9. Los Angeles: African Studies Center, Univ. of California, 206 pp.
- Thompson, L. and Butler, J. (eds.) (1975) Change in Contemporary Africa. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Young, Crawford (1982) Ideology and Development in Africa. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 376 pp.

B. Tanzania

- Bienen, Henry (1970) Tanzania: Party Transformation and Economic Development. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 506 pp.
- Finucane, James R. (1974) Rural Development and Bureaucracy in Tanzania: the Case of Mwanza Region. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 2=192 pp.
- Hatch, John (1976) Two African Statesmen. Kaunda of Zambia and Nyerere of Tanzania. Chicago: Henry Reguery Co., 288 pp.
- Hopkins, Raymond (1970) "The Role of the M.P. in Tanzania," The American Political Science Review, Vol. 64, no. 3, pp. 754-771.
- Hopkins, Raymond F. (1971) Political Roles in a New State, Tanzania's First Decade. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 293 pp.
- Ingle, Clyde R. (1970) "Compulsion and Rural Development in Tanzania," Canadian Journal of African Studies, Vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 77-100.
- Ingle, Clyde R. (1972) "The Ten-House Cell in Tanzania: A Consideration of an Emerging Village Institution," The Journal of Developing Areas. Vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 211-226.
- Kjekshus, Helge (1975) The Elected Elite. A Socio-Economic Profile of Candidates in Tanzania's Parliamentary Election 1970. Research Report No. 29. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- McAuslan, J.P.W.B. and Ghai, Yash P. (1973) "Constitutional Innovation and Political Stability in Tanzania: a Preliminary Assessment," pp. 196-215. In, Cliffe, L. and Saul, J. (eds.) Socialism in Tanzania. Vol. 1. Politics. Nairobi: East African Publishing House (reprinted from The Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 4, no. 4, 1966, pp. 479-515).
- Miller, Norman N. (1968) "The Political Survival of Traditional Leadership," The Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 183-201.
- Miller, Norman (1970) "The Rural African Party: Political Participation in Tanzania," The American Political Science Review, Vol. 64.
- Molloy, J. (1971) "Political Communication in Lushoto District, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Kent.
- Msekwa, Pius (1975) "The Decision to Establish a Democratic One-Party State in Tanzania: A Case Study," Taamuli, Vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 34-48.
- Mushi, S.S. (1978) "Popular Participation and Regional Development Planning: The Politics of Decentralized Administration," pp. 63-95. In, The Human Environment in Tanzania. Special Issue, Tanzania Notes and Records, no. 83. Dar es Salaam.

- Nimtz, August H. (1973) "The Role of the Muslim Sufi Order in Political Change: An Overview and Micro-analysis from Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Political Science, Indiana University.
- Nye, Joseph S. (1967) "Tanu and Upe: The Impact of Independence on Two African Nationalist Parties," pp. 244-250. In, Butler, Jeffrey and Castagno, A.A. (eds.) Boston University Papers on Africa. Transition in African Politics. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 342 pp.
- Pratt, R. Cranford (1971) "The Cabinet and Presidential Leadership in Tanzania: ±1960-1966," pp. 83-118. In, Lofchie, Michael F. (ed.) The State of the Nations: Constraints on Development in Independent Africa. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press.
- Proctor, J.H., ed. (1971) The Cell System of the Tanganyika African National Union. Studies in Pol. Sci. No. 1. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House, 66 pp.
- Rigby, Peter (1977) "Local Participation in National Politics, Ugogo, Tanzania," pp. 81-98. In, Cliffe, L.; Coleman, J.S.; Doornbos, M.R. (eds.) Government and Rural Development in East Africa.
- Ruhumbika, G. (ed.) (1974) Toward Ujamaa: Twenty Years of TANU Leadership. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Van Velzen, H.U.E. Thoden and Sterkenburg, J. J. (1973) "The Party Supreme," pp. 257-264. In, Cliffe, L. and Saul, J. (eds.) Socialism in Tanzania, Vol. 1. Politics. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- C. Comparative
- Ayoubi, Nazih N.M. (1980) Bureaucracy and Politics in Contemporary Egypt. London: Ithaca Press for Middle East Centre, St. Anthony's College, Oxford.--rev. JDS 17:384-85.
- Barrows, Walter (1976) Grassroots Politics in an African State: Integration and Development in Sierra Leone. New York: Africa Pub. Co.
- Beer, C.E.F. (1976) The Politics of Peasant Groups in Western Nigeria. Ibadan: Ibadan University Press.
- Lockard, Kathleen G. (1980) "Religion and Politics in Independent Uganda: Movement Toward Secularization?" pp. 40-73. In, Scarritt, James R. (ed.) Analyzing Political Change in Africa Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Ollawa, Patrick E. (1979) Participatory Democracy in Zambia: the Political Economy of National Development. Ifracombe, Devon, Eng.: Arthur H. Stockwell.
- Price, Robert (1974) "Politics and Culture in Contemporary Ghana: The Big-Man, Small-Boy Syndrome," Journal of African Studies, Vol. 1, no. 2, pp.

Valenzuela, Arturo (1977) Political Brokers in Chile: Local Government in a Centralized Polity. Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press.

D. Nyerere and Ideology

Damachi, Ukanda G. (1976) "Julius Nyerere: Ujamaa-Socialism and Rural Development in Tanzania," pp. 55-72. In, Leadership Ideology in Africa. Attitudes toward Socioeconomic Development. New York: Praeger.

Nyerere, Julius K. (1966) Principles and Development. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.

Nyerere, Julius K. (1967) Socialism and Rural Development. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.

Nyerere, Julius K. (1967) Freedom and Unity (Uhuru na Umoja): A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952-65. London: Oxford Univ. Press.

Nyerere, Julius K. (1973) President's Report to the TANU Conference, September 1973. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.

Nwabueze, B.O. (1974) Presidentialism in Commonwealth Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING (See also MIGRATION)

A. General

- *Boserup, Ester (1981) Population and Technological Change. A Study of Long-Term Trends. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 255 pp.
- Caldwell, John C. and Okonjo, C. (eds) (1968) The Population of Tropical Africa. London: Longmans.
- *Cassen, Robert H. (1981) "Population and Development: A Survey,": pp. 1-46. In, Streeten, Paul P. and Jolly, Richard (eds.) Recent Issues in World Development. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- *Cochrane, Susan Hill (1979) Fertility and Education: What Do We Really Know? Washington, D.C.: John Hopkins Univ Press for the World Bank, 175 pp.--state-of-the-art review.
- *Corsa, Leslie and Oakley, Deborah (1979) Population Planning. Ann Arbor, Mich.: Univ. of Michigan Press.
- Cuca, Robert and Pierce, Catherine S. (1978) Experiments in Family Planning. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for the World Bank.
- Driver, Edwin D. (1972) World Population Policy: An Annotated Bibliography. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1280 pp.
- Easterlin, Richard A. (ed.) (1980) Population and Economic Change in Developing Countries. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press--papers presented at Philadelphia Conference 30 Sept/2 Oct. 1976, demographic emphasis.
- El-Bushra, Judy and Perl, S. (1976) Family Planning Education in Action: Some Community-Centered Approaches. Cambridge, England: International Extension College.
- Epstein, Scarlett and Jackson, Darrell, eds. (1978) The Feasibility of Fertility Planning: Micro Perspectives. Oxford: The Pergamon Press.
- Freedman, R. and Berelson, B. (1976) "The Record of Family Planning Programmes," Studies in Family Planning, Vol. 7, no. 1 (January).
- Godwin, R. Kenneth (ed.) (1975) Comparative Policy Analysis: The Study of Population Policy Determinants in Developing Countries. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath.
- Grigg, David (1980) Population Growth and Agrarian Change, An Historical Perspective. Cambridge, England: Cambridge Univ. Press, 340 pp.
- *Hauser, Philip M. (ed.) (1979) World Population and Development: Challenges and Prospects. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Univ. Press.
- Ilchman, Warren et al. (1975) Policy Sciences and Population. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath.

- King, Timothy et al. (1975) Population Policies and Economic Development. Baltimore: John Hopkins Univ. Press for the World Bank.
- Kleinman, David S. (1980) Human Adaptation and Population Growth, A Non-Malthusian Perspective. Montclair, N.J.: Allanheld, Osmun & Co./ New York: Universe Books, 282 pp.
- Korten, David C. (ed.) (1979) Population and Social Development Management: A Challenge for Management Schools. Caracas, Venezuela: Instituto de Estudios Superiores de Administracion (IESA).
- Loehr, William and Powelson, John P. (1981) "Population,:" pp. 193-222. In, The Economics of Development and Distribution. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
- Mahler, Halfdan (1980) "People," Scientific American, Vol. 243, no. 3 (September), pp. 66-77.
- Mass, Bonnie (1976) Population Target: the Political Economy of Population Control in Latin America. London: Zed Press.
- Mirc, Carmen A. and Potter, Joseph E. (eds.) (1980) Population Policy: Research Priorities in the Developing World. New York: St. Martin's Press, 197 pp.
- Neher, P.A. (1971) "Peasants, Procreation and Pensions," American Economic Review, Vol. 56. no. 3, Part 1 (June), pp. 380-389.
- Nelson, Richard R. (1956) "A Theory of Low-level Equilibrium Trap in Underdeveloped Economies," American Economic Review, Vol. 46, No. 5 (December), pp. 894-908.
- *Office of Labor Affairs (1975) Demographic Techniques for Manpower Planning in Developing Countries. Washington, D.C.: Agency for International Development, 246 pp.--useful basic handbook introducing methodology.
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, (1969) Population. International Assistance and Research. Proceedings of the First Population Conference of the Development Centre, Paris 3-5 Dec., 1968. Paris: Development Centre, OECD, 233 pp.--reviews population programs of UN, USAID, SIDA, DANIDA, Planned Parenthood, the Population Council, Ford and Rockefeller Foundations, and the World Bank.
- *Radel, David (guest ed.) (1971) Population and Family Planning in Rural Africa, special issue, Rural Africana, No. 14, 185 pp.--see esp. bibliography, pp. 137-179.
- Repetto, Robert (1979) Economic Equality and Fertility in Developing Countries. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for Resources for the Future, 186 pp.--rev. JDS 17:378-79.
- Ridker, Ronald G. (ed.) (1976) Population and Development. The Search for Selective Interventions. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for Resources for the Future, 467 pp.

- Simmons, Ruth et al. (1975) "Organizing for Government Intervention in Family Planning," World Politics, Vol. 27, pp. 569-596.
- Smith, T.E., ed (1973) The Politics of Family Planning in the Third World. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Stamper, B. Maxwell (1977) Population and Planning in Developing Nations: A Review of Sixty Development Plans for the 1970s. New York: Population Council.
- Stockwell, Edward G. and Laidlaw, Karen A. (1981) "Population and Development," pp. 65-107. In, Third World Development. Chicago: Nelson Hall.
- Todaro, Michael P. (1981) "The Population Debate," pp. 157-179; "Economics of Population and Development," pp. 180-200. In, Economic Development in the Third World. New York: Longman.
- United Nations (1979) Concise Report on the World Population Situation in 1977; New Beginings and Uncertain Ends. New York: United Nations, 110 pp.
- United Nations (1979) Demographic Transition and Socio-Economic Development. (Proceedings of the United Nations/UNFPA Group Meeting, Istanbul, 1977) New York: United Nations (ST/ESA/SERA/65), 153 pp.
- United Nations (1980) Patterns of Urban and Rural Population Growth. Population Studies, No. 68. New York: Dept. of International Economic and Social Affairs (ST/ESA/SER.A.68), 175 pp.
- United Nations (1980) World Population Trends and Policies, 1979 Monitoring Report. 2 vols. New York: United Nations (ST/ESA/SER.A/70).
- U.S. Agency for International Development (1978) Patterns of Urban-Rural Fertility Differentials in Developing Countries: A Suggested Framework. Washington, D.C.: USAID, 242 pp.
- *Yotopoulos, Pan A. (1977) "The Population Problem and the Development Solution," Food Research Institute Studies. (special issue), vol. 16, no. 1.

B. Tanzania

- East African Statistical Department (1958) Tanganyika General African Census. 2 vols. Nairobi: East African Statistical Department.
- Egero, Bertil and Henin, Roushdi (eds.) (1973) The Population of Tanzania; An Analysis of the 1967 Population Census. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning for the Bureau of Statistics, 292 pp.
- Henin, Roushdi A. (ed.) (1978) The Demography of Tanzania; An Analysis of the 1973 National Demographic Survey. New York: Population Council.

- Kocher, James E. (ed.) (1975) Proceedings of the Workshop on Social Development and Population Change in Tanzania (23-27 September 1974), BRALUP Research Paper No. 36. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Kocher, James E. (1976) "A Micro-Economic Analysis of the Determinants of Human Fertility in Rural Northeastern Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan.
- Kocher, James E. (1976) Social, Economic and Demographic Characteristics of Some Rural Areas in Lushoto and Moshi Districts. BRALUP Research Paper No. 44. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 81 pp.
- *Kocher, James E. (1979) Rural Development and Fertility Change in Tropical Africa: Evidence from Tanzania. African Rural Economy Paper No. 19. East Lansing, Mich.: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Michigan State University, 95 pp.
- Lury, D.A. (1968) "Population Data of East Africa," pp. 44-70. In, Caldwell, J.C. and Okonjo, O. (eds.) Population of Tropical Africa. London: Longmans.
- *Mascarenhas, Ophelia (1981) Source Materials For Issues in Population and Development in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning/Ministry of Planning, 150 pp.
- Molnos, Angela (ed.) (1972/73) Cultural Source Materials for Population Planning in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Monsted, Mette and Walji, Parveen (1978) A Demographic Analysis of East Africa; A Sociological Interpretation. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, 211 pp.
- Moore, John E. (1971) Rural Population Carrying Capabilities for the Districts of Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 18. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Ngallaba, Sylvester A. (1972) "Fertility Differentials in Tanzania with Special Reference to Four Regions," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 218 pp.
- Ominde, Simeon H. and Ejiogu, G.N. (eds.) (1972) Population Growth and Economic Development in Africa. London: Heinemann.
- Oyo, Nicholas E. (1976) "Fertility Trends in Tanzania," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 119 pp.
- Sembajwe, Israel S. (1973) "Impact of Urbanization on Fertility and Child Mortality," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 267 pp.
- Snell, John P. (1980) Tanzania: An Annotated Bibliography on Population in the Context of Rural Development. Rome: Population Documentation Centre, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), 75 pp.

- Sterkenburg, J. and Jonge, Klaas De (eds.) (1974) Population Growth and Economic Development in Africa. Special issue of Kronick von Afrika, 1974/1. Leiden: Afrika-Studiecentrum.
- United Nations Fund for Population Activities (1979) Report of Mission on Needs Assessment for Population Assistance. New York: UNFPA.
- United Republic of Tanzania (1969-1973) 1967 Population Census. 6 vols. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Development Planning.
- United Republic of Tanzania (1975) 1973 National Demographic Survey, 5 vols. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics and Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning.
- United Republic of Tanzania (1980) 1978 Population Census, Preliminary Report. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Statistics, 182 pp.

C. Comparative

- Amobi, Nnamdi Ken (1980) "Economics of Family Size: The Case of the Developing Economies, of Kenya and Nigeria," Ph.D. thesis, City University of New York.
- Bizien, Yves (1979) "A Simple Test in the Economics of Population," (a case application to S. Italy), pp. 95-140. In, Population and Economic Development. New York: Praeger.
- Elder, Robert E., Jr. (1972) Development Administration in a North Indian State: The Family Planning Program in Uttar Pradesh. Carolina Population Center Monograph No. 18. Chapel Hill, N.C.: Carolina Population Center.
- Eyre, L. Alan (1972) Geographic Aspects of Population Dynamics in Jamaica. Boca Raton, Florida: Florida Atlantic University Press, 172 pp.
- Franda, Marcus F. (ed.) (1975) Responses to Population Growth in India. New York: Praeger Publishers, 277 pp.
- Howell, Nancy (1979) Demography of the Dobe! Kung. New York: Academic Press, 389 pp.
- Mc Cord, E. (1977) "Integration of Health, Nutrition, and Family Planning: the Companiganj Project in Bangladesh," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 91-105.
- Mamdani, M. (1972) The Myth of Population Control: Family Caste and Class in an Indian Village. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Merrick, Thomas W. and Graham, Douglass H. (1979) Population and Economic Development in Brazil, 1800 to the Present. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 385 pp.

Simmons, George B. (1971) The Indian Investment in Family Planning. New York: The Population Council.

Stucki, Larry R. (1971) "The Case Against Population Control: The Probable Creation of the First American Indian State," Human Organization, Vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 393-399.

Weaver, Jerry L. (1978) "The Politics of Latin American Family-Planning Policy," Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 415-437.

Wyon, J. and Gordon, J.B. (1971) The Khanna Study: Population Problems in the Rural Punjab. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.

POVERTY

A. General

- Alker, Hayward R. (1970) "Measuring Inequality," pp. 191-211. In, Tufte, Edward R. (ed.), The Quantitative Analysis of Social Problems. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley Pub. Co.
- Bussink, Willem et. al. (1980) Poverty and the Development of Human Resources: Regional Perspectives. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 406. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 193 pp.
- Castro, A.P., Hakansson, N.T. and Brokensha, D. (1980) "Indicators of Rural Inequality," World Development, Vol. 9, no. 5, pp. 401-427.
- Chambers, Robert (1981) "Rural Poverty Unperceived: Problems and Remedies," World Development, Vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 1-19.
- Galbraith, John K. (1979?) The Nature of Mass Poverty. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Hunter, Guy (1981) "A Hard Look at Directing Benefits to the Rural Poor and at 'Participation'," Agricultural Administration Network Discussion Paper No. 6. London: Overseas Development Institute, 31 pp.
- McGreevey, William Paul (ed.) (1980) Third-World Poverty: New Strategies for Measuring Development Progress. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co.
- *Murdoch, William W. (1980) The Poverty of Nations. The Political Economy of Hunger and Population. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 382 pp.
- Repetto, Robert (1979) Economic Equality and Fertility in Developing Countries. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for Resources for the Future, 186 pp.---rev. JDS 17:378-379
- C. Comparative
- Castillo, Gelia T. (1979) Beyond Manila: Philippine Rural Problems in Perspective. Ottawa: international Development Research Centre, 420 pp.---rev. JDA 15:524-25.
- Coppedge, Robert O. and Davis, Calton G. (eds.) (1977) Rural Poverty and the Policy Crisis. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 220 pp.
- Djurfeldt, Goran and Lindberg, Staffan (1975) Behind Poverty: The Social Formation in a Tamil Village. London: Curzon Press.
- *Elder, James F. (1982) Who Shall Succeed? Agricultural Development and Social Inequality on a Philippine Frontier. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press, 264 pp.
- *Hartmann, Elizabeth and Boyce, James K. (1981) "Needless Hunger: Poverty and Power in Rural Bangladesh," pp. 175-210. In, Galli, Rosemary E. (ed.) The Political Economy of Rural Development. Albany, N.Y.; State Univ. of New York Press.

- *Haswell, Margaret (1975) The Nature of Poverty: A Case-History of the First Quarter Century After World War II. New York: St. Martin's Press---based on intensive longitudinal (1949-73) study of a small Mandinka village in Gambia, rev. WD 9:420-421.
- Jenkins, Robin (1979) The Road to Alto. London/: Pluto Press, 157 pp.---rev. RRDC (July, 80:21).
- Mosley, Paul (1981) "Aid for the Poorest: Some Early Lessons of UK Experience," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 214-225.
- Palmer, Robin and Parsons, Neil (eds.) (1977) The Roots of Rural Poverty in Central and Southern Africa. London: Heinemann.
- Setai, Bethuel (1979) The Political Economy of South Africa: The Making of Poverty. Washington, D.C.: Univ. Press of America, 200 pp.
- *Snodgrass, Donald R. (1980) Inequality and Economic Development in Malaysia.
- Tharamangalam, Joseph (1980?) Agrarian Class Conflict: The Political Mobilization of Agrarian Labourers in Kultnad, South India. Vancouver: Univ. of British Columbia Press.
- Thomsen, Moritz (1969) Living Poor: A Peace Corps Chronicle. Seattle: University of Washington Press, reprinted (1970) by Ballantine Books, New York.
- Young, Frank W.; Freebairn, Donald K. and Snipper, Reuben (1979) "The Structural Context of Rural Poverty in Mexico: A Cross-State Comparison," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 669-686.

PRICING & PRICE INSTITUTIONS

- Helleiner, G.K. (1979) "Agricultural Export Pricing Strategy for Tanzania," pp. 189-192, In, Kim, Mabele, and Schutheis (eds.) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. (ed. version of ERB Paper 66.6) Nairobi: Heinemann.
- Keeler, Andrew G. et al. (1982) The Consumption Effects of Agricultural Policies in Tanzania. Raleigh, N.C.: Sigman One Corporation for Bureau of Science and Technology, USAID. 109 pp.
- Livingstone, Ian (1979) "Some Requirements for Agricultural Planning in Tanzania," pp. 29-40. In, Kim, K.; Mabele, R.; and schultheis, M. (eds.) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann (reprinting of ERB Paper 71.15--focus on determination of crop priorities.
- Rice, Robert C. (1979) "The Tanzanian Price Control System: Theory, Practice and Some Possible Improvements," pp. 95-110. In, Kim, K.; Mabele, R. and Schultheis, M. (eds.) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann (reprinting of ERB Paper 76.4).
- Temu, Peter E. (1975) "Marketing Board Pricing and Storage Policy with Particular Reference to Maize in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Stanford University, 230 pp.
- Whitworth, Alan (1980) "Monopoly and the Case for Price Control in Poor Countries," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 80-95.

PROJECT APPRAISAL/PROJECT PLANNING (See also EVALUATION, IMPLEMENTATION)

- Brown, Maxwell L. (1980) Farm Budgets--From Farm Income Analysis to Agricultural Project Analysis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for the World Bank.
- Cochrane, Glynn (1979) The Cultural Appraisal of Development Projects. New York: Praeger.
- *Delp, Peter, et. al. (1977) Systems Tools for Project Planning. Bloomington, Indiana: PASITAM, International Development Institute, Indiana University, 274 pp.
- Deniston, O. L. (1972) (rev. ed.) Program Planning for Disease Control Programs. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service.
- *Donahue, John D. (ed.) (1980) Cost-Benefit Analysis and Project Design. Bloomington, Indiana: PASITAM, International Dev. Institute, Indiana university.
- *Economic Development Institute (1979) Agricultural Project Analysis: Case Studies and Exercises, 3 vols. Washington, D.C.: EDI, World Bank.
- Edwards, M. (1977) The Ideological Function of Cost-Benefit Analysis in Planning. Discussion Paper No. 25. London: University College.
- Gittinger, J. Price (1972) Economic Analysis of Agricultural Projects. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins for the World Bank.
- Goodman, Louis and Love, R.N. (1980) Project Planning and Management: An Integrated Approach. New York: Pergamon Press.
- Green, David A. (1974) Ethiopia: An Economic Analysis of Technological Change in Four Agricultural Production Systems. East Lansing, Mich.: African Studies Center, Michigan State Univ.
- King, J.A. (1976) Economic Development Projects and Their Appraisal. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press for the World Bank.
- *Little, I.M.D. and Mirrlees, J.A. (1974) Project Appraisal and Planning for Developing Countries. London: Heinemann.
- Little, I.M.D. and Scott, M. (eds.) (1976) Using Shadow Prices. London: Heinemann.
- Ministry of Overseas Development (1979) Project Data Handbook. London: ODM.
- Openshaw, Keith (1980) Cost and Financial Accounting in Forestry. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Peterson, R.E. and Seo, K.K. (1975) "Benefit-Cost Analysis for Developing Countries. A Decision-Tree Approach," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 185-197.
- *Raikes, P. and Amann, V. (eds.) (1974) Project Appraisal and Evaluation in Agriculture. Kampala: Makevere University.

PROJECT APPRAISAL/PROJECT PLANNING (See also EVALUATION, IMPLEMENTATION)

- Brown, Maxwell L. (1980) Farm Budgets--From Farm Income Analysis to Agricultural Project Analysis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for the World Bank.
- Cochrane, Glynn (1979) The Cultural Appraisal of Development Projects. New York: Praeger.
- *Delp, Peter, et. al. (1977) Systems Tools for Project Planning. Bloomington, Indiana: PASITAM, International Development Institute, Indiana University, 274 pp.
- Deniston, O. L. (1972) (rev. ed.) Program Planning for Disease Control Programs. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service.
- *Donahue, John D. (ed.) (1980) Cost-Benefit Analysis and Project Design. Bloomington, Indiana: PASITAM, International Dev. Institute, Indiana university.
- *Economic Development Institute (1979) Agricultural Project Analysis: Case Studies and Exercises, 3 vols. Washington, D.C.: EDI, World Bank.
- Edwards, M. (1977) The Ideological Function of Cost-Benefit Analysis in Planning. Discussion Paper No. 25. London: University College.
- Gittinger, J. Price (1972) Economic Analysis of Agricultural Projects. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins for the World Bank.
- Goodman, Louis and Love, R.N. (1980) Project Planning and Management: An Integrated Approach. New York: Pergamon Press.
- Green, David A. (1974) Ethiopia: An Economic Analysis of Technological Change in Four Agricultural Production Systems. East Lansing, Mich.: African Studies Center, Michigan State Univ.
- King, J.A. (1976) Economic Development Projects and Their Appraisal. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press for the World Bank.
- *Little, I.M.D. and Mirrlees, J.A. (1974) Project Appraisal and Planning for Developing Countries. London: Heinemann.
- Little, I.M.D. and Scott, M. (eds.) (1976) Using Shadow Prices. London: Heinemann.
- Ministry of Overseas Development (1979) Project Data Handbook. London: ODM.
- Openshaw, Keith (1980) Cost and Financial Accounting in Forestry. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Peterson, R.E. and Seo, K.K. (1975) "Benefit-Cost Analysis for Developing Countries. A Decision-Tree Approach," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 185-197.

- *Raikes, P. and Amann, V. (eds.) (1974) Project Appraisal and Evaluation in Agriculture. Kampala: Makerere University.
- Roemer, Michael and Stern, J.J. (1975) The Appraisal of Development Projects. New York: Praeger.
- Rondinelli, Dennis A. and Palia, A.P. (1976) Project Planning and Implementation in Developing Countries: A Bibliography on Development Project Management. Honolulu: East-West Center.
- *Rondinelli, Dennis A. (ed.) (1977) Planning Development Projects. Stroudsburg, Pa.: Douden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc.
- Schaefer-Kehneri, Walter (trans. Arlene Hall) (1977) Approaches to the Design of Agricultural Development Projects. Bloomington, Indiana: PASITAM, International Development Institute, Indiana University.
- Scott, M.; MacArthur, J.D. and Newbury, D.M. (1976) Project Appraisal in Practice. London: Heinemann.
- Shaner, W.W. (1979) Project Planning for Developing Economies. New York: Praeger.
- Smith, R.A. (1978) "Designing an Appropriate Approach to Improved Health Service Coverage," pp. 17-31. In, Smith, R.A. (ed.) Manpower and Primary Health Care. Honolulu: Univ. Press of Hawaii.
- Squire, L. and Van Der Tak, E. (1975) Economic Analysis of Projects. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for World Bank.
- *Thompson, Mark S. (1980) Benefit-Cost Analysis for Program Evaluation. Beverly Hills: Sage Publications, 310 pp.
- Tyler, Godfrey (1979) "Poverty, Income Distribution and the Analysis of Agricultural Projects," International Labour Review, Vol. 118, no. 4, pp. 459-72.
- *United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1972) Guidelines for Project Evaluation. New York: UNIDO.
- Warr, Peter (1976) "Benefit-Cost Analysis with Market Distortions: An Indonesian Case Study," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 1-23--shows effect of varying assumptions on attractiveness of investment, using rice-milling technology as example.
- Zeckhauser, Richard (ed.) (1975) Benefit-Cost and Policy Analysis. Chicago: Aldine.

REGIONAL PLANNING & SPATIAL ORGANIZATION (See also TRANSPORT)

- *Belshaw, D.G.R. (1977) Decentralised Planning and Poverty-Focussed Rural Development: Intra-Regional Planning in Tanzania. ERB Paper 77.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 54 pp.
- *Bendavid-Val, A. and Waller, P. (eds.) (1975) Action-Oriented Approaches to Regional Development Planning. New York: Praeger.
- *Berry, Brian J. (1967) Geography of Market Centers and Retail Distribution. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice Hall.
- *Bhooshan, B.S. (1980) Towards Alternative Settlement Strategies. New Delhi: Heritage Publishers, 404 pp.--summary of four studies on the role of small cities in relation to rural areas (in Argentina, India, Nigeria, and Gezira, the Sudan).
- Cant, R.G. (1976) "Territorial Indicators and National Planning," pp. 227-252. In, UNESCO, The Use of Socio-economic Indicators in Development Planning. Paris: UNESCO Press.--inc. examples from Papua, Malaysia and New Zealand.
- Ehrlich, Cyril (1964) "Some Aspects of Economic Policy in Tanganyika, 1945-1960," J. of Modern African Studies, Vol. 2, no. 2, pp.
- Friedmann, John (1975) "Regional Development Planning: The Progress of a Decade," pp. 791-808. In, Friedmann, John and Alonso, William (eds.) Regional Policy Readings in Theory and Applications. Cambridge, Mass.: The MIT Press.
- Gould, Peter (1970) "Tanzania 1920-63: The Spatial Impress of the Modernization Process," World Politics, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 149-170. Reprinted in Friedmann, John and Alonso, William (eds.) (1975) Regional Policy Readings in Theory and Applications. Cambridge, Mass.: The MIT Press, pp. 244-265.
- Hay, Alan (1973) Transport for the Space Economy. London: Macmillan.
- Johnson, E.A.J. (1970) The Organization of Space in Developing Countries. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Kabwegyere, T.B. (1979) "Small Urban Centres and the Growth of Underdevelopment in Rural Kenya." Africa, vol. 49, pp. 308-315.
- Kulp, E.M. (1970) Rural Development Planning. New York: Praeger, 664 pp.
- *Kulp, Earl M. (1977) Designing and Managing Basic Agricultural Programs. Bloomington, Indiana: International Development Institute, 280 pp.
- Lawrence, P., P. Raikes, R. Saylor, and D. Warner (1974) "Regional Planning in Tanzania: Some Institutional Problems," E. Afr. J. of Rural Development, Vol. 7, pp. 10-45.

- Maro, Paul S. and Mlay, Wilfred F.I. (1979) Decentralization and the Organization of Space in Tanzania. Africa, Vol. 49, no...., pp. 291-301.
- *Mosher, A.T. (19__) Creating a Progressive Rural Structure. New York: Agricultural Development Council.
- Ndulu, Benno Joseph (1979) "The Role of Transportation in Agricultural Production: The Case of Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Northwestern University, 153 pp.
- Nyangira, Nicholas (1975) Relative Modernization and Public Resource Allocation in Kenya. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Obudho, R.A. and Taylor, D.R.F. (eds.) (1979) The Spatial Structure of Development: A Study of Kenya. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 315 pp.
- Odero-Ogwel, L. and E. Clayton (1973) A Regional Programming Approach to Agricultural Sector Analysis. Ashford, Kent: School of Rural Economics, Wye College 88 pp.
- Parkin, David (1979) "Along the Line of Road: Expanding Rural Centres in Kenya's Coast Province." Africa, vol. 49, pp. 272-282.
- *Pease, Steven (1976) "The Effects of Transportation Costs in Low-Income Agricultural Economies," Journal of Development Studies, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 229-245.
- UN Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs (1977) Threshold Analysis Handbook. New York: United Nations (ST/ESA/64), 167 pp.
- UN Development Programme (1974) Issues of Training and Research in Regional Development. New York: United Nations (DP/UN/INT-71-400), 229 pp.
- *Weaver, Clyde (1981) "Development Theory and the Regional Question: A Critique of Spatial Planning and its Detractors," pp. 73-105. In, Stohr, Walter B. and Taylor, D.R.F. (eds.) Development from Above or Below? New York: John Wiley--excellent intro. source, includes 7 pp. refs.
- Vincent, Joan (1974) "The Changing Role of Small Towns in the Agrarian Structure of East Africa," J. of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 261-175.

RICE

- Ansell, D.J. (1976) Mechanized Rice Production in Northern Ghana. London: Barclays Bank.
- Bradfield, R. (1971) Mechanical Maximum Cropping Systems for the Small Farms of the Rice Belt of Tropical Asia. Tokyo, Japan: Farm Machinery Industrial Research Corporation.
- Gable, Richard W. and Springer, J.F. (1977) Administering Agricultural Development in Asia: A Comparative Analysis of Four National Programs. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- *Harriss, Barbara (1978) "Allocation, Location and Dislocation in Non-market Rice Distribution," Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 87-105.
- Humphreys, Charles P. and Pearson, Scott R. (1979-80), "Choice of Technique in Sahelian Rice Production," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 235-277.
- International Rice Research Institute (1975) Changes in Rice Farming in Selected Areas of Asia. Los Banos, Philippines: IRRI, 377 pp.
- International Rice Research Institute (1978) Economic Consequences of the New Rice Technology. Los Banos, Philippines: International Rice Research Institute, 402 pp.
- Okoso-Amaa, Kweku (1975) Rice Marketing in Ghana: An Analysis of Government Intervention in Business. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Pearson, Scott R. et al. (198) Rice in West Africa: Policy and Economics. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press.
- Shepherd, A. (1979) "The Development of Capitalist Rice Farming in Northern Ghana," Ph.D. thesis, Cambridge University.
- Timmer, C. Peter (1975) "The Political Economy of Rice in Asia: Lessons and Implications," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol 14, no. 4, pp. 419-432.
- Veen, J.J. (1973) "The Production System," pp. 99-131. In, Chambers, Robert and Moris, Jon (eds.) Mwea, An Irrigated Rice Settlement in Kenya. IFO Institut, Afrika Studien Nr. 83, Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Warr, Peter (1976) "Benefit-Cost Analysis with Market Distortions: An Indonesian Case Study," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 1-23--shows effect of varying assumptions on attractiveness of investment, using choice of rice-milling technology as the example.
- Winch, F.E. (1976) "Costs and Returns of Alternative Rice Production Systems in Northern Ghana: Implications for Output, Employment and Income Distribution," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University.

RISK IN FARMING

- Anderson, J.R. (1974) "Risk efficiency in the interpretation of agricultural production research." Review of Marketing and Agricultural Economics (Sydney), Vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 131-184.
- Dillon, John L. and Scandizzo, P. (1978) "Risk Attitudes of Subsistence Farmers in Northeast Brazil: A Sampling Approach," American Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 60, no., pp. 425-35.
- Fyekman, T.R., Smidt, S. and McAdams, A.K. (1969) Management Decision-making Under Uncertainty. London: MacMillian.
- Myren, Delbert T. (1964) "The role of information in farm decisions under conditions of high risk and uncertainty." pp. 24-100. In, Myren, D.T. (ed.) First Interamerican Research Symposium on the Role of Communications in Agricultural Development. Mexico City: Rockefeller Foundation.
- Newman, James (ed.) (1975) Environment Evaluation and Risk Adjustment in Eastern Africa. Foreign and Comparative Studies/Special Pub. No. 8. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 53 pp.
- McInerney, J.P. (1967) "Maximum Programming--An Approach to Farm Planning Under Uncertainty," Journal of Agricultural Economics, Vol. 18, no. 2, pp.
- Oder-Ogwel, L.A. (1974) "Economic Planning for Peasant Agricultural Development Under Risk Constraints," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop. Vol. 7, pp. 61-76.
- Ortiz, Sutti R. (1973) Uncertainties in Peasant Farming. London: Athlone Press, 294 pp.
- Ray, P.K. (1967) "Agricultural Risks and Their Insurability," pp. 1-23. In, Agricultural Insurance. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Roumasset, James; Boussard, J. and Singh, I. (eds.) (1979) Risk, Uncertainty, and Agricultural Development. New York: Agricultural Development Council.
- Schluter, M. and Mount, T. (1976) "Some Management Objectives of the Peasant Farmer: an Analysis of Risk Aversion in the Choice of Cropping Pattern, Surat District, India," J. of Development Studies, Vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 246-61.
- Slovic, Paul et al. (1974) "Decision Processes, Rationality, and Adjustment to Natural Hazards," pp. 187-205. In, White, Gilbert F. (ed.) Natural Hazards: Local, National, Global. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Zandstra, H., Swanberg, K., Zulberti, C., and Nestel, B. (1979) "Risk," (Chap. 11), pp. 195-208. In, Caqueze: Living Rural Development. Ottawa, Canada: International Development Research Centre (EDRC-107e).

RURAL DEVELOPMENT

- Berry, A. and Cline, W. (1979) Agrarian Structure and Productivity in Developing Countries. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Berry, Leonard and Kates, Robert W. (eds.) (1980) Making the Most of the Least: Alternative Ways to Development. New York: Holmes and Meier.
- Biggs, H. and Tinnermeier, R., eds. (1974) Small Farm Agricultural Development Problems. Fort Collins, Colo.: Colorado State U.
- Boserup, Ester (1965) The Conditions of Agricultural Growth. Chicago: Aldine.
- Brookfield, Harold (1975) Interdependent Development. London: Methuen.
- Bunting, A.H. (1970) "Review and Conclusions," pp. 715-781. In, Change in Agriculture. London: Gerald Duckworth, 813 pp.
- De Wilde, John C. (ed.) (1967) Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa. vol. 1. The Synthesis. Baltimore: John Hopkins for IBRD.
- Gordon, David M. (1972) Theories of Poverty and Underdevelopment. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath.
- Gotsch, C. (ed.) (1973) Rural Development and Employment. Ibadan, Nigeria: the Ford Foundation, 774 pp.
- Griffin, Keith (1974) The Political Economy of Agrarian Change. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 264 pp.
- *Harwood, Richard (1979) Small Farm Development. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- *Hayami, Yujiro and Ruttan, V. (1971) Agricultural Development: An International Perspective. Baltimore: John Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Hewes, Laurence (1974) Rural Development: World Frontiers. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State Univ. Press 186 pp.
- Hunter, Guy (1969) Modernizing Peasant Societies. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Hunter, John Paul (1978) "Land, Labour and Capital in Agricultural Development: A Marxist Analysis," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, 369 pp.
- Iowa State University, Center for Agric. and Economic Development (1965) Economic Development of Agriculture, the Modernization of Farming. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State Univ. Press, 314 pp.
- Lele, Uma (1975) The Design of Rural Development: Lessons from Africa. Baltimore: John Hopkins for the World Bank.

- Pitt, David C. (1976) The Social Dynamics of Development. Oxford: Pergamon.
- Livingstone, Ian, ed. (1971) Economic Policy for Development. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books.
- *Millikan, M. and Hapgood, D. (1967) No Easy Harvest. Boston: Little and Brown.
- Onyemelukwe, C.C. (1974) Economic Underdevelopment: An Inside View. London: Longman.
- Reynolds, Lloyd (ed.) (1975) Agriculture in Development Theory. New Haven, Conn.: Yale Univ. Press.
- Reynolds, Lloyd (1977) Image and Reality in Economic Development. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
- Schickele, Rainer (1968) Agrarian Revolution and Economic Development: A Primer for Development. New York: Praeger.
- *Seers, Dudley and Joy, L., eds. (1971) Development in a Divided World. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books.
- Seidman, A. (1974) Planning for Development in Sub-Saharan Africa. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Southworth, H.M. and Johnston, B.F., eds. (1967) Agricultural Development and Economic Growth. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Whetham, E. and Currie, J. (1969) The Economics of African Countries. London: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Whyte, William F. (1975) Organizing for Agricultural Development. New Brunswick, N.J.: Transaction Books.

RURAL INDUSTRY/VILLAGE TECHNOLOGY

A. General

- Anderson, Dennis (1982) Small Industry in Developing Countries, Some Issues. World Bank Staff Working Papers, No. 518. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 73 pp.
- Dickson, David (1975) The Politics of Alternative Technology. New York: Universe Books, 224 pp.
- Diwan, Romesh K. and Livingstone, D. (1979) Alternative Development Strategies and Appropriate Technology: Science Policy for an Equitable World Order. New York: Pergamon Press.
- Ellis, Gene (1981) "Development Planning and Appropriate Technology: A Dilemma and a Proposal," World Development, Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 251-262.
- Evans, Donald D. and Alder, L.N. (eds.) (1979) Appropriate Technology for Development: A Discussion and Case Histories. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press--inc. annotated bibliography.
- *Farmer, Richard N. (1972) Benevolent Aggression. New York: David McKay.
- Freeman, D.M. (1974) Technology and Society: Issues in Assessment, Conflict and Choice. Chicago: Rand McNally.
- Goulet, Denis (1977) The Uncertain Promise. Value Conflicts in Technology Transfer. New York: IDOC/North America with Overseas Development Council, Washington, D.C.
- Hoselitz, Bert F. ed. (1968) The Role of Small Industry in the Process of Economic Growth. The Hague: Mouton.
- Jedlicka, Allen D. (1977) Organization for Rural Development: Risk Taking and Appropriate Technology. New York: Praeger.
- Kilby, Peter (1972) "Farm and Factory: A Comparison of the Skill Requirements for the Transfer of Technology," Journal of Development Studies, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 63-69.
- Long, Franklin A. and Aleson, A. (eds.) (1980) Appropriate Technology and Social Values--A Critical Appraisal. Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Pub. Co.
- Makhijani, Arjun (1975) Energy and Agriculture in the Third World. Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Pub. Co.
- Marsden, Keith (1970) "Progressive Technologies for Developing Countries," International Labor Review, vol. __, no. __ (May), pp.
- National Academy of Science (1977) Appropriate Technologies for Developing Countries. Wash. D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 140 pp.

- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1980) Appropriate Technology Directory. Paris: OECD.
- Robinson, Auston (ed.) (1979) Appropriate Technologies for Third World Development. London: Macmillan.
- *Sandbach, Francis (1980) "Utopian and Alternative Technologies," pp. 164-182, In, Environment, Ideology, and Policy. Montclair, N.J.: Allanheld, Osmun Publishers.
- Schumacher, E. F. (1973) Small is Beautiful. New York: Harper and Row.
- Staley, Eugene and Morse, Richard (1965) Modern Small Scale Industry for Developing Countries. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Stewart, Frances (1972) "Choice of Technique in Developing Countries," Journal of Development Studies, vol. 9, pp. 99-121.
- Stewart, Frances (1977) Technology and Underdevelopment. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press.
- Uchendu, V. (1975) "The Role of Intermediate Technology in East African Agric. Development," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., vol. 8, pp. 182-190.
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1978) Industrialization and Rural Development. Vienna: UNIDO
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1980) Appropriate Industrial Technology for Light Industries and Rural Workshops. New York: UNIDO.
- Vacca, Roberto (1980) Modest Technologies for a Complicated World. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- B. Tanzania
- *Havnevik, Kjell J. (1980) Economy and Organization in Rufiji District: The Case of Crafts and Extractive Activities. BRALUP Research Paper No. 65. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 203 pp.
- McDowell, J.M. (ed.) (1976) Village Technology in Eastern Afric. Nairobi: UNICEF Eastern Africa Regional Office, 63 pp.--illustrated report of UNICEF Seminar (14-19 June 1976) on simple technology for the rural family.
- Macpherson, George and Jackson, Dudley (1975) "Village Technology for Rural Development: Agricultural Innovation in Tanzania," International Labour Review, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 97-118.
- Muller, Jens (1980) Liquidation or Consolidation of Indigenous Technology: A Study of the Changing Conditions of Production of Village Blacksmiths in Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies/Aalborg, Denmark: Aalborg Univ. Press, 213 pp.

- National Academy of Sciences (1978) Workshop on Solar Energy for the Villages of Tanzania. Wash., D.C.: National Academy of Sciences. 167 pp.
- Perkins, F.C. (1978) Small Scale Industry in Rukwa Region: Survey, Analysis and Recommendations. BRALUP Research Report No. 28 (n.s.) Dar es Salaam, 55 pp. and appendices.
- Schadler, Karl (1968) Crafts, Small-scale Industries, and Industrial Education in Tanzania. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 34. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Schlie, T.W. (1974) "Appropriate Technology: Some Concepts, Some Ideas, and Some Recent Experiences in Africa." E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., vol. 7, pp. 77-108.
- Vail, David J. (1975) Technology for Ujamaa Village Development in Tanzania. Foreign and Comparative Studies, Eastern Africa Series, No. 18. Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs. Syracuse University.
- C. Comparative
- Ahmed, Iftikhar and Laarman, J.G. (1978) "Technologies for Basic Needs: The Case of Philippine Forestry," International Labour Review, Vol. 117, no. 4, pp. 491-499.
- Anderson, Dennis and Khambata, Farida (1981) Small Enterprises and Development Policy in the Philippines: A Case Study. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 468. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 239 pp.
- Child, Frank C. (1973) "An Empirical Study of Small-Scale Rural Industry in Kenya." IDS Working Paper No. 127. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.
- De Veen, J.J. (19__) The Rural Access Roads Programme: Appropriate Technology in Kenya. Geneva: International Labour Office.
- Dima, S.A. and V.F. Amann (1975) "Small Holder Farm Development Through Intermediate Technology," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., vol. 8, pp. 215-245.
- King, Kenneth (1977) The African Artisan. New York: Teachers' Press, Columbia University.
- Liedholm, Carl and Chuya, Enyinna (1976) The Economics of Rural and Urban Small-Scale Industries in Sierra Leone. African Rural Economy Paper No. 14. East Lansing: Dept. of Agric. Economics, Michigan State University.
- Perkins, Dwight et al. (1977) Rural Small-scale Industry in the People's Republic of China. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press.

SOCIAL SCIENCE IN DEVELOPMENT

- Almy, Susan W. (1979) "Anthropologists and Development Agencies," American Anthropologist.
- Belshaw, Cyril (1976) The Sorcerer's Apprentice: An Anthropology of Public Policy. New York: Pergamon Press.
- Cernea, Michael (1982) "Indigenous Anthropologists and Development-Oriented Research," pp. 121-137. In, Fahim, Hussein (ed.) Indigenous Anthriopolgoy in Non-Western Countries. Durham, North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press.
- Court, David (1982) "Scholarship and Contract Research: the Ecology of Social Science in Kenya and Tanzania," pp. 321-346. In, Stifel, Laurence D.; Davidson, Ralph K. and Coleman, James S. (eds.) Social Sciences and Public Policy in the Developing World. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath.
- International Rice Research Institute (1982) The Role of Anthropologists and Other Social Scientists in Interdisciplinary Teams Developing Improved Food Production Technology. Los Banos, Philippines: IRRI, 102 pp.
- Lystad, Robert (ed.) (1965) The African World: A Survey of Social Research. New York: Praeger.
- Moore, M.P. (1974) "The Logica of Interdisciplinary Studies," Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 98-106.
- Sisaye, Seleshi (1978) "The Role of Social Sciences in Rural Development Planning: The Case of Ethiopia," The African Studies Review, Vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 75-85.
- Spain, David H. (1978) "Anthropologists and Development: Observations by an American in Nigeria," The African Studies Review, Vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 17-28.
- Stifel, Laurence D.; Davidson, Ralph K. and Coleman, James S. (eds.) (1982) Social Sciences and Public Policy in the Developing World. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath.
- Werge, R. (1978) Social Science Training for Regional Agricultural Development. Asian Report No. 5. New Delhi: CIMMYT, c/o. ICRISAT.

SOCIOLOGY/AFRICAN SOCIETY

- Anthony, Kenneth R.M. et al. (1979) "Social Determinants of Agricultural Change," pp. 199-222. In, Agricultural Change in Tropical Africa. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Brokensha, D. and Pearsall, M., (eds.) (1969) The Anthropology of Development in Sub-Saharan Africa. Monograph No. 10. Lexington, Kentucky: Society for Applied Anthropology.
- De Kadt, Emmanuel and Williams, Gavin (eds.) (1974) Sociology and Development. London: Tavistock Publications.
- De Wilde, John C. (1967) "The Rural Society: Factors Affecting Receptivity and Incentives to Change," pp. 45-70. In, Experiences with Agricultural Development in Tropical Africa, Vol. 1. The Synthesis. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the IBRD.
- Edgerton, Robert B. (1971) The Individual in Cultural Adaptation. A Study of Four East African Peoples (the Hehe, Kamba, Pokot, Sabei). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Gibbs, James L., jr., ed. (1965) Peoples of Africa. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- *Goldthorpe, J.E. (1975) The Sociology of the Third World. Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Goody, Jack (1971) Technology, Tradition, and the State in Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press for the International African Institute.
- Gulliver, Philip H. (1959) "A Tribal Map of Tanganyika," Tanganyika Notes and Records, No. 52, pp. 61-64.
- Gulliver, P.H. (ed.) (1961) Tradition and Transition in East Africa: Studies of the Tribal Element in the Modern Era. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Hoogvelt, A. (1976) The Sociology of Developing Societies. London: Macmillan.
- Horowitz, Irving (1974) "The Sociology of Development and the Ideology of Sociology," pp. 279-289. In, Hawley, A. (ed.) Societal Growth, Processes and Implications. New York: Free Press.
- Lloyd, P.C. (1973) Classes, Crises and Coups. London: Granada Publishers.
- *Long, Norman (1977) An Introduction to the Sociology of Rural Development. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Mair, Lucy (1962) Primitive Government. Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin Books.
- Maquet, Jacques (1971) Power and Society in Africa. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.

- Mbithi, Philip (1974) Rural Sociology and Rural Development. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- McGowan, P.J. and Bolland, P. (1971) The Political and Social Elites in Tanzania. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse Univ. Press.
- Middleton, John (1966) The Effects of Economic Development on Traditional Political Systems in Africa South of the Sahara. The Hague: Mouton and Co.
- Middleton, John (1970) Black Africa, its Peoples and Their Cultures Today. New York: Macmillan.
- Newby, Howard (ed.) (1975) International Perspectives in Rural Sociology. New York: John Wiley.
- Onwuejeogwu, M. (1975) The Social Anthropology of Africa. London: Heinemann.
- Ribgy, Peter, ed. (1969) Society and Social Change in Eastern Africa. Nkanga No. 4. Kampala: Dept. of Sociology, Makerere Univ. College.
- Roberts, Andrew, ed. (1968) Tanzania Before 1900. Nairobi: East African Pub. House.
- Shorter, A. (1974) East African Societies. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- Southall, Aidan, ed. (1961) Social Change in Modern Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press, for the Int. Afr. Institute.
- Turnbull, Colin (ed.) (1973) African and Change. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.
- Turnbull, Colin M. (1966) Tradition and Change in African Tribal Life. New York: World Pub. Co.
- Varma, Baidya N. (1980) The Sociology and Politics of Development: A Theoretical Study. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

SOILS

- Anderson, C. (1963) Soils of Tanganyika. Ministry of Agriculture Bulletin No. 16. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer, 36 pp.
- Anderson, G.D. and Talbot, E.M. (1965) "Soil Factors Affecting the Distribution of the Grassland Types and Their Utilization by Wild Animals on the Serengeti Plains, Tanganyika." Journal of Ecology, Vol. 53, no. __, pp. 33-56.
- Ayanaba, A. and Dart, P.J. (eds.) (1977) Biological Nitrogen Fixation in Farming Systems of the Tropics. New York: John Wiley, 377 pp.
- Cook, A. (1974) A Photo-Interpretation Study of Soils and Land Use in the Rufiji Basin. BRALUP Research Paper No. 34.1. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- *Cook, A. (1975) A Soil Bibliography of Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 39. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- D'Hoore, J.L. (1968) "The Classification of Tropical Soils," pp. 7-28. In, Moss, R.P., ed., The Soil Resources of Tropical Africa. Cambridge Univ. Press, 226 pp.
- *Food and Agriculture Organization (1974) Shifting Cultivation and Soil Conservation in Africa. FAO Soils Bulletin, no. 24. (Papers presented at the FAO/SIDA/RCN Regional Seminar held at Ibadan, Nigeria 2-21 July 1973) Rome: FAO.
- Goosen, Doeko (1967) Aerial Photo Interpretation in Soil Survey. FAO Soils Bulletin, no. 6. Rome: FAO, 55 pp.
- *Heinrich, Bernd and Bartholomew, George A. (1979) "The Ecology of the African Dung Beetle," Scientific American, Vol. 241, no. 5 (November) pp. 146-156.
- Hogberg, Peter (1980) "Occurrence and Ecological Importance of Ectomycorrhizas and Nitrogen-Fixing Root Nodules in Trees in the Miombo Woodlands of Tanzania." Uppsala: Dept. of Forest Mycology and Pathology, Swedish Univ. of Agricultural Sciences, 41 pp.
- Laudelot, H. (1961) Dynamics of Tropical Soils in Relation to the Following Techniques. Rome: FAO.
- Lind, E.M. and Morrison, M.E.S. (1974) "Soils," pp. 166-187. In, East African Vegetation. London: Longmans.
- Lundgren, Bjorn (1978) "Soil Conditions and Nutrient Cycling Under Natural and Plantation Forests in Tanzanian Highlands." Reports in Forest Ecology and Forest Soils, 31. Uppsala: Dept. of Forest Soils, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.

- Milne, G. (1947) "A Soil Reconnaissance Journey Through Parts of Tanganyika Territory," J. of Ecology, vol. 35, pp. 192-265.
- Mohr, E.C.J.; Ven Baren, F. and Van Schuylenborch (1972) Tropical Soils. The Hague: Mouton.
- Mongi, H.O. and Huxley, P.A. (eds.) (1979) Soils Research in Agroforestry. Proceedings of an Export Consultation. Nairobi: International Council for Research in Agroforestry, 584 pp.
- National Academy of Sciences (1979) Microbial Processes: Promising Technologies for Developing Countries. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 192 pp.
- Nye, P.H. and Greenland (1960) The Soil Under Shifting Cultivation. Farnham Royal, Bucks.: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
- Presant, E.W. (1974?) "Report on the Soils of Selected Areas Near Arusha and Monduli, Tanzania." Agronomic Research Project (Wheat), CIDA. 87 pp. and map.
- Quennell, A.M., McKinlay, A.C.M., and Aitken, W.G. (1956) Summary of the Geology of Tanganyika. Part I. Introduction and Stratigraphy. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Rapp, Anders, Berry, L. and Temple, P. (eds.) (1973) Studies of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Monograph No. 1. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Rauschkolb, Roy S. (1971) Land Degradation. FAO Soils Bulletin No. 13. Rome: FAO, 105 pp.
- Sanchez, Pedro A. (1976) Properties and Management of Soils in the Tropics. New York: John Wiley, 618 pp.
- Sheehy, T.J., and Green, H.B. (1969) "Land Resources Map of Tanga, Kilimanjaro, Arusha, Singida and Dodoma Regions, Tanzania; Explanatory Monograph." Dar es Salaam: USAID.
- Sperow, Charles and Keefer, R. (1975) An Introduction to Soil Science, Applied to East Africa. Morangtown, W.Va.: West Virginia University.
- Young, Anthony (1976) "Methods of Soil Survey," pp. 355-381. In, Tropical Soils and Soil Survey. Cambridge U. Press.
- Williams, C.N. and Joseph K.T. (1973) Climate, Soil and Crop Production in the Humid Tropics. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford University Press.

STRATEGIES OF DEVELOPMENT

A. General

- Acharya, Shankar N. and Johnston, Bruce (1978) Two Studies of Development in Sub-Saharan Africa. World Bank Staff Working Paper no. 300. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.
- Asian Development Bank (1978) "Elements of Strategy," In, Rural Asia: Challenge and Opportunity. Singapore: Federal Publications/New York: Praeger Publishers, 489 pp.
- Berry, Leonard and Kates, Robert W. (eds.) (1980) Making the Most of the Least: Alternative Ways to Development. New York: Holmes and Meier.
- Centre for Development Planning (1978) "Development Trends Since 1960 and their Implications for a New International Development Strategy," Journal of Development Planning, No. 13, pp. 123-192.
- Development Alternatives, Inc. (1975) Strategies for Small Farmer Development: An Empirical Study of Rural Development Projects. Executive Summary. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives.
- .Diwan, Romesh K. and Livingstone, D. (1979) Alternative Development Strategies and Appropriate Technology: Science Policy for an Equitable World Order. New York: Pergamon Press.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1969) Toward a New Strategy for Agricultural Development. Basic Study No. 21. Rome: FAO.
- Johnston, Bruce with Page, J. and Warr, P. (1972) "Criteria for the Design of Agricultural Development Strategies," Food Research Institute Studies, Vol. II, no. 1, pp. 27-58.
- Johnston, Bruce and Clark, William (1982) Redesigning Rural Development. A Strategic Perspective. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Joy, Leonard (1971) "Strategy for Agricultural Development," pp. 174-202. In, Seers, D. and Joy, L. (eds.) Development in a Divided World. Penguin.
- Lele, Uma (1975) The Design of Rural Development. London: Johns Hopkins.
- Mellor, John W. (1967) "Toward a Theory of Agricultural Development," pp. 21-60. In, Johnston, B.F. and Southworth, H. (eds.) Agricultural Development and Economic Growth. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Nerfin, Marc (ed.) (1977) Another Development. Approaches and Strategies. Uppsala: Peg Hammerskjold Foundation--inc. review of concepts and discussion of Brazil, Mexico, India, Chile and Tunisia.
- Schumacher, E.F. (1973) Small is Beautiful. Economics as if People Mattered. New York: Harper and Row.

Streeten, Paul (1981) "Strategies," pp. 133-264. In, Development Perspectives. New York: A. Martin's Press.

Wignaraja, Ponna (1977) "From the Village to the Global Order. Elements in a Conceptual Framework for 'Another Development'," Development Dialogue, 1977:1, pp. 35-48.

Wolfe, Marshall (1976) "'Development' under question: the feasibility of national choice between alternative styles," Cepal Review, Vol. __, pp. 131-172.

World Bank (1975) The Assault on World Poverty: Problems of Rural Development, Education, and Health. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press, 425 pp.

B. Tanzania

Blue, Richard N. and Weaver, James H. (1977) Critical Assessment of the Tanzanian Model of Development. New York: The Agricultural Development Council, Inc., No. 20.

Cliffe, Lionel (1971) "The Policy of Ujamaa Vijijini and the Class Struggle in Tanzania," Rural Africana, No. 13, pp. 5-27.

Connell, John (1974) The Evolution of Tanzanian Rural Development. IDS Communication, No. 110. Brighton, England: Institute of Development Studies, Univ. of Sussex.

*Coulson, Andrew (1981) "Agricultural Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1946-76," pp. 52-89. In, Heyer, J.; Roberts, P. and Williams, G. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Cunningham, C.L. (1971) "The Ujamaa Village Movement in Tanzania," Rural Africana, No. 13, pp. 28-35.

Dumont, René and Mazoyer, Marcel (1973) "The Strengthening of Tanzanian Socialism through Julius Nyerere's Arusha Declaration," pp. 143-172. In, Socialisms and Development. London: Andre Deutsch.

Gitelson, Susan A. (1977) "Policy Options for Small States: Kenya and Tanzania reconsidered," Studies in Comparative International Development, Vol. 12, no. 2., pp.

Kariuki, James N. (1973/1974) "Socialism in Africa: The Tanzanian Experience," Civilizations, Vols. 23/24, pp. 31-50.

Lofchie, Michael F. (1976) "Agrarian Socialism in the Third World: The Tanzanian Case," Comparative Politics, Vol. 8, no. 3, pp.

McHenry, Dean E., Jr. (1976) "The Ujamaa Village in Tanzania: A Comparison with Chinese, Soviet and Mexican Experiences," Comparative Studies in Society and History, Vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 347-370.

Markie, John (1976) "Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania: A Possible Solution to the Rural Poor," Land Reform, Land Settlement and Cooperatives, Vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 54-76. Rome:FAO.

*Musti De Gennaro, Bruno (1981) "Ujamaa: The Aggrandizement of the State," pp. 111-155. In, Galli, Rosemary E. (ed.) The Political Economy of Rural Development. Albany, N.Y.: State Univ. of New York Press.

Routh, Guy (1970) "Development Paths in Tanzania," pp. ___ In, Damachi, Ukandi G. (ed.) Development Paths in Africa and China. London: Macmillan.

Rutaiwa, Francis W. (1975) "Application of Incentives for Rural Development in Developing Countries: A Case Study of Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Fordham University, 435 pp.

Seidman, Ann (1972) Comparative Development Strategies in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House, 299 pp.

Sogga, Gideon Ephraim (1979) "The Developmental Consequences of the Arusha Declaration on the Tanzania Economy," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Pittsburgh.

C. Comparative

Beckman, Bjorn (1981) "Ghana, 1951-78: the Agrarian Basis of the Post-Colonial State," pp. 143-167. In, Heyer, Judith et al. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Dadson, J.A. (1970) "Socialized Agriculture in Ghana 1962-65," Ph.D. thesis, Harvard University.

Dernberger, Robert F. and Le Gall, Françoise (1980) "Is the Chinese Model Transferable?" pp. 306-337. In, Derberger, Robert F. (ed.) China's Development Experience in Comparative Perspective. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press.

Dodge, Doris Jansen (1977) "Government Policy and its Effects on Agricultural Production and Rural Development in Zambia," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 373 pp.

*Forrest, Tom (1981) "Agricultural Policies in Nigeria 1900-72," pp. 222-258. In, Heyer, J., Roberts, P. and Williams, G. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Mellor, Jown W. (1976) The New Economics of Growth. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell Univ. Press.

Pinto, Anibal (1976) "Styles of Development in Latin America," Cepal Review, Vol. __, pp. 99-130.

Rezazadeh, Farhad (1979) "Agricultural Development in Iran, An Evaluation of State Planning and Policies in Relation to Agriculture," Ph.D. thesis, Iowa State University, 248 pp.

SURVEY RESEARCH

- Ackroyd, Stephen and Hughes, John A. (1981) Data Collection in Context. London: Longman, 155 pp.
- Adedji, Adebato and Hyden, G. (eds.) (1974) Developing Research on African Administration, Some Methodological Issues. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau. (See Chap. 6, D. Leonard and K. Prewitt, "Quantification, Productivity and Groups," pp. 63-108).
- Asche, Jeffry (1979) Assessing Rural Needs: a Manual for Practitioners. Mt. Ranier, Maryland: Volunteers in Technical Assistance.
- Ascroft, Joseph (1974) "On the Art and Craft of Collecting Data," Paper for the Workshop on Field Data Collection in Rural Areas of Africa and the Middle East, Held in Beirut, Lebanon, December 8-14. New York: Agricultural Development Council.
- Babbie, Ear R. (1973) Survey Research Methods. Belmont, Cal.: Wadsworth Pub. Co.
- Backstow, Charles H. and Hursch, Gerald D. (1963) Survey Research. Evanston: Northwestern U. Press.
- Bowden, Edgar (1969) "Some Basic Requirements for Social Survey Research in Developing Countries," E. Afr. J. of R. Development. Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 44-59.
- Burton, T.L. and Cherry, G.E. (1970) Social Research Techniques for Planners. London: George Allen and Unwin, 137 pp.
- *Casley, D.J. and Lury, D.A. (1981) Data Collection in Developing Countries. London: Oxford University Press, 244 pp.
- Connell, John and Lipton, M. (1977) Assessing Village Labour Situations in Developing Countries. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Chilivumbo, A. (1970) "Social Research in Malawi: A Review of Some Methodological Problems Encountered in the Field." E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 81-95.
- *Collinson, M. (1972) chap. 14, "Conclusions on Survey Organization and Design," pp. 287-316. in, Farm Management in Peasant Agriculture. New York: Praeger.
- *Feldman, Elliot J. (1981) A Practical Guide to the Conduct of Field Research in the Social Sciences. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 122 pp.
- Hopkins, Raymond and Mitchell, Robert (1974) "The Validity of Survey Research in Africa," African Studies Review, Vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 567-74.
- Humphrey, D.H. (1975) "Socio-Economic Aspects of Rural Development in Malawi: A Report on Some Survey Findings," E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 8, pp. 46-60.

- *Hirsch-Cesar, Gerald and Roy, P. (eds.) (1976) Third World Surveys. Delhi: Macmillan.
- *Kearl, Bryant (ed.) (1976) Field Data Collection in the Social Sciences: Experiences in Africa and the Middle East. New York: Agricultural Development Council, Inc., 200 pp.
- Mann, R.D. (1976) (rev. ed.) Rural Africa Development Project. A Survey Technique for Identifying the Needs of Small Farmers and an Example of its Use in Zambia. London: Intermediate Technology Publications Ltd., 49 pp., Part 1. "A questionnaire-survey Method to Identify the Factors which Limit Farming Production," pp. 1-23.
- *O'Barr, W., Spain, D. and Tessler, M. (eds.) (1973) Survey Research in Africa. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern Univ. Press.
- Orlich, Donald (1978) Designing Sensible Surveys. Pleasantville, N.Y.: Redgrave Publishing Co., 194 pp.
- Pausewang, Siegfried (1973) Methods and Concepts of Social Research in a Rural Developing Society. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 80. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 204 pp.
- Prewitt, K. (1975) Introductory Research Methodology, East African Applications. I.D.S. Occasional Paper No. 10, Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies.
- *Shaner, W.W.; Philipp, P.F. and Schmehl, W.R. (1981) Farming Systems Research and Development, Guidelines for Developing Countries. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 414 pp.
- Suchman, Edward A. (1967) Evaluative Research. New York: Russel Sage Foundation.
- Zarkovich, S.S. (1967) Sampling Methods and Censuses. Rome: FAO, 213 pp.
- Zarkovich, S.S. (1966) Quality of Statistical Data. Rome: FAO.--see "references," pp. 372-388.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE/FOREIGN AID

- Adams, R.J. (1973) "The Political Economy of Foreign Aid: A Case Study of Tanzania," Unpublished dissertation.
- Arnold, Guy (1979) Aid in Africa. London: Kegan, Paul Ltd.
- Gitelson, Susan A. (1975) Multilateral Aid for National Development and Self-Reliance. A Case Study of the UNDP in Uganda and Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Lit. Bureau. 191 pp.--inc. useful bibliography.
- Currie, Lauchlin (1981) The Role of Economic Advisors in Developing Countries. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 270 pp.
- Gruhn, Isebill V. (1979) Regionalism Reconsidered: The Economic Commission for Africa. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- *Hardiman, Margaret and Midgley, James (1978) "Foreign Consultants and Development Projects; the Need for an Alternative Approach," Journal of Administration Overseas, Vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 232-244.
- Heijnen, J.D. (1974) National Policy, Foreign Aid and Rural Development. A Case Study of Lidep's Vegetable Component in Lushoto District (Tanzania). Dept. of Geography of Developing Countries, Geogr. Inst., Univ. of Utrecht. 165 pp.
- Hyden, Goran et. al. (1973) "Expatriate Effectiveness in Development Management in Tanzania." A Case Study of the Ministry of Water Development and Power. Dar es Salaam: Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 60 pp.
- Kilby, Peter (1979) "Evaluation Technical Assistance," World Development, Vol. 9, pp. 309-323.
- Mikesell, Raymond (1968) The Economics of Foreign Aid. Chicago: Aldine Publishing Co.
- Mtewa, Mekki (1980) Public Policy and Development Politics: The Politics of Technical Expertise in Africa. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 347 pp.
- Oyugi, Walter (1973) "Administration of Rural Development in a Kenyan Sub-District: a Case Study of the Interaction Between the Kenyan Bureaucracy and the Technical Assistance Personnel." Ph.D., Univ. of Nairobi.
- Shivji, Issa G., et. al. (1973) The Silent Class Struggle, Tanzanian Studies No. 2. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Rasmusson, Rasmus (1972) Kenyan Rural Development and Aid. SIDA Development Studies, 2/72. Stockholm: Swedish International Development Authority.

Snodgrass, Donald R. (1980) "Rural Development Policies," pp. 164-203. In, Inequality and Economic Development in Malaysia. Kuala Lumpur: Oxford Univ. Press. --pp. 291-315, also give essential biblio; includes acronyms in common use and glossary.

TECHNOLOGY CHOICE

- Bell Clive (1973) "The Acquisition of Agricultural Technology: Its Determinants and Effects," pp. 123-159. In, Cooper, Charles (ed.) Science, Technology and Development. London: Frank Cass.
- *Bhatt, V.V. (1980) "On Technology Policy and Its Institutional pp. 71-91. In, Development Perspectives. Problem, Strategy and Policies. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- *Goulet, Denis (1977) The Uncertain Promise: Value Conflicts in Technology Transfer. New York: IDOC/Washington, D.C.: Overseas Development Council.
- *Loehr, William and Powelson, John P. (1981) "Technology," pp. 167-191. In, The Economics of Development and Distribution. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- Maystre, Y. et al. (1973) Technology Assessment and Research Priorities for Water Supply and Sanitation in Developing Countries (with special reference to rural populations and small communities). Ottawa: International Development Research Centre.
- Nelson, Richard (1974) "Less Developed Countries--Technology Transfer and Adaptation: The Role of the Indigenous Science Community," Economic Development and Cultural Change, Vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 61-77.
- Pearse, Andrew (1978) "Technology and Peasant Production: Reflections on a Global Study." pp. 183-211. In, Newby, Howard (ed.) International Perspectives in Rural Sociology. Chichester, England: John Wiley.
- Perkins, F.C. (1980) "Technology Choice, Industrialization and Development: The Case of Tanzania," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 19, no. 2 (Jan), pp. 213, 243.
- Rosenberg, N. (ed.) (1971) The Economics of Technological Change. London: Penguin.
- Rucraft, Rpbert W. amd Szyliowicz, Josehp S. (1980) "The Technological Dimension of Decision Making: The Case of the Aswau High Dam," World Politics, Vol. 33, no. 1 (oct doer), pp. 36-61.

TOBACCO

- Baer, Kenneth Louis (1974) "Urambo, Tanzania--The Administrative and Social Development of a Tobacco Settlement Scheme, 1948-1968." Ph.D., Anthropology, Syracuse Univ., 156 pp.
- Boesen, Jannik and Mohele, A.T. (1979) The "Success Story" of Peasant Tobacco Production in Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies. See esp. "The first 15 years--Urambo and Tumbi Tobacco Schemes," pp. 25-38.
- Eggleston, John K. (1967?) "Flue-cured Virginia Tobacco on Settlement Schemes in Tanzania." Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Lands, Settlement and Water Development.
- Feldman, D. (1970) "An Assessment of Alternative Policy Strategies in the Agricultural Development of Tanzania and Their Application to Tobacco Farming in Iringa." E. Afr. J. of Rural Develop., Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 1-29.
- Gappert, Gary M. (1972) "The Opportunity Costs of Tobacco Migration," pp. 121-154. In, "The Economics of Migration in an African Society: Labour Aspects of Resettlement Policy in Southern Tanzania." Ph.D., Economics, Syracuse Univ.
- Myers, Robert B. (1973) "The Structure and Performance of a Commercial Farm Settlement: An Economic Analysis of One of Tanzania's Village Settlement Schemes." Ph.D. thesis, Agric. Econ., Syracuse University, 280 pp.
- Redmond, P. (1976) "The NMCMU and Tobacco Production in Songea," Tanzania Notes and Records, nos. 79-80, pp.

TOURISM

- Aerni, M.J. (1972) "The Social Effects of Tourism," Current Anthropology. Vol. 13, no. 2, pp.
- Bond, M.E. and Ladman, J.R. (1976) "Tourism: A Strategy for Development," pp. 46-64. In, Gearing, C.E. et al. (eds.) Planning for Tourism Development: Quantitative Approaches. New York: Praeger.
- Bosselman, F.P. (1978) In the Wake of the Tourist Trade: Managing Special Places in Eight Countries. Washington, D.C.: The Conservation Foundation.
- Curry, Steve (1982) "The Terms of Trade and Real Import Capacity of the Tourism Sector in Tanzania," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 479-496.
- Elkan, W. (1975) "The Relation between Tourism and Employment in Kenya and Tanzania," Journal of Development Studies, vol. 11, no. 2, pp.
- Gearing, C.E.; Swart, W.W. and Var, T. (eds.) (1976) Planning for Tourism Development: Quantitative Approaches. New York: Praeger.
- Gunn, C.A. (1979) Tourism Planning. New York: Crane Russak?
- McIntosh, R. and Gupta S. (1977) Tourism: Principles, Practices, Philosophies. Columbus, Ohio: Grid Publishing Inc.
- Ouma, J.B. (1970) Evolution of Tourism in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Rosanow, J.E. and Pulsipher, G.L. (1979) Tourism: the Good, the Bad and the Ugly. Lincoln, Nebraska: Century Three Press.
- Shivji, I.G. (ed.) (1973) Tourism and Socialist Development. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Smith, V.L. (ed.) (1977) Hosts and Guests: the Anthropology of Tourism. Tanzania Publishing House.

TRAINING AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (See also IMPLEMENTATION,
DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION)

- Abramson, Robert (1978) An Integrated Approach to Organization Development and Performance Improvement Planning. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 92 pp.
- Adedeji, Adebayo (ed.) (1969) Problems and Techniques of Administrative Training in Africa. Ibadan: Univ. of Ife Press, 157 pp.
- East African Management Institute (1976) Management Education in Africa. (Selected Conference Papers, 23-26 November 1976) Arusha: East African Management Institute, 177 pp.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1975) Report on the FAO/SIDA Course on Audio-Visual Aids...Rome: FAO (FAOSWE/TF 151), 82 pp.
- Golembiewski, Robert and Eddy, W. (eds.) (1978) Organization Development in Public Administration, 2 vols. New York: Marcel Dekker.
- *Lynton, Rolf P. and Pareek, Udai (1978) Training for Development. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 12 pp.
- Mayo-Smith, Ian (1981) Planning a Performance Improvement Project: A Practical Guide. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 60 pp.
- Mayo-Smith, Ian (1981) Managing People; Three International Case Studies. West Hartford, Conn.: Kumarian Press, 12 pp.
- Merry, U. and Allerhand, M.E. (1977) Developing Teams and Organizations. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley.
- Mikesell, Raymond and Conant, E. (1977) Know-How Transfers Through Employee Training: Cases of Natural Resource Industries. Fund for Multinational Management Education.
- Shaner, W.W.; Philipp, P.F. and Schmehl, W.R. (1982) "Training," pp. 195-205. In, Farming Systems Research And Development. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Trail, T. (1969) Education of Development Technicians. New York: Praeger.
- UN Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs (1978) A Manual and Resource Book for Popular Participation Training, 4 vols. New York: United Nations (ST/ESA/66).
- United Nations Development Programme (1974) Issues of Training and Research in Regional Development. New York: United Nations (DP/UN/INT-71-400), 229 pp.

TRANSPORT

- Beenhakker, Hanri L. (1979) Identification and Appraisal of Rural Roads Projects. World Bank Staff Working Paper, No. 326. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank.
- Chiteji, Frank Matthew (1979) "The Development and Socioeconomic Impact of Transportation in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 160 pp.
- De Veen, J.J. (19--) The Rural Access Roads Programme: Appropriate Technology in Kenya. Geneva: International Labour Office.
- El-Mezawie, Ali A. (1980) "A Five-Year Action Program for Transport Planning in Tanzania," Consultants Report to the Ministry of Communication and Transport, Dar es Salaam, Feb 22, 1980, 76 pp.
- Fernandes, A.J. (1972) Mobility and Transport Bottlenecks: A Constraint Upon Administrative Performance. UDSM student dissertation. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 84 pp.
- Haefzele, Edwin T. (ed.) (1969) Transport and National Goals. Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution, Transport Research Program. 201 pp.
- Hazlewood, Arthur (1964) Rail and Road in East Africa. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 247 pp.
- Hill, M.F. (1957) Permanent Way, Vol. II: The Story of the Tanganyika Railways. Nairobi: East African Railways and Harbours.
- Hofmeier, Rolf (1973) Transport and Economic Development in Tanzania. IFO-Institut, Afrika Studien Nr. 78. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- King, John A. (1967) "Cases in Transport," pp. 291-439. In, Economic Development Projects and Their Appraisal. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Lal, Deepak (1978) Men or Machines, A Study of Labour-Capital Substitution in Road Construction in the Philippines. Geneva: International Labour Office.
- *McCall, M.K. (1979) The Transport Sector in Tanzania: A Guide for Historical and Contemporary Research. BRALUP Research Paper No. 58. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 90 pp.
- McKay, J., et. al. (1971) Road Feasibility Studies in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 16. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Res. Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 59 pp.
- Morrison, John, Jr. (1980) Assessment of Arusha Region Works Organization and Management. Arusha: APVDP for the Regional Development Directorate.

- Muller, Jens (1970) "Labour-intensive Methods in Low-cost Road Construction: A Case Study." International Labour Review, Vol. 101, pp. 359-374.
- Mwase, Ngila (1978) A Survey of Transport Studies in Tanzania. ERB Paper No. 78.3. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Ndulu, Benno Joseph (1979) "The Role of Transportation in Agricultural Production: The Case of Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Northwestern University, 153 pp.
- Seushi, I.H. (1975) "Rural Transportation Planning, Geita District--A Case Study," M.Sc. (Agric. Econ.) thesis, University of Reading.
- Stanford Research Institute (1966) Tanzania--Zambia Highway Study. Final Report. Menlo Park, Calif.: Stanford Research Institute.
- Weil, M.J. (1972) "The Tan-Zam Railroad: A Case Study in Project Evaluation and Development," M.A. thesis, University of Sussex.
- *World Bank (1981) The Road Maintenance Problem and International Assistance. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 71 pp.

TSETSE

- Ford, J. (1966) "The Role of Elephants in Controlling the Distribution of Tsetse Flies." Joint WHO/FAO African Trypanosomiasis Service (Tryp/inf/66.7), mimeo.
- Ford, J. (1971) *The Role of Trypanosomiasis in African Ecology. A Study of the Tsetse Fly Problem.* Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Glover, P.E. (1967) "The Importance of Ecological Studies in the Control of Tsetse Flies." Bulletin of the World Health Organization, Vol. 37, pp. 581-614.
- *Jahnke, Hans E. (1976) Tsetse Flies and Livestock Development in East Africa. IFO Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 87. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 168 pp.
- Kjekshus, Helge (1977) Ecology Control and Economic Development in East African History, the Case of Tanganyika 1850-1950. London: Heinemann.
- Knight, C.G. (1971) "The Ecology of African sleeping sickness," Analysis of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 61, pp. 23-44.
- *Laird, Marshall, ed. (1977) Tsetse. The Future for Biological Methods in Integrated Control. Ottawa: International Development Research Centre (IDRC-077c), 220 pp.--inc. excellent biblio, pp. 187-209.
- Langlands, B.W. (1967) Sleeping Sickness in Uganda, 1900-1920. Occasional Paper No. 1. Kampala: Dept. of Geography, Makerere Univ. College, 49 pp.
- McKelvey, John J. (1973) Man Against Tsetse, Struggle for Africa. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell U. Press.
- Matteucci, A. (1971) "Control of Tsetse Flies and Trypanosomiasis in East Africa," RDR Paper 109. Kampala: Dept. Rural Economy, Makerere University.

UJAMAA SETTLEMENT

- *Boalt, C. (1975) Village Housing in Tanzania, a Pilot Study of Four Villages in Transition. Working Report No. 4. Dar es Salaam: National Housing and Building Research Unit, 250 pp.--includes detailed materials on four selected case villages in Dar es Salaam, Dodoma, Mbeya, and Mara Regions.
- Boesen, Jannik (1976) Tanzania: From Ujamaa to Villagization IDR Project Papers, A.76.7. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 25 pp.
- Boesen, Jannik Storgaard, Madsen, B., Moody, Tony (1977) Ujamaa--Socialism from Above. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- *Boesen, Jannik (1979) "Tanzania: from Ujamaa to Villagization," pp. 125-144. In, Mwansasu, Bismark U. and Pratt, Cranford (eds.) Towards Socialism in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Boesen, Jannik and Mohele, A.T. (1979) "Ujamaa, 'Tobacco Complexes; and Villagization," pp. 61-84. In, The "Success Story" of Peasant Tobacco Production in Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Coulson, Andrew (1981) "Ujamaa and Villagization," pp. 70-82. In, "Agricultural Policies in Mainland Tanzania, 1946-76," Heyer, J. et al. (eds.) Rural Development in Tropical Africa. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- De Vries, James and Fortmann, Louise P. (1979) "Large-Scale-Villagization: Operation Sogeza in Iringa Region," pp. 128-135. In, Coulson, Andrew (eds.) African Socialism in Practice. Nottingham: Spokesman.
- Due, Jean M. (1980) Costs, Returns and Repayment Experience of Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania, 1973-1976. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America.
- Ellman, A.O. (1970) "Progress, Problems and Prospects in Ujamaa Development in Tanzania." ERB Paper 70.18. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Ellman, Anthony O. (1975) "Development of Ujamaa Policy in Tanzania," pp. 312-345. In, Cliffe, L., et. al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Pub. House.
- Ellman, Anthony O. (1977) "Group Farming Experience in Tanzania," pp. 239-276. In, Dorner, P., ed., Cooperative and Commune. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.
- Ergas, Zaki (1980) "Why Did the Ujamaa Village Policy Fail?--Towards a Global Analysis," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 387-410.
- Feldman, David and Feldman, Rayah (1979) "Cooperation and the Production Environment in Tanzania: Social and Economic Factors Affecting Agricultural Cooperation," pp. 14-23. In, Kim, S.; Mabele, R. and Schultheis, M. (eds.) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann.

- *Fortmann, Louise (1978) "The Road to Maendeleo: Issues Involved in Tanzanian Village Development," Washington, D.C.: The World Bank (Consultant's Report), 110 pp.
- Gordon, Jacob U. (1974) "Ujamaa in Tanzania: Problems and Prospects," Current Bibliography on African Affairs, Vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 360-377.
- Hill, Frances (1975) "Ujamaa: African Socialist Productionism in Tanzania," In, Desfosses, Helen and Levesque, Jacques (eds.), Socialism in the Third World. New York: Praeger. Reprinted as Chap. 7, "Operation Dodoma (1969-71)," pp. 106-113. In, Coulson, Andrew (ed.), African Socialism in Practice, the Tanzanian Experience. Nottingham: Spokesman.
- Hyden, Goran (1980) Beyond Ujamaa in Tanzania. Underdevelopment and an Uncaptured Peasantry. London: Heineman.
- Kauzeni, A.S. (1979) "Comparative Effectiveness of Group Extension Methods in Village Farming in the Coastal Zone of Tanzania." Ph.D. Dissertation, Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Kjaerby, Finn (1980) The Problem of Livestock Development and Villagization among the Barbaig in Hanang District. BRALUP Research Report no. 40 (n.s.) Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Kijanga, Peter Alute (1977) "Ujamaa and the Role of the Church in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Aquinas Institute of Theology," 305 pp.
- Kjekshus, Helge (1977) "The Tanzania Villagization Policy: Implementational Lessons and Ecological Dimension," Canadian Journal of African Studies, Vol. 11, no. 2, pp.
- Luttrell, William (1971) "Villagization, Co-operative Production, and Rural Cadus: Strategies and Tactics in Tanzanian Socialist Rural Development." ERB Paper 71.11. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 81 pp.
- Mabele, R.B. and Schultheis, M. (1977) Evaluation of the Kigoma Rural Development Project, Part I: Baseline Study. ERB Restricted Paper 77.1. Dar es Salaam: Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 150 pp.
- Mascarenhas, Adolpho (1979) "After Villagization--what?" pp. 145-165. In, Mwansasu, Bismark and Pratt, Cranford (eds.) Towards Socialism in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- McHenry, Dean E. Jr. (1977) "Peasant Participation in Communal Farming: The Tanzanian Experience," African Studies Review, Vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 43-63.
- *McHenry, Dean E. (1979) Tanzania's Ujamaa Villages, the Implementation of a Rural Development Strategy. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, Univ. of California, 268 pp.

- McKinsey and Co., Inc. (1974) Strengthening the Ujamaa Village Programs a Progress Review. Dar es Salaam: Government of the United Republic of Tanzania.
- Mapolu, H. (1973) "The Social and Economic Organization of Ujamaa Villages," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Moody, Tony (1972) Study of Six Ujamaa Villages in Karagwe District--West Lake Region. IDR Papers, A. 72.13, Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 18 pp.
- *Musti De Gennaro, Bruno (1981) "Ujamaa: The Aggrandizement of the State," pp. 111-155. In, Galli, Rosemary E. (ed.) The Political Economy of Rural Development. Peasants, International Capital, and the State. Albany, N.Y.: State Univ. of New York Press.
- Mwapachu, Juma V. (1979) "Operation Planned Villages in Rural Tanzania: A Revolutionary Strategy for Development," pp. 114-127. In, Coulson, Andrew (ed.) African Socialism in Practice. Nottingham: Spokesman, reprinted from The African Review, Vol. 6, no. 1 (1976).
- Nyerere, Julius (1964) "Ujamaa: The Basis of African Socialism," pp. 238-247. Reprinted in Friedland, William H. and Rosberg, Carl G. (eds.) African Socialism. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press.
- Omari, C.K. (1976) "Operation: Ujamaa Villages Formation," pp. 115-151. In, Strategy for Rural Development. Tanzania Experience. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau--a case study of Kibondo District in Kigoma Region.
- Prime Minister's Office (1976) Shabaha na Madhumuni ya Vijiji uya Ujamaa. Dodoma: Idara ya Maendeleo ya Ujamaa na Ushirika, ofisi ya waziri Mkuu na Makamu na Pili na Rais. 236 pp.
- Proctor, J.H. (ed.) (1971) Building Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Raikes, Philip (1974) Ujamaa Ujini and Rural Socialist Development. IDR Papers A 74.4. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 34 pp.
- Rald, Jorgen (1969) Land Use in a Buhaya Village. A Case Study from Bukoba District, West Lake Region. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 5. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. College, Dar es Salaam.
- Rald Jorgen and Rald, K. (1975) Rural Organization in Bukoba District, Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Rugumisa, S. and Barnes, C. (1975) "Some Comments on Rural Development Finance with Reference to Tanzania," pp. 249-277. In, Wilson, F. and Amann, V., Financing Rural Development. Kampala: Makevere Institute of Social Research.

- Rural Home Economics Training Centre (1969) Report of a Seminar on Patterns of Living in Five Villages in Musoma Rural District, Mara Region. Buhare, Musoma: Rural Home Economics Training Centre, 280 pp.
- Seushi, I. and Loxley, J. (1975) "Financing Ujamaa--State Resources and Co-operative Development," pp. 206-225. In, Wilson, F. and Amann, V., Financing Rural Development. Kampala: Makevere Institute of Social Research.
- Sumra, Suleman (1975) Problems of Agricultural Production in Ujamaa Villages in Handeni District. ERB Paper 75.3. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam. Reprinted (pg. 202-206). In Kim, S., Mabele, R. and Schultheis, M. (eds.) (1979) Papers on the Political Economy of Tanzania. Nairobi: Heinemann.
- Turok, B. (1975) "The Problem of Agency in Tanzania's Rural Development: the Rufiji Ujamaa Scheme," pp. 396-417. In, Cliffe, Lionel et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Von Freyhold, Michaela (1979) Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania: Analysis of a Social Experiment London: Heinemann/New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Wenner, Kate (1970) Shamba Letu. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 256 pp.
- Wisner, B., Kassami, M., Nuwagara, A. (1975) "Mbambara: The Long Road to Ujamaa," pp. 370-391. In, Cliffe, L., et. al, (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Pub. House.

URBANIZATION

A. General

Beier, George et al. (1976) "The Task Ahead for the Cities of the Developing Countries," World Development, Vol. 4, pp. 363-409.

Berry, Brian (1973) The Human Consequences of Urbanization. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Byerlee, Derek (1974) "Rural-Urban Migration in Africa: Theory, Policy and Research Implications," International Migration Review, Vol. 8, no. 4, pp. 543-566.

Caldwell, John C. (1969) African Rural-Urban Migration. Canberra: Australian National Univ. Press.

*Gugler, Josef (1982) "Over Urbanization Reconsidered," Economic Development and Culture Change, Vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 173-189.

Gutkind, P.C.W. (1967) "The Energy of Despair: Social Organization of the Unemployed in Two African Cities," Civilisations, Vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 186-214.

McGee, T.G. (1971) The Urbanization Process in the Third World. London: G. Bell and Sons.

*Roberts, Bryan (1978) Cities of Peasants. The Political Economy of Urbanization in the Third World. Beverly Hills, Calif." Sage Publications, 207 pp.--inc. biblio (pp. 178-199), a good introduction with bias toward causal explanations and emergent class structures.

B. Tanzania

Brain, Alan Richard L. (1979) "The Political Economy of Urbanization in Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of British Columbia.

Greble, R.E. (1971) "Urban Growth Problems of Mwanza Township, Tanzania." Ph.D., Boston University, 409 pp.

Leslie, J.A.K. (1963) A Survey of Dar es Salaam. London: Oxford U. Press for Int. Afr. Institute.

Lundqvist, Jan (1973) The Economic Structure of Morogoro Town. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.

Stren, Richard (1975) "Urban Policy and Performance in Kenya and Tanzania," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 267-294.

Sutton, J.E.G., ed (1970) Dar es Salaam: City, Port and Region. (Special Issue) Tanzania Notes and Records, No. 71. Dar es Salaam.

C. Comparative

- Baker, Pauline (1974) Urbanization and Political Change: The Politics of Lagos, 1917-67. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Caldwell, John C. (1969) African Rural-Urban Migration: The Movement to Ghana's Towns. New York: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Eames, Edwin and Goode, Judith (1973) Urban Poverty in a Cross-Cultural Context. New York: Free Press of Glencoe.
- Gugler, Josef and Flanagan, W. (1978) Urbanization and Social Change in West Africa. London: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Gutkind, Peter C.W. (1974) The Emergent African Urban Proletariat. Montreal: Centre for Developing-Area Studies, McGill University.
- Hake, Andrew (1977) African Metropolis. Nairobi's Self-help City. London: Chatlo and Windus, Ltd. for Sussex University Press.
- *Jacobson, David (1973) Friendship and Social Order in Urban Uganda. Menlo Park, Calif.: Cummings Pub. Co., 150 pp.
- Lloyd, P.C.; Mabogunje, A.L. and Awe, B. (eds.) (1967) The City of Ibadan. Cambridge, Eng.: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Lloyd, Peter (1974) Power and Independence: Urban Africans' Perceptions of Social Inequality. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- London, Bruce (1979) Metropolis and Nation in Thailand: The Political Economy of Uneven Development. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 145 pp.
- Miner, Horace (ed.) (1967) The City in Modern Africa. New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 364 pp.
- Mitchell, J. Clyde, ed. (1969) Social Networks in Urban Situations. Manchester U. Press for Inst. of African Studies, U. of Zambia.
- Parkin, David (1969) Neighbours and Nationals in an African City Ward. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul
- Parkin, David J. (1973) "Types of Urban African Marriage in Kampala," pp. 208-226. In, Turnbull, Colin, ed. Africa and Change. New York: Alfred A. Kuopf.
- Powdermaker, Hortense (1962) Copper Town: Changing Africa. New York: Harper and Row, 392 pp.
- Sandbrook, Richard and Arn, Jack (1977) The Labouring Poor and Urban Class Formation: The Case of Greater Accra. Occasional Monograph No. 12. Montreal: Centre for Developing-Area Studies, McGill University, 86 pp.

- Schuster, Ilsa (1978) New Women of Lusaka. Palo Alto, Calif.: Mayfield.
- Sofer, Cyril and Sofer, Rhona (1955) Jinja Transformed. A Social Survey of a Multi-Racial Township. East African Studies No. 4. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research.
- Southall, A.W. and Gutkind, P.L.W. (1975) Townsmen in the Making, Kampala and its Suburbs. East African Studies, No. 9. Kampala: East African Institute of Social Research.
- Stren, Richard E. (1978) Housing the Urban Poor in Africa. Policy, Politics, and Bureaucracy in Mombasa. Research Studies, No. 34. Berkeley: Institute of International Studies, Univ. of California, 330 pp.
- UNESCO (1956) Social Implications of Industrialization and Urbanization in Africa South of the Sahara. Paris: UNESCO.

VEGETATION

A. General East African

- Bogdan, A.V. (1958) A Revised List of Kenya Grasses. Nairobi: Government Printer.
- Bogdan, A.V. and Pratt, D.J. (1961) Common Acacias of Kenya. Nairobi: Government Printer.
- Brown, Leslie (1965) Africa. A Natural History. London: Hamish Hamilton.
- Burt, B.D. (1942) "Some East African Vegetation Communities," Journal of Ecology. Vol. 31, pp. 65-146.
- Burt, B.D. (1953, 1957) A Field Key To the Savanna Genera and Species of Trees, Shrubs, and Climbing Plants of Tanganyika Territory, Parts I and II. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Dale, Ivan R. and Greenway, P.J. (1961) Kenya Trees and Shrubs. Nairobi: Buchanan's Kenya Estates, Ltd. with Hatchards, London.
- Eggeling, W.J. and Dale, I.R. (1951) (2nd ed.) The Indigenous Trees of the Uganda Protectorate. Entebbe: Government Printer.
- Greenway, P.J. (n.d.) "Second Draft Report on Vegetation Classification for the Approval of the Vegetation Committee, Pasture Research Conference." Amani, Tanganyika: East African Agricultural Research Station.
- Herlocker, Dennis J. and Dirschl, H.J. (1972) Vegetation of the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania. Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series, No. 19. Ottawa: Information Canada.
- Lind, E.M. and Morrison, M.E.S. (1974) East African Vegetation. London: Longman.
- Michelmore, A.P.G. (1939) Observations on Tropical African Grasslands. Journal of Ecology. Vol. 27, pp. 282-312.
- Napper, D.M. (1965) Grasses of Tanganyika, with Keys for Identification. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Agriculture, Forests and Wildlife.
- Pratt, D.J. and Gwynne, M.D. (1977) Rangeland Management and Ecology in East Africa. London: Hodder and Stoughton.
- Scott, J.D. (1934) "Ecology of Certain Plant Communities of the Central Province, Tanganyika Territory." J. of Ecology, Vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 177-229.
- Tadros, T.M. (1971, 1973) Atlas of Common Grasses of Tanzania. Parts 1 and 2. Publications Nos. 1-2. Dar es Salaam: Botany Department, University of Dar es Salaam.

- UNESCO. (1978) "Tropical Forest Ecosystems. A State-of-Knowledge Report." Natural Resources Research, no. 14. Paris: UNESCO, 683 pp.
- Vesey-Fitzgerald, D.F. (1955) "The Vegetation of the Outbreak Areas of the Red Locust (Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv.) in Tanganyika and Northern Rhodesia," Anti-Locust Bulletin, No. 20. London: Anti-Locust Research Centre.
- Vesey-Fitzgerald, D. (1973) East African Grasslands. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Werger, M.J.A. (ed.) (1978) Biogeography and Ecology of Southern Africa. 2 vols. The Hague: Dr. W. Junk, 1439 pp.--valuable compendium of available knowledge.
- West, Oliver (1965) "Fire in Vegetation and Its Use in Pasture Management, with Special Reference to Tropical and Subtropical Africa." (mimeo) Publication No. 1/1965. Hurley, Berkshire: Commonwealth Bureau of Pastures and Field Crops and Farnham Royal: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux. 53 pp.
- White, F. (1962) Forest Flora of Northern Rhodesia. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- *Whyte, R.O.; Moir, T.R.G. and Cooper, J.P. (1959) Grasses in Agriculture. FAO Agricultural Studies, No. 42. Rome: FAO, 417 pp.
- B. Miombo Type Woodland
- Boaler, S.B. (1966) "Ecology of a Miombo Site, Lupa North Forest Reserve, Tanzania, II. Plant Communities and Seasonal Variations in the Vegetation." J. of Ecology, Vol. 54, pp. 465-479.
- Boaler, S.B. and Sciwale, K.C. (1966) "Ecology of a Miombo Site, Lupa North Forest Reserve, Tanzania. III. Effects on the Vegetation of Local Cultivation Practices." J. of Ecology, Vol. 54, pp. 577-587.
- Endean, F. (1962) "Experiments in Silvicultural Techniques to Improve the Indigenous Savanna Woodland of Northern Rhodesia," Conference Paper, 8th. British Commonwealth Forestry Conference, Nairobi.
- Ernst, W. (1971) Zur Okologie der Miombo-Walder. Flora, no. 160, pp. 317-331.
- Ernst, W. and Walker, B.H. (1973) "Studies on the Hydrature of Trees in Miombo Woodland in South Central Africa." J. of Ecology, Vol. 61, no. 3, pp. 667-73.
- Glover, P.E. (1939) "A Preliminary Report on the Comparative Ages of Some Important East African Trees in Relation to Their Habitats." South African J. of Science, Vol. 36, pp. 316-327.
- Griffith, A.L. (1951) "East African Enumerations. I. The Rondo Plateau, South Tanganyika," Empire Forestry Review, Vol. 30, pp. 179-82.

- Griffith, A.L. (1961) "Dry Woodlands of Africa South of the Sahara," Unasylva, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 10-21.
- Malaisse, F., et. al. (1972) "The Miombo Ecosystem: A Preliminary Study." In, Golley, P. and Golley, F., eds., Tropical Ecology. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press, pp. 363-405.
- Malaisse, F., et. al. (1975) "Miombo Litter Dynamics." In, Golley, F.B. and Medina, E., eds., Tropical Ecological Ecosystems. New York: Springer Verlag.
- Parry, M.S. (1966) "Recent Progress in the Development of Miombo Woodland in Tanganyika." East African Agr. Forestry Review, Vol. 31, pp. 307-316.
- Temu, A.B. (1980) "Multi-Product Inventory of Miombo Forest with Special Emphasis on Fuel Resources." Ph.D., Forestry, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Trapnell, C.G. (1959) "Ecological Results of Woodland Burning Experiments in Northern Rhodesia," J. of Ecology, Vol. 47, pp. ___
- Welch, J.R. (1960) "Observations on the Deciduous Woodland in the Eastern Province of Tanganyika." J. of Ecology, Vol. 48, pp. 557-573.

WATER DEVELOPMENT

A. General

- Beadle, L.C. (1974) The Inland Waters of Tropical Africa. London: Longman. 365 pp.
- Biswas, Asit K. (ed.) (1978) Water Development and Management: Proceedings of the United Nations Water Conference. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- Burton, E. and Whyte, A. (1980) "User-Choice in Community Water Supply: Panacea or Palliative?," pp. 117-134. In, Berry, Leonard and Kates, R.W. (eds.) Making the Most of the Least. New York: Holmes and Meier.
- Chorley, Richard J., ed. (1969) Water, Earth, and Man. London: Methuen.
- Feachem, R. et al. (eds.) (1977) Water, Wastes and Health in Hot Climates. New York: John Wiley.
- *Graham, Anne (1969) "Man-Water Relations in the East Central Sudan," pp. 409-445. In, Thomas, M.F. and Whittington, G.W. (eds.) Environment and Land Use in Africa. London: Methuen.
- Hagan, Robert M. (1976) "Water Management: Some Effects of New Societal Attitudes," pp. 31-83. In, Agronomic Research for Food. ASA Special Publication, No. 26. Madison, Wisconsin: American Society of Agronomy.
- International Institute For Environment and Development (1977) Clean Water for All. Washington, D.C.: IIED.
- Jackson, I.J. (1977) Climate, Water and Agriculture in the Tropics. London: Longman--excellent introduction with Tanzanian examples.
- Maystre, Y. et al. (1973) Technology Assessment and Research Priorities for Water Supply and Sanitation in Developing Countries (with special reference to rural populations and small communities.) Ottawa: International Development Research Center.
- National Academy of Sciences (1974) More Water for Arid Lands. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 153 pp.
- Pereira, H.C. (1973) Land Use and Water Resources, in Temperate and Tropical Climates. London: Cambridge Univ. Press--includes many E. African Examples.
- Saunders, Robert J. and Warford, J.J. (1976) Village Water Supply: Economics and Policy in the Developing World. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Univ. Press for the World Bank.
- Stein, Jane (1977) Water: Life or Death? Washington, D.C.: International Institute for Environment and Development.

- Vlachos, Evan, ed. (1973) Transfer of Water Resource Knowledge. Fort Collins, Colorado: Water Resources Publications, 540 pp.
- Weiner, Aaron (1972) The Role of Water in Development. An Analysis of Principles of Comprehensive Planning. New York: McGraw-Hill, 483 pp.
- White, G.F. (1974) "Domestic Water: Good or Right?," pp. 36-54. In, Elliot, K.M. (ed.) Human Rights in Health. Ciba Foundation Symposium 23. Amsterdam: Associated Scientific Publishers.
- Wolff, Peter (1977) "Water Economy Problems in Arid Regions," pp. 59-73. in, Applied Sciences and Development, Vol. 9. Tubingen: Institute for Scientific Co-operation.

B. Tanzania

- DHV Consulting Engineers. (n.d.) Shallow and Medium Depth Wells: Final Report. Amersfoot, the Netherlands: DHV Consulting Engineers.
- Dworkin, Daniel (1980) Rural Water Projects in Tanzania: Technical Social, and Administrative Issues. A.I.D. Evaluation Study No. 3. Washington, D.C.: Office of Evaluation, U.S. Agency for International Development, 17 pp. and appendices.
- Gillmar, C. (1943) Water Consultant's Report, No. 6. A Reconnaissance Survey of the Hydrology of Tanganyika Territory in its Geographical Settings. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Ministry of Water Development and Power (1976) Hydrological Year-Book, (1965-1970) Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Water Development and Power, United Republic of Tanzania.
- Mujwahuzi, Mark R. (1976) "Self-help in the Development of Imprvoed Rural Water Supply: Tanzania Experience and Potential," Ph.D. dissertation, Geography, Clark University.
- Mujwahuzi, Mark R. (1980) "Popular Participation: The Tanzanian Case in Water Supply," pp. 173-182. In, Berry, Leonard and Kates, R.W. (eds.) Making the Most of the Least. New York: Holmes and Meier.
- Tschannerl, Gerhard, ed. (1971) Water Supply. BRALUP Research Paper, No. 20. Dar es Salaam: BRALUP, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Tschannerl, G. (1974) The Cost of Rural Water-Supply Construction in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 30. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning.
- Warner, Dennis, ed. (1970) Rural Water Supply in East Africa. BRALUP Research Paper No. 11. Dar es Salaam: BRALUP, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Warner, Dennis (1973) Design Criteria for Water Supply Systems in East Africa. BRALUP Research Paper No. 27. Dar es Salaam: University of Dar es Salaam, BRALUP.

Warner, Dennis (1973) Evaluation of the Development Impact of Rural Water Supply Projects in East African Villages. Report EEP-50. Palo Alto, Calif.: Program in Engineering-Economic Planning, Stanford University.

Warner, Dennis (1974) "Evaluation of the Development Impact of Rural Water Supply Projects in Tanzanian Villages--Final Results and Conclusions." pp. 182-234. In, P. Raikes and U. Amann, eds., Project Appraisal and Evaluation in Agriculture. Kampala: Makerere University.

World Health Organization/World Bank Cooperative Program (1977) The Tanzania Rural Water Supply Sector Study. Geneva: WHO.

WILDLIFE

- Altmann, Stuart A. and Altmann, Jeanne (1970) Baboon Ecology. African Field Research. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 270 pp.--field study of baboons in Amboselli Park, this study combines presentation of scientific data with accessible description, refs. (pp. 215-220).
- Brown, Leslie (1972) The Life of the African Plains. New York: McGraw-Hill and World Book Encyclopedia.
- Brown, Leslie (1965) Africa. A Natural History. London: Hamish Hamilton.
- Runderson, Trent (1981) "Ecological Separation of Wild and Domestic Mammals in an East African Ecosystem," Ph.D. dissertation, Utah State Univ.
- Capone, D.L. (1971) "Wildlife, Man and Competition for Land in Kenya: A Geographical Analysis," Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State Univ.
- Carr, Archie (1965) The Land and Wild-life of Africa. Netherlands: Time-Life International.
- Cloudsley-Thompson, J.L. (1969) The Zoology of Tropical Africa. London: Wiedenfield and Nicholson.
- Dagg, Anne Innis and Foster, J. Bristol (1976) The Giraffe. Its Biology, Behavior, and Ecology. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 210 pp.--includes major bibliography on the giraffe (pp. 182-203), study based largely on work in South Africa and Kenya.
- Darling, F. Fraser (1960) Wild Life in an African Territory: London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Dasman, Raymond F. (1964) African Game Ranching. Oxford: Pergamon Press.
- De Vos, Antoon and Jones, T., eds. (1968) "Proceedings of the Symposium on Wildlife Management and Land Use" (Special Issue). East Afr. Agric. and For. Journal, Vol. 33.
- Dorst, Jean and Dadelot, Pierre (1970) A Field Guide to the Larger Mammals of Africa. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.
- Douglas-Hamilton, I.H. (1972) "The Elephants of Lake Manyara," D. Phil. thesis, Oxford University.
- Douglas-Hamilton, Iain and Oria (1975) Among the Elephants. London: Collins and Hanil.
- Field, C.R. (1975) "Climate and Food Habits of Ungulates on Galana Ranch," East African Wildlife Journal, Vol...., no...., pp.
- Fosbrooke, Henry (1972) Ngorongoro--The Eighth Wonder. London: Andre Deutsch.
- Huxley, Julian (1961) The Conservation of Wildlife and Natural Habitats in Central and East Africa. Paris: UNESCO.

- King, J.M. and Heath, B.R. (1975) "Game Domestication for Animal Production in Africa: Experiences at the Galana Ranch," World Animal Review, No. 16, pp. 23-30.
- Kingdon, J. (1971,1974) East African Mammals. Vols. 1 & 2. London: Academic Press.
- Kurji, F.J. (1976) Conservation Areas and their Demographic Settings in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Report No. 18. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Kurji, Feroz (19--) Human Population Densities and Their Changes Around the Major Conservation Areas of Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 51. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 78 pp.
- Kruuk, Hans (1972) The Spotted Hyena. A Study of Predation and Social Behavior. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press, 335 pp.--based on fieldwork in the Sevengeti, includes presentation and scientific data; refs. (pp. 315-325).
- Lamprey, H.F. (1963) "Ecological Separation of the Large Mammal Species in the Tarangire Game Reserve, Tanganyika." East Afr. Wildlife Journal, Vol. 1, pp. 63-92.
- Lamprey, H.F. (1964) Estimation of the Large Mammal Densities, Biomass and Energy Exchange in the Tarangire Game Reserve and the Masai Steppe in Tanganyika. East Afr. Wildlife Journal, Vol. 2, pp. 1-46.
- Lawick-Goodall, Jane with Hugo Van Cawick (1971) In the Shadow of Man. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 297 pp.--popular account of research on chimpanzees in western Tanzania.
- Ledger, H.P. (1963) "Animal Husbandry Research and Wildlife in E. Africa," East African Wildlife Journal, vol. 1, pp. 1-12.
- Ledger, H.P. (1964) "The Role of Wildlife in African Agriculture." East Afr. Agric. and Forestry Journal, Vol. 30, no. 2, pp. 137-141.
- Lewis, J.G. (1975) "A Comparative Study of the Activity of Some Indigenous African Ungulates and Conventional Stock Under Domestication." Thesis, University of London.
- Linear, M. (1973) The Conservation of Nature through the Rational Exploitation of Wildlife Resources. Africa-Forschungsberichte Nr. 40. IFO Institute.
- Matthiessen, Peter and Porter, Eliot (1972) The Tree Where Man Was Born. The African Experiences. London: Collins.
- Matthiessen, Peter and Van Lawick, Hugo (1981) Sand Rivers. New York: Bantam Books, 215 pp.

- *Matzke, Gordon (1977) Wildlife in Tanzanian Settlement Policy: The Case of the Selous. Foreign and Comparative Studies/African Series XXVIII, Syracuse: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University.
- Peterson, B.J.C. and Casebeer, R.L. (1971) "A Bibliography Relating to the Ecology and Energetics of East African Large Mammals," East African Wildlife Journal, Vol. 9 (August), pp. 1-24.
- Peterson, David D. (1978) "Seasonal Distributions and Interactions of Cattle and Wild Ungulates in Maasailand, Tanzania," M.S. thesis in Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, 164 pp.
- Schaller, George B. (1973) Golden Shadows, Flying Hooves. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.
- Sinclair, A. (1970) "Studies of the Ecology of the East African Buffalo," D. Phil. thesis, Oxford University.
- Thorbahn, Peter Frederic (1979) "The Precolonial Ivory Trade of East Africa: Reconstruction of a Human-Elephant Ecosystem," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Massachusetts.
- Watson, R.M. (1967) "The Population Ecology of the Sevengeti Wildebeast," Ph.D. thesis, Cambridge University. .

WOMEN--IN--DEVELOPMENT

A. General

- Aronoff, Joel and Crano, W.D. (1975) "A Re-examination of the Cross-Cultural Principles of Task Segregation and Sex Role Differentiation in the Family," American Sociological Review, Vol. 49, no...., pp. 12-20.
- Baumann, H. (1928) "The Division of Work According to Sex in African Hoe Culture." Africa, Vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 289-319.
- *Boserup, Ester (1970) Woman's Role in Economic Development. London: George Allen and Unwin.
- Chabuad, Jacqueline (1970) The Education and Advancement of Women. Paris: UNESCO.
- Dauber, Roslyn and Cain, M. (eds.) (1980) Women and Technological Change in Developing Countries. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press.
- Deere, Carmen Diana (1979) "Rural Women's Subsistence Production in the Capitalist Periphery," pp. 133-148. In, Cohen, Robin; Gutkind, Peter and Brazier, Phyllis (eds.) Peasants and Proletarians. The Struggles of Third World Workers. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Food and Agriculture Organization (1979) Women in Food Production, Food Handling and Nutrition, with Special Emphasis on Africa. FAO Food and Nutrition Paper, No. 8. Rome: FAO, 223 pp.
- *Fortmann, Louise (1979) Tillers of the Soil and Keepers of the Hearth: A Bibliographic Guide to Women and Rural Development. Rural Development Committee, Bibliography Series No. 2. Ithaca, New York: Center for International Studies, Cornell University.
- Goody, J. and Buckley, J (1973) "Inheritance and Women's Labour in Africa," Africa, Vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 108-121.
- Hafkin, Nancy J. (1977) Women and Development in Africa: An Annotated Bibliography. ECA Biblio. Series No. 1. Addis Ababa: Economic Commission for Africa, 177 pp.
- Huston, Perdita (1979) Third World Women Speak Out. New York: Praeger.
- Institute of Social Studies (1978) (3rd ed.) Women in Development, a Bibliography. The Hague: Institute of Social Studies, 56 p.
- Lancaster, Chet S. (1976) "Women, Horticulture, and Society in Sub-Saharan Africa," American Anthropologist, Vol. 78, pp. 539-564.
- Le Beuf, Annie M.D. (1963) "The Role of Women in the Political Organization of African Societies," pp. 93-119. In, Paulme, Denise, ed. Women of Tropical Africa. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

- Levine, Robert A. (1966) "Sex Roles and Economic Change in Africa," Ethnology, Vol. 5, no...., pp. 186-193.
- Moock, P.R. (1976) "The Efficiency of Women as Farm Managers." American J. of Agric. Economics, Vol. 58, no. 5, pp. 831-835.
- Keiter, Rayna R. (ed.) (1975) Toward an Anthropology of Women. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Roberts, P. (1979) "The Integration of Women into the Development Process: Some Conceptual Problems," Bulletin of the Institute of Development Studies, Vol. 10, no. 3,
- *Rogers, Barbara (1980) The Domestication of Women. Discrimination in Developing Societies. London: Tavistock Publications, 200 pp.
- Saulniers, Suzanne and Rakowski, C. (1977) Women in the Development Process: A Select Bibliography on Women in Sub-Saharan Africa and Latin America. Austin, Texas: Institute of Latin American Studies.
- Southall, Aidan (1961) "The Position of Women and the Stability of Marriage," pp. 46-66. In, Social Change in Modern Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press for the Int. African Institute.
- World Bank (1975) Integrating Women into Development. Wash., D.C.: The World Bank.

B. Tanzania

- Bader, Z.K. (1975) "Women, Private Property and Production in Bukoba District," M.A., (Sociology) University of Dar es Salaam.
- Brain, James Lewton (1968) "The Position of Women," pp. 341-359. In, "Patterns of Continuity and Change in the Context of Planned Settlement in Tanzania." Ph.D., Anthropology, Syracuse University.
- Brain, James L. (1976) "Less than Second Class: Women in Rural Settlement Schemes in Tanzania," pp. 265-282. In, Hafkin, Nancy J. and Bay, Edna G., eds., Women in Africa. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press.
- Bryceson, Deborah F. and Mbilinyi, Marjorie (1978) The Changing Role of Tanzania Women in Production: from Peasants to Proletarians. BRALUP Service Paper No. 78/5. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 57 pp.
- Bryceson, Deborah F. and Sachak, Najma (eds.) (1979) Proceedings of the Workshop on Women's Studies and Development. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 60. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 81 pp.

- Croll, Elisabeth (1981) "Women in Rural Production and Reproduction in the Soviet Union, China, Cuba, and Tanzania: Case Studies," Signs, Vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 375-399.
- Chuwa, P.A.A. (1977) "The Role of Women in the Rural Economy of 12 Villages of Uru: Pre-colonial Era to 1976." Undergrad. history thesis. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of History, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 35 pp.
- *Fortmann, Louise (1977) Women and Tanzanian Agricultural Development. ERB Paper 77.4. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, 24 pp.
- Fortmann, Louise (1979) "Women's Work in a Communal Setting: The Tanzanian Policy of Ujamaa." Paper presented at Conference on Women and Work in Africa, April 29-May 1. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.
- Glorgis, Belkis Wolde (1979) "Maternal and Child Health Services in Tanzania: the Role of Women and its Implications on Maternal and Child Health," Ph.D. thesis, Howard University.
- Hollander, Roberta Beth (1979?) "Out of Tradition, the Position of Women in Kenya and Tanzania During the Pre-colonial, Colonial and Post Independence Eras," Ph.D. thesis, the American University.
- Huber, Hugo (1973) Marriage and the Family in Rural Bukwaya (Tanzania). Fribourg, Switzerland: The University Press, 266 pp.--anthro. study of matrilineal people in Mara Region.
- Jellicoe, M.R. (1962) "An Experiment in Mass Education among the Women," pp. 1-46. In, Occasional Papers on Community Development, No. 1. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, 75 pp.
- Klima, George (1970) "Marriage and Property Relations," pp. 63-78. In, The Barabaig. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Kokuhirwa, Hilda (1975) "Towards Social and Economic Promotion of Rural Women in Tanzania," Fikara, no. 1 (May), pp. 1-16. Dar es Salaam: Institute of Adult Education.
- Kokuhirwa, Hilda (1982) "Village Women and Nonformal Education in Tanzania: Factors Affecting Their Participation," Ph.D. thesis (Education), Univ. of Massachusetts.
- *Mascarenhas, Ophelia and Mbilinyi, Marjorie (1980) Women and Development in Tanzania, an Annotated Bibliography. Addis Ababa: African Training and Research Centre for Women, Economic Commission for Africa, 135 pp.
- Mbilinyi, Marjorie M. (1970) The Education of Girls in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Institute of Adult Education.

- Mbilinyi, Marjorie J. (1972) "The Decision to Educate in Rural Tanzania." 2 Vols. Ph.D., Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 812 pp.
- Mbilinyi, Marjorie (1972) "The 'New Woman' and Traditional Norms in Tanzania," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 57-72.
- Mbilinyi, Marjorie M. (1977) Women: Producers and Reproducers in Peasant Production. ERB Occasional Paper 77.3. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 39 pp.
- Meghji, Z.M.H. (1977) "The Development of Women Wage Labour; the Case of Industries in Moshi District," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 126 pp.
- Mgaya, Mary Hans (1976) "A Study of Workers in a Factory," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 174 pp.--study of female workers in middle and lower levels of the Friendship Textile Mill, Dar es Salaam.
- O'Barr, Jean (1975/76) "Pare Women: A Case of Political Involvement." Rural Africana, no. 29, pp. 121-134.
- *Oomen-Myin, Marie Antoinett (1981) Involvement of Rural Women in Village Development in Tanzania: A Case Study in Morogoro District. Morogoro: Dept. of Agric. Ed. and Ext., Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, 136 pp.
- Reynolds, D.R. (1975) "An Appraisal of Rural Women in Tanzania," Nairobi: KEDSO/USAID, 46 pp.
- Shields, Nwanganga (1980) Women in the Urban Labor Markets of Africa: The Case of Tanzania. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 380. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 136 pp.
- Storgard, Birgit (1975/76) "Women in Ujamaa Villages." Rural Africana, no. 24, pp. 135-155.
- Swantz, Marja-Liisa (1970) Ritual and Symbol in Transitional Zaramo Society, with special reference to women. Studia Missionalia Upsaliensia, XVI. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksells for C.W.K. Gleevup-Lund.
- Swantz, M.L. and Bryceson, D.F. (1976) Women Workers in Dar es Salaam. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 43. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Res. Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- *Swantz, Marja-Liisa (1977) Strain and Strength Among Peasant Women in Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 49. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- *Swantz, Marja Liisa (1980) Women in Development: A Creative Role Denied? The Tanzanian Experience. London: C. Hurst.

- Westergaard, Margareta (1970) "Women and Work in Dar es Salaam," Dar es Salaam: Sociology Dept, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 32 pp.
- White, Gilbert F., Bradley, David J., White, Anne U. (1972) Drawers of Water, Domestic Water Use in East Africa. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press. 306 pp.

C. Comparative

- Bossen, Laurel Herbenar (1978) "Women and Dependent Development: A Comparison of Women's Economic and Social Roles in Guatemala," Ph.D. dissertation, State University of New York at Albany.
- Bukh, Jette (1979) The Village Women in Ghana. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies for the Centre of Development Research, Copenhagen.
- Bybee, Dorothy Ann (1978) "Muslim Peasant Women of the Middle East: Their Sources and Uses of Power," Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University.
- Clark, B.A. (1975) "The Work Done by Rural Women in Malawi." Eastern Africa J. of Rural Development, Vol. 8, nos. 1-2, pp. 80-91.
- Clignet, Remi (1970) Many Wives, Many Powers. Authority and Power in Polygynon Families. Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern Univ. Press.
- Davin, Delia (1979) Woman-Work Women and the Party in Revolutionary China. New York: Oxford Univ. Press, 244 pp.
- *Dixon, Ruth (1978) Rural Women at Work. Strategies for Development in South Asia. Baltimore: John Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Dodge, Norton T. and Feshbach, M. (1967) "The Role of Women in Soviet Agriculture," pp. 265-305. In, Karcz, J. (ed.) Soviet and East European Agriculture. Berkeley, Calif.: Univ. of California Press.
- Hanger, Elizabeth Jane (1973) "Social and Economic Aspects of the Contribution of Women to the Farm Household Economy: Two East African Case Studies." M.Sc. Thesis, Agric. Econ., University of East Africa.--based on fieldwork in Embu, Kenya and Buganda.
- Hanger, Jane and Moris, Jon (1973) "Women and the Household Economy," pp. 209-244. In, Chambers, Robert and Moris Jon (eds.) Mwea. An Irrigated Rice Settlement in Kenya. IFO Institut Afrika Studien Nr. 83. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Hart, Gillan (1978) "Labor Allocation Strategies in Rural Javanese Households," Ph.D. thesis, Cornell University.
- Kahlon, A.S.; Kaur, Rajinder; and Grewal, Kuldip (1973) "The Role of the Farmer's Wife in Decision-Making," Journal of Research, Vol. 10, pp. 114-119.

- Kershaw, Greet (1975/76) "The Changing Roles of Men and Women in the Kikuyu family by Socioeconomic Strata," Rural African, No. 29 (winter), pp. 173-194.
- Komanyi, Margit Ilona (1973) "The Real and Ideal Participation in Decision-Making of Iban Women," Ph.D. dissertation, New York University--Sarawak.
- Laith-Ross, S. (1939) African Women: a Study of the Ibo of Nigeria. London: Faber.
- Mandeville, Elizabeth (1979) "Poverty, Work and the Financing of Single Women in Kampala." Africa, Vol. 49, pp. 42-52.
- Monsted, Mette (1977) The Changing Division of Labour Within Rural Families in Kenya. Copenhagen: Centre for Development Research.
- Oboler, Regina Smith (1977) The Economic Rights of Nandi Women. IDS Working Paper No. 328. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, U. of Nairobi. 18 pp.
- Oboler, Regina Smith (1977) Work and Leisure in Modern Nandi: Preliminary Results of a Study of Time Allocation. IDS Working Paper No. 324. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, U. of Nairobi. 30 pp. (mimeo)
- Pala, A.O. (1975) The Role of African Women in Rural Development: Research Priorities. IDS Discussion Paper No. 203. Nairobi: Institute for Dev. Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.
- Pala, Acholo O. (1978) Women's Access to Land and their Role in Agriculture and Decision-making on the Farm: Experiences of the Joluo of Kenya. IDS Discussion Paper No. 263. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi. 22 pp.
- Pala, A.O., Reynolds, J.E., Wallis, M.A., and Brown, D.L. (1975) The Women's Group Programme in the S.R.D.P. IDS Occasional Paper No. 13. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, 106 pp.
- *Palmer, Ingrid (1979) The Nemow Case. Case Studies of the Impact of Large Scale Development Projects on Women: A Series for Planners. Working Paper No. 7. Washington, D.C.: Office of Women in Development, USAID.
- Reining, Priscilla, et al. (1977) Village Women: Their Changing Lives and Fertility: Studies in Kenya, Mexico and the Philippines. Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science.
- Schapera, Isaac (1940) (Republished 1971). Married Life in an African Tribe. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin.
- Schuster, Ilsa M.G. (1979) New Women of Lusaka. Palo Alto, Calif.: Mayfield Publishing Co.

- Sidel, Ruth (1972) Women and Child Care in China. New York: Hill and Wang (reprinted by Penguin Books, 1973), 207 pp.
- Simmons, Emmy B. (1976) Economic Research on Women in Rural Development in Northern Nigera. OLC Paper No. 10. Washington, D.C.: Overseas Liaison Committee, American Council on Education, 34 pp.
- Staudt, Kathleen A. (1977) Inequities in the Delivery of Services to a Female Farm Clientele: Some Implications for Policy. IDS Discussion Paper No. 247. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, U. of Nairobi. 21 p.
- Staudt, Kathleen A. (1978) "Administrative Resources, Political Patrons and Redressing Sex Inequities: A Case from Western Kenya," Journal of Developing Areas, Vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 399-414.
- Stichter, Sharon (1977) Women and the Labor Force in Kenya, 1895-1964. IDS Discussion Paper No. 258. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, U. of Nairobi, 26 pp.
- Willis, Jane (1967) A Study of Time Allocation by Rural Women and Their Place in Decision Making: Preliminary Findings from Embu District. RDR Paper No. 44. Kampala: Dept. of Rural Economy, Makevete University.

WORKERS

- Abucar, Mohamed Hagi (1979) "Excolonization, National Development and Organization of Algerian Workers in Agriculture and Industry: A Study of Participation and Development," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Alberta.
- Bienefeld, M.A. (1975) "Socialist Development and the Workers in Tanzania," pp. 239-260. In, Sandbrook, Richard and Cohen, Robin (eds.) The Development of an African Working Class: Studies in Class Formation and Action. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Bienefeld, M.A. (1979) "Trade Unions, the Labour Process, and the Tanzanian State," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 553-593.
- Clegg, Ian (1971) "The Lessons of Algeria: Workers' Councils in Advanced Economics," pp. 177-200. In, Workers' Self-Management in Algeria. London: Allen Lane, the Penguin Press.
- Friedland, William H. (1969) Vuta Kamba: the Development of Trade Unions in Tanganyika. Stanford, Cal.: Hoover Institution Press.
- Gutkind, Peter C.W. (1974) The Emergent African Urban Proletariat. Montreal: Centre for Developing-Area Studies, McGill University.
- Jackson, Dudley (1979) "The Disappearance of Strikes in Tanzania: Incomes Policy and Industrial Democracy." The Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 219-251.
- Knight, J.B. and Sabot, R.H. (1981) "The Returns to Education: Increasing with Experience or Decreasing with Expansion?" Oxford Bulletin of Economics and Statistics, Vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 51-71--presents analysis of a 1971 survey of Tanzanian industrial workers.
- Knight, J.B. and Sabot, R.H. (1982) "Labor Market Discrimination in a Poor Urban Economy," The Journal of Development Studies, Vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 67-87.
- Mahiga, A.P. (1970) "The Worker in Private Enterprise: A Case Study of the Tanganyika Tea Company," Political Science Student Dissertation. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 74 pp.
- Meghji, Z.M.H. (1977) "The Development of Women Wage Labour; the Case of Industries in Moshi District," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 126 pp.
- Mgaya, Mary Hans (1976) "A Study of Workers in a Factory," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 174 pp.--study of female workers in middle and lower levels of the Friendship Textile Mill, Dar es Salaam.
- Musoke, Issa Kaboko (1978) "Imperialism, Social Structure and Class Struggle in Tanzania. An analysis of Labour Processes in a Dependent Economy," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 487 pp.
- Onyemelukwe, C.C. (1973) Men and Management in Contemporary Africa. London: Longmans.

- Orde-Browne, G. St. J. (1933) The African Labourer. London: Frank Cass, 240 pp.--author drew heavily on experience as Head of Labour Dept. in Tanganyika.
- Pateman, Carole (1970) "Workers Self-Management in Yugoslavia," pp. 85-102. In, Participation and Democracy. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Peil, Margaret (1972) The Ghanaian Factory Worker: Industrial Man in Africa. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Saul, John (1979) "Multinationals, Workers, and the Parastatals in Tanzania," pp. 200-248. In, The State and Revolution in Eastern Africa. New York: Monthly Review Press.
- Shields, Nwanganga (1980) Women in the Urban Labor Markets of Africa: The Case of Tanzania. World Bank Staff Working Paper No. 380. Washington, D.C.: The World Bank, 136 pp.
- Tumbo, N.S.K. et. al. (197..) Labour in Tanzania. Univ. of Dar es Salaam, Studien in Political Science No. 5. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- United Republic of Tanzania (1970) Presidential Circular No. 1. of 1970; The Establishment of Workers Councils, Executive Boards and Boards of Directors. Dar es Salaam: State House.
- Valentine, Theodore Rudolph (1982) "Government Wage Policy, Wage Ph.D. thesis, University of Illinois at Urbana. 340 pp.

PART TWO:

REGIONAL REFERENCES

ARUSHA REGION

A. General

Mbise, I.R. and Moris, J.R. (1974) "A Study in Contrasts: the Election in Arusha and Meru," pp. 255-277. In, the Election Study Committee (eds.) Socialism and Participation. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.

Development Alternatives, Inc. (1980) Center and Periphery in Arusha Region: Institutional Capacities and Development Initiatives in the Context of Existing Governmental Structures and Village Organization. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives, Inc., 93 pp.

*Earth Satellite Corporation (1975) Potential Groundwater and Land Resource Analysis for Planning and Development, Arusha Region, United Republic of Tanzania. Washington, D.C.: Earth Satellite Corporation for USAID, Contract afr-C-119.

*Ecosystems, Ltd. (1980) Livestock, Wildlife and Land Use Survey, Final Report, 3.vols. Nairobi: Ecosystems Ltd. for Development Alternatives, Inc.

Planning and Development Collaborative International (1967) Arusha, Tanzania Master Plan and Five-Year Development Program. Washington, D.C.: Planning and Development Collaborative International.

Sargent, Merrit (1980) "Agricultural and Livestock Production in Arusha Region: An Agricultural Economic Perspective." Arusha: Arusha Planning/Village Development Project, Regional Development Directorate.

United States Agency For International Development (1977) Tanzanian Village Development Project. (Project Paper No. 621-0143). Washington, D.C.: USAID, 98 pp. and Appendices.

B. Arusha

Gulliver, P.H. (1961) "Structural Dichotomy and Jural Processes among the Arusha of Northern Tanganyika," Africa, Vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 19-35.

Gulliver, P.H. (1962) "The Evolution of Arusha Trade," pp. 431-456. In, Bohannan, P. and Dalton, G. (eds.) Markets in Africa. Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press.

Gulliver, P.H. (1965) Social Control in an African Society, A Study of the Arusha Agricultural Masai of Northern Tanganyika. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

Gulliver, P.H. (1967) "Land Shortage, Social Change and Social Conflict in East Africa," The Journal of Conflict Resolution, Vol. 5, no. 1.

C. Meru

Brain, James Lewton (1969) "A Bridge in Meru," Community Development Journal, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp.

*Fortmann, Louise (1977) Development Prospects in Arushu District. Dar es Salaam: USAID, 67 pp.--useful background paper for planning of Arusha Village Project.

Japhet, K. and Seaton, Earle (1967) The Meru Land Case. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

Moore, Sally F. and Puritt, Paul (1977) The Chagga and Meru of Tanzania. London: International African Institute, 140 pp.

Nelson, Anton (1967) The Freeman of Meru. Nairobi: Oxford Univ. Press.

Nypan, Astrid and Vaa, Mariken (1971) Leadership, Organizational Structure and Development--Two Meru Villages. Report No. 3. Oslo: Institute of Sociology, Univ. of Oslo.

Parmena, W.K. (1969) "The Politics of Meru Co-operative Pulperies, Student thesis. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Dar es Salaam Univ. College.

Wilson, M. (1947) Report of the Arusha-Moshi Lands Commission. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.

D. Mbulu/Iraqw

Ehret, C. (1971) Southern Nilotic History. A Linguistic Approach to the History of the Past. Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press.

Raikes, P. (1975) "The Development of Mechanized Commercial Wheat Production in North Iraqw, Tanzania," Ph.D. dissertation, Food Research Institute, Stanford University.

Schultz, J. (1971) Development Possibilities of Agriculture in Tanzania: The Demographic and Agricultural Development on the Iraqw Highland and its Margins. (in German) IFO-Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 64. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 294 pp.

Suzuki, Talako (1971) "Preliminary Report on the Houses in East Africa," Kyoto University African Studies, Vol. 4, pp. 53-137.--inc. review of houses and settlement patterns among the Hadza and Tatog groups.

*Thomas, Garry L. (1977) Baseline Information and Situational Overview Requisite to the Design of Integrated Rural Development Projects in Mbulu District, Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: USAID/Tanzania (Contract AID-7-621-77-16), 61 pp.

Thornton, Robert J. (1980) Space, Time and Culture Among the Iraqw of Tanzania. New York: Academic Press, 275 pp.

E. Hanang/Barabaig

- Kjaerby, Finn (1976) "Agrarian and Economic Change in Northern Tanzania. A Study of the Pastoral Barabaig and Agro-Pastoral Iraqw of Hanang District, Arusha Region." M.S. thesis, Institute of Ethnology and Social Anthropology, Univ. of Copenhagen, 229 pp.
- Kjaerby, Finn with Baynit, William (1979) The Development of Agro-Pastoralism Among the Barabaig in Hanang District. BRALUP Research Paper No. 56. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ of Dar es Salaam, 162 pp.
- Klima, G.J. (1970) The Barabaig. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Jackson, C.H.N. (1942) "The Mangati," Tanganyika Notes and Records, No. 13.
- Talle, Aud (1974) "Barabaig--Okonomiske Dilemmaer i Kombinasjon av buskapshald og jordbrug." M.S. thesis, Univ of Oslo.
- *Thomas, Garry L. (1978) The Context for Village-Level Development in Hanang District, Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: USAID/Tanzania (Contract AID-T-621-78-11), 66 pp.
- Weisel, Peter F. (1978) Information Systems for Project Management and Evaluation in Northern Tanzania, a Case Study. Washington, D.C.: Development Alternatives, Inc., 44 pp.--background data proposed for Hanang Village Health Project.
- Wilson, G. (1952,1953) "The Tatoga of Tanganyika," Parts I and II. Tanganyika Notes and Records.

F. Maasai

- Bernstein, John Lawrence (1973) "Masai and Iloikop: Ritual Experts and their Followers." M.A., History, University of Wisconsin. 166 pp.
- Berntsen, John L. (1979) "Maasai Age-Sets and Prophetic Leadership: 1850-1910." Africa, vol. 49, pp. 134-146.
- *Branagan, Dennis (1962) "A Discussion of the Factors Involved in the Development of Maasailand," unpublished paper.
- Campbell, David J. (1978) "Coping with Drought in Kenya Maasailand: Pastoralists and Farmers of the Loitokitok Area, Kajiado District," IDS Working Paper No. 337. Nairobi: Institute for Development Studies, Univ. of Nairobi.
- *Fosbrooke, H.A. (1948) "An Administrative Survey of the Masai Social System," Tanganyika Notes and Records, No. 26, pp. 1-50.

- Fratkin, Elliot (1977) "A Comparison of the Role of Prophets in Samburu and Maasai Warfare," pp. 53-67. In, Fukui, Katsuyohi and Turton, David (eds.) Warfare Among the East African Herders. Senri Ethnological Studies, No. 3. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Glover, P.E., Stewart, J. and Gwynne, M.D. (1966) Masai and Kipsigis Notes on East African plants. East African Agric. and Forestry J., vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 184-207.
- Gorham, Alex (1980) Education and Social Change in a Pastoral Society. Stockholm: Institute of International Education, Univ. of Stockholm.
- Jacobs, Alan H. (1977) "Maasai Inter-tribal Relations: Belligerent Herdsmen or Peaceable Pastoralists?" pp. 33-52. In, Fukui, Katsuyohi and Turton, David (eds.) Warfare Among East African Herders. Senri Ethnological Studies, No. 3. Osaka: National Museum of Ethnology.
- Maguire, R.A.J. (1948) "IL-Torobo," Tanganyika Notes and Records, no. pp.
- Merker, M. (1910) Die Masai. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer.
- Peterson, David J. (1978) "Seasonal Distributions and Interactions of Cattle and Wild Ungulates in Masailand, Tanzania." M.Sc. thesis, Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences, Virginia Polytechnic, Blacksburg, 164 pp.
- Saibull, S.A. Ole (1974) "Social Change Among the Pastoral Masai in Tanzania in Response to the Ujamaa Vijijini Policy of TANU since the Arusha Declaration of 1967." M.A. thesis (political science), Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Simonson, J. David (1955) "A Cultural Study of the Masai to Determine an Effective Program of Evangelism." M. of Theology thesis. Luther Theological Seminary.
- Sankan, Ole S.S. (n.d.) The Maasai. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- Skerman, P.J. (1968) "Review of the Pasture and Forage Situation of Masailand, Tanzania," Dar es Salaam: FAO/UNDP Livestock Mission, 28 pp.
- Spencer, Paul (1965) The Samburu: A Study of Gerontocracy in a Nomadic Tribe. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.--ethnographic account of a northern Kenya Maasai group.
- Spencer, Paul (1970) "The Function of Ritual in the Socialization of the Samburu Moran," In, Mayer, P., ed., Socialization: the Approach from Social Anthropology, ASA no. 8. London: Tavistock for Assoc. Soc. Anthro. of the Commonwealth.
- Talbot, L.M. (1972) "Ecological Consequences of Rangeland Development in Masailand, East Africa," pp. 694-711. In, Farvar, M.T. and Milton, J.P. (eds.) The Careless Technology. Garden City, New York: Natural History Press.

Tidrick, Kathryn (1930) "The Masai and Their Masters: A Psychological Study of District Administration," The African Studies Review, Vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 15-31.

Van Voorthuizen, E.G. (1971) "An Ecological Survey of Masailand, Tanzania," Arusha: Unpublished ms. for regional agricultural office, 39 pp.

G. The Masai Range Project

*Deans, Robert J. et al. (1968) Livestock and Range Improvement in Masailand: Tanzania. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture for USAID.

Devres, Inc. (1979) Terminal Evaluation of the Masai Livestock and Range Management Project. Washington, D.C.: Devres, Inc. for USAID, 177 pp.

Fallon, L.E. (1963) Development of the Range Resources, Republic of Tanzania, Dar es Salaam: USAID.

Hess, Oleen (1976) The Establishment of Cattle Ranching Associations in Tanzania. Occasional Paper No. 7. Ithaca, New York: Rural Development Committee, Cornell University.

Hatfield, C.R.; Ole Kuney, R. and Moluche, E. (1975) "The Introduction of Improved Stock into Masailand: An Initial Assessment," Arusha: Masai Range Development Project.

Hoben, Allen (1976) "Social Soundness of the Masai Livestock and Range Management Project" (PN-AEE-959). Dar es Salaam: USAID, 86 pp.

Moris, Jon R. (1981) "A Case in Rural Development: The Masai Range Development Project," pp. 99-113. In, Managing Induced Rural Development. Bloomington, Indiana: International Development Institute.

O'Rourke, J.T.; Mkumbo, G. and Williams, J. (1974) "Management Plan, Talamai (Kijungu) Ranching Association, Masai District, Arusha Region Tanzania. Monduli: The Masai Range Project, 92 pp.

Parkipuny, M.L. Ole (1979) "Some Crucial Aspects of the Maasai Predicament," pp. 136-157. In, Coulson, A. (ed.) African Socialism in Practice. Nottingham: Spokesman.

CENTRAL PLATEAU

A. Singida/Iramba

- Hanti, I.M. (1976) "Crisis of Confidence: A Case Study of the Singida Region Cooperative Union," pp. 58-62. In, Mutaha, D.Z., et. al., Cooperatives in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Jellicoe, Marguerite R. (1967) "Social Change in Singida: a Case Study of Four Settlements in Wahi, Singida District, Tanzania." M.A., Makevère University College, 475 pp.
- *Jellicoe, Marguerite R. (1978) The Long Path. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.
- Netting, Robert C. (1968) Hill Farmers of Nigeria. Cultural Ecology of the Kofyar of the Jos Plateau. Seattle: Univ of Washington Press--valuable because of strong environmental similarities to central Tanzania.
- Schneider, Harold K. (1966) "Turu Ecology: Habitat, Mode of Production, and Society." Africa, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 254-268.
- *Schneider, Harold K. (1970) The Wahi Wanyaturu. Chicago: Aldine Pub. Co.
- Sick, Eberhard Von (1915) "Die Waniaturu (Walimi)," Baessler-Archiv, Vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-62.
- Woodburn, James C. (1964) "The Social Organization of the Hadza of North Tanganyika," Ph.D. dissertation, Anthropology, Cambridge University.

B. Dodoma

- Berry, L. and Kates, R.W. et al. (1970) Planned Irrigated Settlement: A Study of Four Villages in Dodoma and Singida Regions, Tanzania. BRALUP Research Paper No. 10. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. College, Dar es Salaam, 63 pp.
- BRALUP (1971) Economic Report of Dodoma Region. BRALUP Research Report No. 30. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ of Dar es Salaam.
- Capital Development Authority (1975) A Portrait of Dodoma. Dar es Salaam: National Printing Company.
- Cook, Allison (1975) Assessment of Soil Erosion in Dodoma Region by Interpretation of Photo Mosaics. BRALUP Research Report No. 16. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Lindberg, Olof (1975) The Households of Dodoma; a Preliminary Report. BRALUP Service Paper 75/2. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, 22 pp.

- Mascarenhas, A. (1977) "Resettlement and Desertification: the Wagogo of Dodoma District, Tanzania," Economic Geography, Vol. 53, no. 4, pp.
- *Newman, James L. (1970) The Ecological Basis for Subsistence Change Among the Sandawe of Tanzania. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 199 pp.
- *Patton, Michael (1971) Dodoma Region, 1929-1959: A History (of) Famine. BRALUP Research Report No. 44. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 62 pp.
- *Porter, Philip W. (1979) Food and Development in the Semi-Arid Zone of East Africa. Foreign and Comparative Studies/African Series No. 32. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse Univ., 107 pp.
- Rigby, Peter (1969) Cattle and Kinship Among the Gogo. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press.
- Rigby, Peter (1971) "Politics and Modern Leadership Roles in Ugogo," pp. 393-438. In, Turner, Victor (ed.) Colonialism in Africa, 1870-1960, Vol. 3. Profiles of Change. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Rigby, Peter (1977) "Local Participation in National Politics, Ugogo, Tanzania," Africa, Vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 89-107.
- Sembajwe, Israel S.L. (1980) Population Characteristics of Dodoma Region. BRALUP Research Paper No. 64. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Sendaro, A.M. (1975) "The Alienation of the Peasants from the Process of Development: a Bottleneck of Rural Development," M.A. thesis (political science), Univ of Dar es Salaam, 195 pp.--case study of Nkulabi Ujamaa Village 20 miles South of Dodoma.
- Skerman, P.J. (1968) "Review of the Pasture and Forage Situation on the Central Plateau, Gogoland, Tanzania," Dar es Salaam: FAO/UNDP Livestock Mission, 58 pp.
- Suzuki, Talako (1972) "The Houses in East Africa, Gogo" Kyoto University African Studies, Vol. 7, pp. 227-267.
- *United Republic of Tanzania (1977) The Threat of Desertification in Central Tanzania. Technical Paper prepared by H. Fosbrooke for the United Nations Conference on Desertification, 29 August - 9 Sept., 1977. Dar es Salaam: Ministry of Agriculture, 37 pp.

COAST REGION

A. Bagamoyo

- Besha, M.R. (1973) Education for Self-Reliance and Rural Development. Based on Study of Some Schools and Villages in Bagamoyo and Rufiji Districts. Dar es Salaam: Institute of Education, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 41 pp.
- Brown, Walter T. (1971) "A Pre-colonial History of Bagamoyo. Ph.D. thesis, Boston University, 320 pp.
- Caplan, Ann P. (1975) Choice and Constraint in a Swahili Community. London: Oxford Univ. Press for Int. African Institute.
- Francke, A. (1974) Kibaha Farmers' Training Centre Impact Study, 1965-1968, Coast Region, Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies Research Report No. 25.
- Jackson, I.J. (1970) Rainfall over the Ruvu Basin and Surrounding Area. BRALUP Research Report No. 9. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resources Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Karlsson, Rune et al. (1970) Tanzania: Bagamoyo Township Survey, 1969. Lund: Dept of Architecture, 264 pp.
- Landberg, Pamela Weaver (1977) "Kinship and Community in a Tanzanian Coastal Village (East Africa), "Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of California, Davis, 651 pp.
- Matteucci, A. (1971) "Trypanosomiasis and Animal Production on the Tanzanian Coast: An Economic Analysis." ERB Seminar Paper. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Msuka, Thomas D. (1977) "Agricultural Production Programming for Self-Sufficiency in Food at Mainland Tanzanian Secondary Schools: A Case Study on the Coast Region, Kibaha School." M.S. thesis, University of Connecticut. 92 pp.
- Nimtz, August H. (1973) "The Role of the Muslim Sufi Order in Political Change: An Overview and Micro-analysis from Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Political Science, Indiana University.
- Nimtz, Maxine L. (1974) "Decision-Making in the Fishing Industry in Bagamoyo, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, Indiana University, 156 pp.
- Ndagala, Daniel Kyaruzi (1974) "Social and Economic Change Among the Pastoral Wakwavi and its Impact on Rural Development." thesis, M.A., Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 266 pp.
- Prins, A.H.J. (1961) The Swahili-Speaking Peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast. Ethnographic Survey of Africa. London: International African Institute.

- Swantz, Lloyd W. (1965?) The Zaramo of Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Nordic Tanganyika Project. (M.A. thesis, Anthropology, Syracuse University.)
- Swantz, Marja-Liisa (1970) Ritual and Symbol in Transitional Zaramo Society. Studia Missionalia Upsaliensia XVI. Lund: C.W.K. Glierup, 418 pp.
- Swantz, Marja-Liisa (1974) Youth and Development in the Coast Region of Tanzania. BRALUP Research Report No. 6. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.

B. Rufiji

- Angwazi, J. and Ndulu, B. (1973) Evaluation of Operation Rufiji, 1968 BRALUP Service Paper No. 73/9. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Angwazi, Joseph and Ndulu, B. (1973) "An Evaluation of Ujamaa Villages in the Rufiji Area, 1968-1972," East African Universities Annual Social Science Conference Paper (Dar es Salaam, 18-20 December 1973), 21 pp.
- Bantje, Hans (1979) The Rufiji Agricultural System: Impact of Rainfall, Floods, and Settlement. BRALUP Research Paper No. 62. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 42 pp.
- Bantje, Hans (1980) Floods and Famines, A Study of Food Shortages in Rufiji District. BRALUP Research Paper No. 63. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 38 pp.
- Cook Alison (1974) A Photo-interpretation Study of the Soils and Land Use Potential of the Lower Rufiji Basin. BRALUP Research Paper No. 34.1. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Hafslund A/S (1979) "Steigler's Gorge Power and Flood Control Development, Preliminary Project Report." Dar es Salaam: RUBEADA/NORAD.
- Havnevik, K.J. (1979) Charcoal and Cashewnut Production: Conflicting Production Objectives. BRALUP Service Paper No. 79/13. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Havnevik, Kjell J. (1980) Economy and Organization in Rufiji District: The Case of Crafts and Extractive Activities. BRALUP Research Paper No. 65. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 203 pp.
- Kjekshus, H. (1977) "Ecological Aspects of the Steigler's Gorge Project," (in Norwegian). Publication No. 10. Oslo: The Norwegian Institute of Foreign Affairs.
- Matzke, Gordon (1977) Wildlife in Tanzanian Settlement Policy: The Case of the Selous. Foreign and Comp. Studies/African Series No. 28. Syracuse, N.Y.: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University, 122 pp.

- Sandberg, Audun (1974) Socio-economic Survey of Lower Rufiji Flood Plain Rufiji Delta Agricultural System. BRALUP Research Paper No. 34. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 59 pp.
- Sandberg, Audun (1974) The Impact of the Stiegler's Gorge Dam on Rufiji Flood Plain Agriculture. BRALUP Service Paper no. 74/2. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Turok, Ben T. (1975) "The Problem of Agency in Tanzania's Rural Development," pp. 396-417. In, Cliffe, L. et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Yoshida, Masao (1972) "Agricultural Survey of the Lower Rufiji Plain," Dar es Salaam: BRALUP seminar paper (presentation of preliminary results), 19 pp. plus tables.
- Matzke, Gordon (1977) Wildlife in Tanzanian Settlement Policy: The Case of the Selous. Foreign and Comp. Studies/African Series No. 28. Syracuse, N.Y: Maxwell School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University, 122 pp.
- Sandberg, Audun (1974) Socio-economic Survey of Lower Rufiji Flood Plain Rufiji Delta Agricultural System. BRALUP Research Paper No. 34. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 59 pp.
- Sandberg, Audun (1974) The Impact of the Stiegler's Gorge Dam on Rufiji Flood Plain Agriculture. BRALUP Service Paper no. 74/2. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Turok, Ben T. (1975) "The Problem of Agency in Tanzania's Rural Development," pp. 396-417. In, Cliffe, L. et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Yoshida, Masao (1972) "Agricultural Survey of the Lower Rufiji Plain," Dar es Salaam: BRALUP seminar paper (presentation of preliminary results), 19 pp. plus tables.

DAR ES SALAAM

De Blij, Harm J. (1963) Dar es Salaam: A Study in Urban Geography, Evanston, 211.: Northwestern University.

Grohs, Gerhard (1970) "Slum Clearance in Dar es Salaam," pp. 157-176. In, Hutton, John (ed.) Urban Challenge in East Africa. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

Leslie, J.A.K. (1963) A Survey of Dar es Salaam. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 305 pp.

Mascarenhas, Adolfo C. (1966) "Urban Development in Dar es Salaam," M.A. thesis, Univ. of California, Los Angeles, 221 pp.

Project Planning Associates, Ltd. (1963) Dar es Salaam, National Capital Master Plan Dar es Salaam. Toronto: Project Planning Associates, Ltd.

Stren, Richard (1975) "Urban Policy and Performance in Kenya and Tanzania," Journal of Modern African Studies, Vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 267-294.

IRINGA REGION

- Akehurst, B.C. (1948) Flue-Cured Tobacco in Tanganyika. Ministry of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 4. Dar es Salaam: Government of Tanganyika.
- Awiti, Adhu (1973) "Economic Differentiation in Ismani, Iringa Region," The African Review, Vol. 3, no. 3.
- Awiti, A. (1975) "Ismani and the Rise of Capitalism," pp. 51-78. In, Cliffe, L. et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Awiti, A. (1975) "The Development of Ujamaa in Ismani," pp. 418-425. In, Cliffe, C. et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Bagshawe, F.J. (1930) Iringa Province. Land Development Survey, Second Report. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- BRALUP (1971) Economic Report on Iringa Region. BRALUP Research Report No. 32. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Brown, G. Gordon and Hutt, A.M. Bruce (1935) Anthropology in Action: An Experiment in the Iringa District of the Iringa Province, Tanganyika Territory. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- De Vries, James (1978) "Agricultural Extension and the Development of Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania: Toward a Dialogical Agricultural Extension Model." Ph.D. thesis, Continuing and Vocational Education. Madison: University of Wisconsin, 246 pp.
- De Vries, James (1976) Has Extension Failed? A Case Study of Maize Growing Practices in Iringa. RER Paper No. 1. Morogoro: Department of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Due, Jean M. (1980) Costs, Returns and Repayment Experience of Ujamaa Villages in Tanzania, 1973-1976. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America. Compared farm economics and loan repayment in 21 maize growing and 28 tobacco growing villages in Iringa Region.
- Feldman, David (1970) "An Assessment of Alternative Policy Strategies in the Agricultural Development of Tanzania and their Application to Tobacco Farming in Iringa," E. Afr. J. of Rural Development, vol. 3, pp. 1-29.
- Feldman, Raya (1971) Custom and Capitalism: A Study of Land Tenure in Ismani, Tanzania, ERB Paper No. 71.4. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Feldman, Rayah (1974) "Custom and Capitalism: Changes in the Basis of Land Tenure in Ismani, Tanzania," Journal of Development Studies Vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 305-320.
- Feldman, Rayah (1975) "Rural Social Differentiation and Political Goals in Tanzania," pp. 154-182. In, Oxaal, I.; Barnett, T. and Booth, David (eds.) Beyond the Sociology of Development. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.

- Mohele, A.T. (1975) The Ismani Maize Credit Programme. ERB Paper 75.2. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam. Reprinte.
- Mpogolo, Z.J. (1969) "The Working and Contribution of Rural Development in Njombe District," undergraduate thesis. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Univ. College, Dar es Salaam.
- Myers, Robert B. (1973) "The Structure and Performance of a Commercial Farm Settlement: An Economic Analysis of One of Tanzania's Village Settlement Schemes." Ph.D. thesis, Agricultural Economics, Syracuse University, 280 pp.--A study of Kiwere Scheme in Iriniga.
- Nindi, B.C. (1978) "Agricultural Change and Rural Class Formation in Iringa District, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, University of Hull.
- Redmayne, Alison H. (1964) "The Wahehe People of Tanganyika," D. Phil. dissertation, Oxford University.
- Seshamani, L. (1980) Food Consumption and Nutritional Adequacy in Iringa--A Case Study of Four Villages. es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Silberfein, Marilyn (1974) Constraints on the Expansion of Commercial Agriculture: Iringa District, Tanzania. Papers in Int. Studies, Africa Series No. 21. Athens, Ohio: Center for International Studies, Ohio University.

KAGERA/ WEST LAKE/ BUKOBA/ HAYA

Austen, Ralph A. (19) Northwest Tanzania Under German and British Rule.
New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.

Bader, Z.K. (1975) "Women, Private Property and Production in Bukoba District." M.A. thesis, Sociology, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.

Hyden, Goran (1969) Political Development in Rural Tanzania: A West Lake Study. Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

Kamuzora, C.L. (1978) "Constraints to Labour Time Availability in African Smallholder Agriculture: The Case of Bokoba District in Tanzania," ERB Seminar Paper. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, 15 pp.--time-budget Survey results from 105 male household heads in 1976.

Katoke, J.K. (1970) The Making of Karagure Kingdom Nairobi: East African Publishing House.

Madsen, Birgit Storgaard (1972) A Preliminary Report on Socio-Economic Patterns in an Urbanized Rural Area and the Response to Planned Development. A Case Study from Maruku Area, Bukoba District. IDR Papers, A. 72.15. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 41 pp.

Moody, Tony (1972) Study of Six Ujamaa Villages in Karagure District--West Lake Region. IDR Papers, A.72.13. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 18 pp.

Moody, Tony (1972) Mapinduzi Majani: The Bukoba Tea Scheme. IDR Papers A 72.12. Copenhagen: Institute for Development Research, 17 pp.

Pokorny, Dusan (1973) "The Haya and Their Land Tenures: Property Rights and the Surplus Problem" Rural Africana, No. 22, pp. 93-123.

Rald, Jorgen (1969) Land Use in a Buhaya Village. A Case Study from Bukoba District, West Lake Region. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 5. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. College, Dar es Salaam.

Rald, Jorgen and Rald, Karen (1975) Rural Organization in Bukoba District, Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.

Reining, Priscilla C. (1967) "The Haya, the Agrarian System of a Sedentary People." Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Chicago, 379 pp.

Reining, Priscilla (1970) "Social Factors and Food Production in an East African Peasant Society: The Haya," pp. 41-89. In, McLoughlin, P.F. (ed.) African Food Production Systems. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Swantz, Marja-Ulsa (1977) "Bukoba District," pp. 8-50. In, Strain and Strength Among Peasant Women in Tanzania. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 49. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.

KIGOMA

- Kavura, R.M. (1970) "The Problem of Developmental Leadership in Kibondo (Kigoma Region)," Political Science Student Dissertation. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 32 pp.
- Mabele, R.B. and Schultheis, M. (1977) Evaluation of the Kigoma Rural Development Project. ERB Restricted Paper No. 77.1. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, 150 pp.
- McHenry, Dean E., Jr. (1971) "Tanzania: the Struggle for Development. A Study of Attempts to Establish a Fisherman's Cooperative and to Introduce Cotton Growing in Kigoma Region of Western Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Political Science, Indiana University. 368 pp.
- McHenry, Dea E. (1975) "Concentrations and Ujamaa Villages: A Note on Resettlement Efforts in Kigoma Region," Taamuli, Vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 54-59.
- Omari, C.K. (1976) Strategy for Rural Development. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau, esp. Chap 5, a case study of "operations" in Kibondo District.
- Suzuki, Talako (1972) "The Houses and the Life of the Tongwe Tribe in Tanzania, East Africa," Kyoto University African Studies, Vol. 7, pp. 269-310.
- Wayne, Jack (1975) "The Development of Backwardness in Kigoma Region," pp. 131-144. In, Cliffe, L. et al. (eds.) Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Wayne, Jack and Howard, Leslie (1975) "Colonialism and Geography of Opportunity: the Kigoma Case," Taamuli, Vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 39-53.
- World Bank (1979) Tanzania; Rural Development Project--Kigoma Mid-Term Evaluation Report. Washington, D.C.: Agriculture and Rural Development Department, Rural Development Division, 57 pp.
- World Bank (1974) Appraisal of Kigoma Rural Development Project. Report No. 453a-TA. Washington, D.C.: Agriculture and Rural Development Department, 15 July, 1974. 29 pp. and 16b Annexes and maps.

KILIMANJARO

A. Chagga/Moshi

- Beck, R.S. (1961) An Economic Study of Coffee-Banana Farms in the Machame Central Area, Kilimanjaro District, Tanganyika. Washington D.C.: USAID.
- Chuwa, P.A.A. (1977) "The Role of Women in the Rural Economy of 12 villages of Uru: Pre-colonial Era to 1976." Undergrad. history thesis. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of History, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 35 pp.
- Kimati, V., Helland, H. and Poonja, Z. (1976) Housing Development in Kilimanjaro. BRU Working Report No. 6. Dar es Salaam: National Housing and Building Research Unit, Ministry of Lands, Housing and Urban Development, 81 pp.
- Kweka, Aikael N. (1975) "Integration of the Primary School and the Community in Moshi District," M.A. thesis (Education), Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 215 pp.
- Lema, A.A. (1973) "The Impact of the Leipzig Lutheran Mission on the People of Kilimanjaro, 1893-1920." Ph.D. dissertation, Univ of Dar es Salaam, 612 pp.
- Johnston, P.H. (1946) "Some Notes on Land Tenures on Kilimanjaro and the Vihamba of the Wachagga," Tanganyika Notes and Records, no. 21 (June), pp. 1-20.
- Malekela, George (1977) "Occupational Expectations of Primary Seven Pupils and their Parents: A Case Study of Nshara, Hai District, Tanzania," M.A. thesis (Education), Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 165 pp.
- Maro, Paul Stephen (1974) "Population and Land Resources in Northern Tanzania: The Dynamics of Change, 1920-1970," Ph.D. dissertation, Geography, Univ. of Minnesota, 307 pp.
- Meghji, Z.M.H. (1977) "The Development of Women Wage Labour; the case of Industries in Moshi District," M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 126 pp.
- Moore, Sally Falk and Paul Puritt (1977) The Chagga and Meru of Tanzania. London: International African Institute, Ethnographic Survey of Africa. 140 pp.
- Raum, O.F. (1940) Chagga Childhood. London: Oxford U. Press for Int. African Institute.
- *Rogers, Susan G. (1972) "The Search for Political Focus on Kilimanjaro: a History of Chagga Politics, 1916-1952, with Special Reference to the Cooperative Movement and Indirect Rule," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.

*Rudengren Jan (1981) Peasants by Preference? Stockholm: EFI (Economic Research Institute), Stockholm School of Economics.--a case study of the Kahe area east of Moshi.

Samoff, Joel (1974) Tanzania: Local Politics and the structure of Power. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.

Von Clemm, M. (1964) "Agricultural Productivity and Sentiment on Kilimanjaro," Economic Botany, Vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 99-121.

Zalla, Tom M. (1974) The Herd Composition and Farm Management Data on Smallholder Milk Producers in Kilimanjaro: Some Preliminary Results. ERB Paper No. 74.8. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 75 pp.

B. Pare

Irira, E.M.M. (1977) "Aspects of Self Help Projects and Rural Development in Tanzania: A Case Study of Pare District," M.A. thesis, University of Dar es Salaam, 195 pp.

O'Barr, W. (1973) "The Pare of Tanzania," pp. 18-100. In, Tessler, M.A., O'Barr, W., Spain, D. Tradition and Identity in Changing Africa. New York: Harper and Ron.

Omari, C.K (1970) "God and Worship in Traditional Asu Society, a Study of Concept of God and the Way He was Worshipped Among the Vasu," Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 335 pp.

Omari, I.M. (1972) "The Development of Piagetian Spatial Concepts Among the Pare African children in Tanzania," Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University.

Schweigmar, C. (with Mmakasa, S.E. and Kainkwa, R.R.M.) (1979) "Growing Coffee in Ngujini Ujamaa Village in Pare District," pp. 56-67. In, Schweigman, C. Doing Mathematics in a Developing Country. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.

LAKE REGIONS (SHINYANGA AND MWANZA)

- Amani, Haidari Kanji Ramadhani (1981) "An Analysis of Maize-Cotton Farming System for Small Farmers in Geita District of Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Michigan State University, 262 pp.
- Collinson, M.P. (1972) Farm Management in Peasant Agriculture. New York: Praeger--Standard text heavily based on author's experience in Sukumaland, incorporates several single-visit farm surveys from the early 1960's.
- *Collinson, M.P. (1972) The Economic Characteristics of the Sukuma Farming System, Ek: Paper 72.5 Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, 47 pp.--Good overview of the Sukuma situation.
- Conyers, D. (1970) Agro-Economic Zones of Sukumaland. BRALUP Research Report No. 16. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Cory, Hans (1953) Sukuma Law and Custom. London: Oxford Univ. Press.--Report by the Government anthropologist, who produced several other studies on the traditional rites of the Wasukuma.
- Cory, Hans (1954) The Indigenous Political System of the Sukuma. Dar es Salaam: The Eagle Press.
- Dubbeldam, L.F.B. (1970) The Primary School and the Community in Mwanza District, Tanzani. Netherlands: Wolters-Noordhoff for CESO.
- Egero, B. (1974) Migration and Economic Development South of Lake Victoria. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 32. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.--Essential source on the extensive population movements that have occurred in Sukumaland.
- *Finucane, J.R. (1974) Rural Development and Bureaucracy in Tanzania: the Case of Mwanza Region. Uppsala: Scandanavian Inst. of African Studies.
- Greble, Ruth Elizabeth (1971) "Urban Growth Problems of Mwanza Township, Tanzania; a Study of Tributary Area Relationships," Ph.D. thesis, Boston University.
- *Hankins, Tom, Larsen, A., Finucane, J.R., and Hulls, R.H. (1971) Sukumaland Interdisciplinary Report. BRALUP Research Report No. 40. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 238 pp.--Comprehensive team report that remains best overall outline of the development situation in the Lake Regions.
- Hankins, Thomas D. (1974) "Response to Drought in Sukumaland, Tanzania," pp. 98-104. In, White, Gilbert F. (ed.) Natural Hazards: Local, National, Global. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.

- Hankins, Thomas D. (1974) "So You Get Out Early to Plant, Who Are You Ahead of?--The Role of Cotton Planting Time in Sukuma Agriculture," Ph.D. thesis, Clark University, 212 pp.
- Hatfield, Colby R., Jr. (1968) "The Nfumu in Tradition and Change: A Study of the Position of Religious Practitioners Among the Sukuma of Tanzania, East Africa." Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, Catholic University of America.
- Hatfield, C.R. (1972) "Livestock Development in Sukumaland: the Constituents of Communication," Sociologia Ruralis, Vol. 12, pp. 361-83.
- Heijnen, J.D. (1968) Development and Education in Muranza District, Rotterdam, Holland: Bronder-Offset. Published version of author's thesis, summarized also in CESO book Primary Education in Sukumaland (Tanzania).
- Heijnen, J.D. (1969) Mechanised Block Cultivation Schemes in Mwanza Region, 1964-1969. BKALUP Res. Paper No. 9. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Hofmeier, R. (1968) Land Use and Livestock Husbandry in Sukumaland. ERB Paper No. 68.30. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- *Hulls, Robert H. (1971) An Assessment of Agricultural Extension in Sukumaland, Western Tanzania. ERB Paper 71.13. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 65 pp.--Important study which confirmed survey results (n=224) by experimentation with 26 farmers groups. Reprinted in Moris and Saycor.
- Lang, Gottfreid O. and Lang, Martha B. (1962) "Problems of Social and Economic Change in Sukumaland, Tanganyika," Anthropological Quarterly, vol. 35, pp. 86-101.
- Lang, Gottfried O. (1971) "Socio-Psychological Factors and Strategies in the Introduction of Modern Ranching in Sukumaland." Boulder, Colorado: Institute of Behavioral Science, Univ. of Colorado--Based on a questionnaire survey for the UNDP livestock projects, contains much original data.
- Liebenow, J. Gus (1956) "Responses to Planned Political Change in Tanganyika Tribal Group," American Political Science Review, vol. 50, pp. 442-461.
- McGranahan, David (1972) "The Relationship Between Innovativeness and Productivity in Sukumaland, Tanzania," M.S. thesis, University of Wisconsin.
- Maguire, G. Andrew (1969) Toward 'Uhuru' in Tanzania. The Politics of Participation. London: Cambridge U. Press.--Historical Treatment of the development of the cooperative movement in Sukumaland.
- Malcolm, D.W. (1953) Sukumaland: An African People and their Country. London: Oxford Univ. Press.--An important source emphasizing background ecology.

- Migot-Adholla, S.E. (1976) "Power Differentiation and Resource Allocation: The Cooperative Tractor Project in Maswa District," pp. 39-57. In, Mutaha, A.Z., et al., Cooperatives in Tanzania, Problems of Organization Building. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.--A classic study of the problems of operating field tractor units at the primary society level in Maswa.
- Moris, J. and Saylor, G. (eds.) (1975) Technical Innovation and Farm Development in East Africa. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research. Reprints papers by Saylor, Larsen, and Hulls giving results from Sukumaland.
- Nicholson, Mary Read (1969) "Legal Change in Tanzania as Seen Among the Sukuma." Ph.D. thesis, University of Minnesota.
- Noble, Charles (1970) "Voluntary Associations of the Basukuma of Northern Mainland Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, Catholic University of America.
- Peat, J.E. and Prentice, A.N. (1949) "The Maintenance of Soil Productivity in Sukumaland and Adjacent Areas, Tanganyika," East African Agricultural Journal, vol. 15, pp. 48-56.
- Purvis, J.T. (1951) "The Sukuma Development Scheme," Corona, vol. 3, pp. 67-71.--See also material in Malcolm on colonial resettlement efforts.
- Reid, Marlene B. (1969) "Persistence and Change in the Health Concepts and Practices of the Sukuma of Tanzania, East Africa." Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, Catholic University of America.
- Roth, Warren J. (1961) "The Wasukuma of Tanganyika, An Annotated Bibliography." Anthropological Quarterly, vol. 34, pp. 158-163.
- Roth, Warren J. (Rev.) (1966) "Three Cooperatives and a Credit Union as Examples of Culture Change Among the Sukuma of Tanzania." Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, Catholic University of America, 366 pp.--based on case studies of three co-operatives (cotton, fishing, and livestock).
- Rounce, N.V. (1949) The Agriculture of the Cultivation Steppe of the Lake, Western and Central Provinces. Capetown: Longmans Green.
- Rounce, N.V. (1951) "Technical Considerations in the Economic Development of Sukumaland." Empire J. of Exp. Agriculture, vol. 19, pp. 253-263.
- Saylor, R.G. (1970) A Social Cost/Benefit Analysis of the Agricultural Extension and Research Services in Selected Cotton Growing Areas of Western Tanzania. ERB Service Paper 70.2. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.--Reprinted also in the Moris and Saylor volume.
- Schanne-Raab, Gertrud Maria (1974) "Social Stratification and the Diffusion of Innovations Among the Sukuma of Tanzania." Ph.D. thesis, Anthropology, University of Colorado, 267 pp.--Based on secondary analysis of Lang's UNDP Survey (Shinyanga Region).

- Shapiro, Kenneth H. (1974) "Efficiency and Modernization in African Agriculture: A Case Study of Geita District, Tanzania." Ph.D. thesis, Agric. Economics, Stanford University. 420 pp.--A Partial report of a very high quality study, includes material on modernization and labour report of a very high quality study, includes material on modernization and labour efficiency in cotton production.
- Sharma, Ravindra D. (1974) "Pattern of Employment on Cotton Growing Farms in Tanzania," pp. 215-225. In, Agric, Employment and Labour Migration in East Asia, U. Amann, ed. Kampala: Makerere Institute of Social Research.
- Skerman, P.J. (1968) "Review of the Pasture and Forage Situation in Sukumaland, Tanzania," Dar es Salaam: FAO/UNDP Livestock Mission, 31 pp.
- Tanner, R.E.S. (1956) "A Preliminary Inquiry into Sukuma Diet in the Lake Province, Tanganyika Territory," East African Medical Journal, vol. 33, pp. 305-324.--by the author of many articles on traditional Sukuma culture, listed in the Molnos bibliography.
- Tanner, R.E.S. (1959) "The Magician in Northern Sukumaland, Tanganyika." Southwestern J. of Anthropology, vol. 13, pp. 344-351.
- Tanner, R.E.S. (1958) "Sukumaland Ancestor Worship and its Relation to Social Structure." Tanganyika Notes and Records, no. 50, pp. 52-62.
- Uchendu, V.C. and Anthony, K.R.M. (1974) Agricultural Change in Geita District, Tanzania. Nairobi: East African Literature Bureau.
- *Varkevissar, C.M. (1969) "Growing Up in Sukumaland," pp. 42-82. In, Ceso, Primary Education in Sukumaland (Tanzania). Groningen, Netherlands: Woltens-Noordhoff for the Centre for the Study of Education in Changing Societies.--A volume by a Dutch team on all aspects of primary education, this contribution has additional ethnographic detail on Sukuma family life. See also Dubbeldam and Heijnen.
- *Von Rotenham, D. (1968) "Cotton Farming in Sukumaland," pp. 51-86. In, Ruthenberg, Hans, ed., Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. IFO Institut Afrika-Studien, Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.--The best, concise description of the Sukuma farming system.

MBEYA REGION

- Brock, P.W.G. (1963) "The Mbozi Syenite-gabbro Complex of Southwestern Tanzania." Ph.D., Research Institute of African Geology, Univ. of Leeds.
- Brock, Beverly (1966) "The Nyiha of Mbozi," Tanzania Notes and Records, no. 65, pp.1-30.
- Commonwealth Secretariat (1978) The Development Potential of the Usangu Plains of Tanzania, vol. 1. Main Report. (by Arthur Hazlewood and Ian Livingstone). Vol. 2. Appendices. Vol. 3., Summary Report. London: Commonwealth Secretariat.
- Due, Jean M. and Miller, Wayne (1977) Agricultural Credit in Tanzania, Part II (no. 77-E-15), pp. 63-108. Urbana, Illinois: Dept. of Agric. Econ., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. 121 pp.
- Gappert, Gary M. (1972) "The Economics of Migration in an African Society: Labour Aspects of Resettlement Policy in Southern Tanzania." Ph.D., Economics, Syracuse University.
- Harkin, D.A. (1960) The Rungwe Volcanics at the Northern End of Lake Nyasa. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Harwood, Alan (1970) Witchcraft, Sorcery and Social Categories Among the Safwa. London: Oxford Univ. Press for Int. African Institute.
- Knight, C. Gregory (1974) Ecology and Change. Rural Modernization in an African Community. New York: Academic Press, 300 pp.--case study in Mbozi District.
- Konter, J.H. (1974) Facts and Factors in the Rural Economy of the Nya - kyusa, Tanzania; An Inquiry into Economic Achievement and Achievement Motivation. Leiden:
- Luning, H.A. (1969) A Farm Economic Survey in Rungwe District. Rungwe Agro-Socio-Economic Research Project, Technical Paper Nr. 3 (December). Leyden: Afrika-Studiecentrum.
- Nordic-Tanzanian Agricultural Project (1971) Southern Highlands Socio-Economic Study, Final Report. Dar es Salaam: Nordic-Tanzanian Agricultural Project, 213 pp.
- Pippin, K. (1976) Land Holding in the Usangu Plain. Research Report No. 33. Uppsala: The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Ponjee, Cyprian K.J. (1979) "Participation in Agricultural Extension and Village Development Activities--A Case Study of Six Villages in Mbeya Region." M.Sc., Agric. Econ., University of Dar es Salaam. 105 pp.
- Spurr, A.M.M. (1955) Soils of Mbozi. Dar es Salaam: Government Printer.
- Tew, M. (1950) Peoples of the Lake Nyasa Region.

- Tuntufye, Nelwike D. (1977) "The Teachers' Role on the Implementation of Education for Self-Reliance with Special Reference to Productive Activities in Primary Schools in Mbeya District, Tanzania Mainland." M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 194 pp.
- Thwaites, D.H. (1944) "Wanyakyusa Agriculture." East Afr. Agric. Journal, vol. 9, pp. 236-239.
- Willis, Roy G. (1964) "Traditional History and Social Structure in Ufipa," Africa, vol. 34, pp. 340-351.
- Willis, Roy G. (1966) The Fipa and Related Peoples of South-West Tanzania and North-East Zambia. Ethnographic Survey of Africa. London: International African Institute.
- Wright, Marcia (1971) German Missions in Tanganyika, 1891-1941, Lutherans and Moravians in the Southern Highlands. London: Oxford Univ. Press.

MOROGORO

A. Morogoro/Kilosa

- Bartlett, C.D.S. (1978) Farm Information in the Design of Improvements for Small-Scale Agriculture, with Special Reference to Beans in Lowland Areas of Morogoro Region. RER Paper No. 6. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy, Faculty of Agriculture, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Beidelman, T.O. (1967) "Ukaguru: The Local Level," pp. 134-203. In, Steward, Julian H. (ed.) Three African Tribes in Transition. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press.
- Beidelman, T.O. (1967) The Matrilineal Peoples of Eastern Tanzania. Ethnographic Survey of Africa. London: International African Institute.
- Beidelman, T.O. (1971) Kaguru: A Matrilineal People of East Africa. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
- Brain, James Lewton (1968) "Patterns of Continuity and Change in the Context of Planned Settlement in Tanzania," Ph.D. Anthropology, Syracuse University, 394 pp.
- Chami, L.M.L. (1977) "Farmers' Knowledge and Adoption of National Maize Project: A Case Study in Morogoro District," B.Sc. (Agric.) Special Project. Morogoro: Faculty of Agriculture, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Collins, Paul D. (1971) "Politics, Policies and Local Administration for Development in Tanzania: the Case of the Rural Development Fund," Ph.D., University of Sussex. (Chap. 5 includes several case studies of RDF in Morogoro District.)
- Cory, Hans (Undated) History of Native Settlement--Uluguru, (Cory collection 430, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.)
- Datoo, B.A. (1973) Population Density and Agricultural Systems in the Uluguru Mountains, Morogoro District. BRALUP Research Paper No. 26. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, University of Dar es Salaam.
- Du Bow, Fredric L. (1973) "Justice for People: Law and Politics in the Lower Courts of Tanzania," Ph.D., Sociology, University of California, Berkeley, 301 pp. (Included study of primary courts in Mgeta and Ngerengere.)
- Giltrow, David R. (1973) "Young Tanzanians and the Cinema. A Study of the Effects of Selected Basic Motion Picture Elements and Population Characteristics on Filmic Comprehension of Tanzanian Adolescent Primary School Children," Ph.D., Education, Syracuse University, 243 pp. (Included Morogoro as one of two Regions studied.)
- Lunqvist, Jan (1975) Local and Central Impulses for Change and Development. (A Case Study of Morogoro District, Tanzania.) Ad Novas--Norwegian Geographical Studies No. 12. Bergen: Universitetsforlaget, 228 pp.

- Minde, Isaac J. (1979) "An Investigation of Some of the Socio-economic Factors that Affect Cotton Production in Morogoro Region, Tanzania: A Case Study in Morogoro District." M.S. thesis, Agric. Econ, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 126 pp.
- Mlambiti, M.E. (1977) Structural Patterns in the Marketing of Selected Fruits and Vegetables in Morogoro District: the Place of Cooperative Marketing. Morogoro: Dept. of Rural Economy and Extension, Faculty of Agriculture and Forestry, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 61 pp.
- Mlambiti, M.E. (1977) "Structural Patterns in Produce Marketing at Morogoro." Tanzania Notes and Records, Nos. 81 and 82, pp. 79-97.
- Mwakibinga, H.N.N. (1977) "Farmers' Attitude Toward the Extension Service: A Case Study of Morogoro District." B.Sc. (Agric.) Special Project. Morogoro: Faculty of Agriculture, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Mushi, Samuel (1981) "Community Development in Tanzania," pp. 137-242. In, Dore, Ronald and Mars, Zoe (eds.) Community Development. London: Croom Helm/Paris: UNESCO.
- Oomen-Myin, Marie Antoinett (1981) Involvement of Rural Women in Village Development in Tanzania: A Case Study in Morogoro District. Morogoro: Dept. of Agric. Ed. and Ext., Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, 136 pp.
- Page-Jones, F.H. and Soper, J.R.P. (1955) "A Departmental Enquiry into the Disturbed Situation in the Uluguru Chiefdom, Morogoro District, June--September, 1955." Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Agriculture. (Cory collection 364, Univ. of Dar es Salaam).
- Pitblado, John Roger (1975) "Land Capability and Land Tenure, Problems and Prospects for Agricultural Development in the North Mkata Plain, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, University of Toronto.
- Spooner, R.J. and Jenkins, R.N. (1966) The Development of the Lower Mgeta River Area of the United Republic of Tanzania. Tolworth, Surrey, England: Land Resources Division, Directorate of Overseas Surveys.
- Temple, Paul H. (1973) "Soil and Water Conservation Policies in the Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania," pp. 110-123. In, Rapp, Anders, Berry, L., and Temple, Paul, eds. Studies of Soil Erosion and Sedimentation in Tanzania. BRALUP Research Monograph, No. 1. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Tilumanywa, Adolf (1977) "The Impact of Ujamaa Production on Adoption of New Farming Practices: A Case Study of Morogoro District Ujamaa Villages." M.Sc., Agric. Econ., University of Dar es Salaam.
- Young, Roland and Fosbrooke, Henry. (1960) Smoke in the Hills. Evanston: Northwestern Univ. Press, 212 pp.

B. Ifakara/Kilombero/Mahenge

Culwick, A.T. and Culwick, G.M. (1935) Ubena of the Rivers. London:
George Allen and Unwin, Ltd.

TABORA/UNYAMWEZI/UKIMBU

- Abrahams, R.G. (1961) "Kahama Township, Western Province, Tanganyika," pp. 242-53. In, Southall, A.W. (ed.) Social Change in Modern Africa. London: Oxford Univ. Press for the Int. African Institute.
- Abrahams, Ralph G. (1965) "Neighbourhood Organization: A Major Sub-System Among the Northern Nyamwezi," Africa, Vol. 35, No. 2, pp. 168-186.
- Abrahams, R.G. (1967) The Political Organization of Unyamwezi. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Abrahams, R.G. (1981) The Nyamwezi Today. A Tanzanian People in the 1970's. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press., 145 pp.
- Bennett, Norman Robert (1971) Mirambo of Tanzania, 1840-1884. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Boesen, Jannik and Mohele, A.T. (1979) The "Success Story" of Peasant Tobacco Production in Tanzania. Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies.
- Keegan, Warren J. (1968) "The Rambo Settlement Scheme," In, Case Studies in the Management of Economic Development. IPA Study No. 6. Nairobi: Oxford Univ. Press for the Institute of Public Administration, Dar es Salaam.
- Mansfield, J.E. (1981) "The Problems of a Farming Systems Approach in Tabora Region," Paper for Farming Systems and Farming Systems Research conference, Arusha, Tanzania.
- *Scheffler, W. (1968) "Tobacco Schemes in the Central Region: Production Under close supervision," In, Ruthenberg, Hans (ed.) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. IFO Institut, Afrika Studien Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Shorter, Aylward (1972) Chiefship in Western Tanzania. London: Oxford Univ. Press.--based on fieldwork in Ukimbu, 1964-67 and 68-9, historically oriented.
- Suzuki, Talako (1972) "The Houses in East Africa," Kyoto University African Studies, Vol. 7, pp. 227-267.--inc. Nyamwezi, Ha, and Gogo.
- Temu, August B. (1979) Fuelwood Scarcity and Other Problems Associated with Tobacco Production in Tabora Region, Tanzania. Record No. 12 Morogoro: Division of Forestry, Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry and Veterinary Science, 22 pp.
- Temu, A.B. (1980) "Multi-product Inventory of Miumbo Forest with Special Emphasis on Fuel Resources." Ph.D. (Forestry), Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Von Gagern, Axel (1969) Die Afrikanischen Siedler in Projekt Urambo/Tanzania--Problems der Lebensgestaltung. IFO-Institut, Afrika Studien, Nr. 38. Munich: Weltforum Verlag--investigation of social and economic factors influencing success among commercially oriented tobacco farmers in the Urambo Project.

TANGA REGION

A. Handeni/Korogwe/Muheza/Tanga

- Bavu, I. (1971) "Leadership and Communication in Ujamaa Process in Kabuku-Ndani Ujamaa Village Cooperative Society. M.A. thesis, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Brokensha, David (1970) "Handeni Revisited," African Affairs, Vol. 70, no. 270 (April).
- Groenveld, S. (1968) "Traditional Farming and Coconut - Cattle Schemes in the Tanga Region: the Intricacies of Group Action," pp. 219-248. In, Ruthenburg, Hans (ed.) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. IFO Institut, Afrika Studien Nr. 24. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Kauzeni, A.S. (1979) Some Characteristics and Economic Activities of Selected Villages in Bagamoyo, Handeni, Korogwe and Morogoro Districts. BRALUP Research Paper No. 61. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 52 pp.
- Omari, Hamisi (1970) "The Cattle and Coconut Schemes in Tanga District: the Whys and Wherefores of Success and Failure," Political Science student dissertation. Dar es Salaam: Dept. of Political Science, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 47 pp.
- Sumra, Suleman (1975) Problems of Agricultural Production in Ujamaa Villages in Handeni District. ERB Paper 75.3. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam. Reprinted in Kim et al. (1979)
- B. Usambaras/Lushoto/Sambaa
- Attems, M. (1968) "Permanent Cropping in the Usambara Mountains, the Relevancy of the Minimum Benefit Thesis," pp. 138-174. In, Ruthenberg, Hans (ed.) Smallholder Farming and Smallholder Development in Tanzania. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Baumann, Oscar (1891) Usambara and seine Nachbargebiete. Berlin:
- Cliffe, L., Luttrell, W., Moore, J.E. (1975) The Development Crisis in Western Usambaras, pp. 145-173. In, Cliffe, L., et al. eds., Rural Cooperation in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House.
- Dobson, E.B. (1940) "Land Tenure of the Wasambza," Tanganyika Notes and Records, no. 10 (December), pp. 1-27.
- Feierman, Steven (1974) The Shambaa Kingdom: A History. Madison, Wis.: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 235 pp.
- Feierman, Steven (1972) "Concepts of Sovereignty among the Shambaa and Their Relationship to Political Action," D. Phil. dissertation, Anthropology, Oxford University.

- Heijnen, J. and Kates, R.W. (1974) "Northeast Tanzania: Comparative Observations Along a Moisture Gradient," pp. 105-114. In, White, Gilbert F. (ed.) Natural Hazards: Local, National, Global. New York: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Kocher, James E. (1976) Social, Economic and Demographic Characteristics of Some Rural Areas in Lushoto and Moshi Districts. BRALUP Res. Paper No. 44. Dar es Salaam: Bureau of Resource Assessment and Land Use Planning, Univ. of Dar es Salaam, 82 pp.
- Kraut, H. and Cremer, H.D. (eds.) (1969) Investigations into Health and Nutrition in East Africa. IFO-Institut Afrika Studien, Nr. 42. Munich: Weltforum Verlag.
- Molloy, J. (1971) "Political Communication in Lushoto District, Tanzania," Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Kent.
- Sender, John (1974) Some Preliminary Notes on the Political Economy of Rural Tanzania Based on a Case Study on the Western Usambaras. ERB Paper 74.5. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Schonmeier, Herman W. (1977) Agriculture in Conflict: The Shambaa Case. Bensheim, Fed. Rep. Germany: Kubel Foundation.
- Winans, Edgar (1962) Shambala: The Constitution of a Traditional State. Berkeley: Univ. of Cal. Press.
- Winans, E.V. (1964) The Shambala Family, pp. 35-61. In, Gray, R.F. and Gulliver, P.H., eds, The Family Estate in Africa. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
- C. The LIDEP Project (Lushoto)
- Heijnen, J.D. (1974) National Policy, Foreign Aid and Rural Development. A Case Study of LIDEP's Vegetable Component in Lushoto District (Tanzania). Dept. of Geography of Developing Countries, Geogr. Inst., Univ. of Utrecht, 165 pp.
- Kuzilwa, Fannuel I. (1972) An Evaluation of the Lushoto Integrated Development Project (LIDEP) In its Local, District and National Context. Student dissertation, Dept. of Political Science. University of Dar es Salaam.
- Matango, R.R. (1976) The Role of Agencies for Rural Development in Tanzania: A Case Study of the Lushoto Integrated Development Project. ERB Paper 76.3. Dar es Salaam: Economic Research Bureau, Univ. of Dar es Salaam.
- Sheffield, James R. and Diejomaoh, U.P. (1972) LIDEP, pp. 182-186. In, Non-formal Education in African Development. New York: African-American Institute.

D. The TIRDEP Project

Agricultural Extension Project, Tanga Region (1979/) Extension Concept and Programming, 1980-1985. 2 vols. Eschborn: Deutsche Gesellschaft Fur Technische Zesummanarbeit (GTZ).

TIRDEP (1977) Promotion of Agricultural Extension Services. Plan of Operation, Integrated Agricultural Village Production and Marketing Programme. Tanga: Regional Agricultural Development Office and Tanga Integrated Rural Development Programme (TIRDEP), 36 pp. and maps.

ZANZIBAR

- Baily, Martin (1972) "Les Relations Exterieures de Zanzibar," Revue Francaise d'etudes politiques Africaines. No. 75, pp. 65-83.
- Khamis, J.A. (1972) "Zanzibar's Economic Revolution," East Africa Journal, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 19-25.
- Middleton, John and Campbell, Jane (1965) Zanzibar: Its Society and Its Politics. London: Oxford Univ. Press.
- Prins, A.H.J. (1961) The Swahili-Speaking Peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast. Ethnographic Survey of Africa. London: International African Institute.